Ship. "Phocesia" ... Logbook kept by Joshua Merritt 1st officer

Capt.. Perry Winslow .....

Years. Nov. 7-1848 to Feb. 5-1853 ....

#209

2462 c

1848. Log Book of the Ship Phoenix of Nantucket. Percy Rinslow Master

Kept by Josiah Swain
1st Officer of Said Ship November 7th 1848
Boand to the Pacific Ocean for Sperm Whales &c

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix Tuesday November 7th
First part Laying in Nantucket Harbour At 4 P.M.
Went into the Cannnel Middle Part in the Cannnel
Called At 8 A.M. the Steamboat took us in
tow and towed us over the bar. Ends

Wednesday November the 8th
First part At A.M. Made Sail from the Bar
With the Wind from the West and Stood
out Eastward 1/2 P.M. Discharged our
Pilot. Great Point light Bearing West Dist 15 Ms
From Which I Take My Departure
All hands Employed Stowing cables and anchors
At Sunset double Reefed the Top Sails. course E by E
Middle part the Same At 8 A.M. Turned the reefs
out of the Top Sails and Set the Main Top gallant
Sail course East & E. So Ends Lat. 40.. 50 N. Long 67.. 12 W

Thursday November the 9.
First part Steering to the South East under
whole Topsails and Main Topgallant Sail with a
Strong wind from the W.N.W. all hands employed
Fitting Boats &c. Middle part light breezes latter
At 1/2 A.M. the wind changed to E.S.E. Ship heading
by the wind to the South West At 11 the wind
Blown the West. Backed Ship to the South East
& East Saw a Sail heading to the W.N.W.
So Ends Lat by Obs 40.25 N. Long 66.08

Friday November the 10
First part Strong winds from the West course S.E. by S
took in Sail to double Reefed Top Sails Saw a Ships
Steering to the N.W. At 6 P.M. took in the Fore and
Mizen Top Sails weather Squally and rainy Middle
More Moderate Set the Fore and Mizen Top Sail
Double Reefed wind Strong from the N.N.W
latter More Moderate Made Sail accordingly
all hands Employed filing Boats &c So Ends
Latitude by Dead R 39.06. Long 64.42 West

1848

N Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix

Saturday November the 11 th

First part brisk breezes From the N N W Course S E by South Saw two Sail Steering to the Eastward at 5 P M hufed up E S E Set the Mainsail and fet Middle part wind from the N N E blowing a gale took in Sail to a close reefe Main Top Sail Fore Sail and Staysail latter the Same So Ends Lat 38.. 11 N.. Long.. 61.. 46 W

Sunday. Nov. the 12 th

First part a Strong Gale from the N N E with a heavy Sea Ship under close Reefed Main Topsail and Fore Sail course E S E Middle part took in the Fore and Mizen Top Sails blowing a Gale from the N N E later More more Moderate Set the Fore and Mizen Topsails close Reefed course E S E. So Ends Lat 37.. 43 N Long 57.. 08 W

Monday .. Nov the 13 th

First part a Strong Gale from the N N E. E S E course with a heavy Sea Ship under Single Reefed Top Sails one Sail in Sight Steering to the S E.. Middle part the wind light with frequent Squalls of rain latter part turned the Reef out and Set the Main Top Gallant Sail all hands employed in fitting boats and Ship So Ends Lat 37.. 16 N Long 56.. 30 West

Tuesday Nov the 14 th

First part Tacked Ship to the North East wind light from the East At Sunset double Reefed the Top Sails and took in the Main Sail all hands employed Sitting up Rigging Middle part Middle part the wind Varying from the N to the S. South West Middle took in the Fore and Mizen Topsails close Reefed the Main with a heavy gale from the South At 6 A M took in the Fore Sail wind blowing a gale from the South So Ends Lat 37.. 27 N Long 54.. 40 W

Bound To The Pacific Ocean For Sperm Whales

Wednesday November the 15th 1848

First part A heavy Gale From the South West course ESE under close Reef Main Top Sail and Spencers At 4 PM Employed Seting up the Fore Rigging At 6 the wind changed to the North Sht a gale wore Ships to the ESE Middle part more moderate Set the Fore Sail, and Fore & Mizen Topsails double reefed At daylight commenced Seting up the main Rigging &c Latter the Same course ESE So Ends Lat 36.50 N Long 57.07 West

Thursday November the 16

First part moderate Gale from the N N E course SE by E all hands Employed in fitting Rigging, boats &c At 4 P M Saw a Fin back Samuel Rorotonga Sick off duty also Harry coffin Middle part more moderate Set the fore and Spanker Latter Employed Seting up Rigging Fitting Boats &c Ship Heading by the wind to the South East Saw a Finback. So Ends - Lat 36.11 N Long 50.08 West

Friday November the 17

First part fine breezes from the East Ship heading SE by S under Single Reefed Top Sails all hands Employed in fitting Ship, Boats &c Harry coffin Sick off duty At 7 P M wore Ship to the N E by E Wind ESE made Sail Middle part light airs from the East Steering by the wind to the N E, Latter part all hands Employed Fitting Ship & Boats &c

Two Men Sick off duty, So Ends Lat 36.46 N Long 50.02 W

Saturday November the 18

First part light breezes from the E by S Steering by the Wind heading N E all hands Employed in Ships duty At 6 P M wind from the S by E course E by E Middle part the Same Latter part Wind from the S W with Frequent Squalls of rain all Employed in Ships duty nothing in Sight So Ends

Lat 37.57 N Long 48.32 W

1848

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix

Sunday November the 19th

First part Fine breezs from the South West course E & E under whole Top Sails & Main Top Gallantsail At 4 P.M took in the Main Top gallant Sail and main Sail all hands Employed in Filing Boats and rigging) Middle part Strong breezs reefed the Top Sails later part more moderate made Sail accordingly course East at daylight Set The Main Top Gallantsail Latitude E & E & W So Ends with nothing in Sight Lat 39.15 N Long 45.31

Monday November 20th

First part Fine breezs from the South West course E & E Ship under al Sail At 3 P.M Saw a Finback At 5 P.M took in the Main Sail wind Strong from the S W Middle part the Same later More moderate Made Sail accordingly) all hands Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 39.43 N Long 42.12 West

Tuesday November 21st

First part fine breezs from the South West course E & E At 3 P.M Saw a finback all hands Employed filing) craft &c At Sunset took in the Mainsail & Main Top Gallant Sail course E by South Middle part fine latter At 7 Set the main Top Gallant Sail Saw a finback So Ends Lat 40.00 N Long 40 00 West

Wednesday November 22d

First part fine breezs from the West course E & E all hands employed breaking out the in the Fore Hold At Sunset took in the Fore Sail and main top Gallant Sail course E & by E Middle part Strong breezs from the North W At 7 A.M made Sail course E & E at 10 Saw a Finback all hands employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 40.11 N Long 36.34 W

Bound To The Pacific Ocean For Sperm Whales

1848 Thursday November the 23d

First part Strong breezes from the N W course South East Saw a Sail Steering to the West all handy Employed fitting mast and Ship At Sunset took in Sail to double reefed Top Sails Middle part the Same Latter At daylight Made Sail all handy Employed in Ships duty course E. So Ends

Lat 39.20. North Long 34.04. W.

Friday November 24th

First part Strong breezes from the W N W course South East all handy Employed in Ships duty At Sunset closed reefed the Fore & double Reefed the Main Top Sails Saw Mem Sick off duty Hoopper & Samuel Rorotonga middle part a gale from the South West close Reefed the Main Top Sail Latter part Squally and rainy course South East So Ends. nothing in sight

Lat 38.47. North Long 30.53 West

Saturday November 25th

First part Strong gale from the South W course S E At 4 P M Reefed by the wind heading up S by East on the Starboard tack weather Squally and Raining Middle part the Same latter at daylight thick and Squally At 7 A M Saw the land supposed to be Fogo bearing N E dist 20 Miles weather thick and Squally wore Ship to the Ship heading South East At 10. wore Ship to the West wind blowing a gale from the South Ship under double Reefed Top Sails and courses So Ends

Lat 38.14. N Long 28.43 West

Sunday November 26th. 1848

First part Strong gale from the South course W by N. Ship under double Reefed Top Sails and Reefed courses Middle part Heaving by the wind to the South West Latter at daylight Saw Sperm Whales to the windward going to the windward quick tacked Ship Several times but finaly lost the same So Ends Lat 37.56 N Long 31.04 West

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1848

Monday November 27th

First part Raised the Whales on on the lee bow Going quick to the windward lowered the Boats in pursuit chased until 3 P.M. then gave them up and returned to the Ship the wind blowing Strong with a heavy Sea At 4 Saw the whales a great way off to the windward but could not get to them Ships heading by the wind to the South W At Midnight tacked Ship to the N E weather fine all hands employed in Ships duty Latter Saw Finbacks So Ends. Lat 38°21. N Long 27.14 W

Tuesday November 28th

First part Fine breezes from the South East all hands employed in Setting up Rigging At 2 P.M. made Fayal one of the western Islands bearing E by S dist 18 Miles tacked Ship to the South West weather fine Saw finbacks At Sunset took in the light-Sails middle part fine At daylight made Sail Saw a Finback Ship heading South West Latter the Same So Ends Lat 37.05 N Long 30.14 W

Wednesday November 29th

First part fine breezes from the S S E Ship heading by the wind to the South West under Single Reefed Top Sails and course all hands employed variously At Sunset took in Sail for we are in hopes to find whales about here Middle part tacked Ships to the N E At daylight made Sail At 10 Saw blackfish lowered for them got nothing Saw a Sail Steering to the W E all hands employed in picking Potatoes So Ends

Lat 37.27 North Long 30.45 W

Thursday November the 30th

First part fine breezes from the S S E Steering by the wind to the South W Saw blackfish gave quick to windward Middle part tacked Ship to the East under Short Sail At 10 A.M. Saw 2 Ships Steering to the N E. Saw blackfish So Ends Lat 35.57 N Long 30.47 W

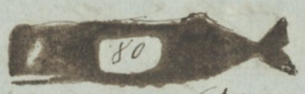
Bound To The Pacific Ocean For Sperm Whales

Friday December the 1st 1848

First part light breezes from the S S E Steering by the wind to the South west under all Sail At 4 P M Saw Black Fish going quick to the windward lowered but got nothing all hands employed in Ships duty Middle part light breezes from the S S E Steering by the Wind to the South W latter the Same all hands imp in Ships duty So Ends Lat 30.18 N Long 31..12 West

Saturday December the 2d

First part light breezes from the S E Steering by the Wind to the South West under all Sail nothing in Sight but a Ship At dark Spoke her but could not understand who She was A Middle part headding to the S W under Short Sail latter at daylight Made Sail latter all hands imp in Ships duty So Ends Lat 33..50 North L 31..50 W



Sunday December the 3d

First part Steering by the wind to the South W At 2 P M Saw a large Sperm Whale lowered Struck Killed and At 5 took him to the Ship Got Ready for cutting Middle part laying by the Whale At daylight commenced cutting Ship headding to the South East Wind from the E N E blowing Strong with Squalls of Rain So Ends Lat by D R 34 10 N Long 31.40 West

Monday December the 4th 1848

First part cutting the Whale At dark got him all in but his case Ships headding to the South East wind blowing Strong from the North East At 10 P M parted the head Rope and lost the case. Middle Blowing Strong imp clearing decks At daylight More moderate Set the Fore and main topsails double Reefed latter Steering by the wind to the South East nothing in Sight this day So Ends Lat 33.24 N. Long 30 64 West

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 48

Tuesday December the 5th
First part Steering by the wind to the South East
wind light from the E & E employed fitting Boats
At 4 P M commenced Boiling Middle and latter
the Same Nothing in Sight So Ends Lat 32.24. North Long 30
Wednesday December the 6th
First part Steering by the wind to the South emp
Boiling At 3 P M Rose a large Sperm Whale lowered
two Boats & at dark Struck held on to him until 8 Men
cut from him could not git to him after he was Struck
Returned to the Ship Middle part Steering to the S E
under Short Sail Boiling latter the Same weather fine
but nothing in Sight So Ends Lat 32.24 N Long 30.12 W

Thursday December the 7th
First part fine weather with light airs from the
North W Steering to the North E employed Boiling
At Sunset took in Sail to double reefed Top Sails
Middle part Squally and rainy latter
Steering to the South East nothing in Sight
So Ends Lat 32.46 N Long 30.16 W

Friday December the 8th
First part fine weather wind from the S W
Steering to the South East Employ Boiling the
Whale one man Sick off duty At midnight
finished Boiling wind blowing a gale from the
West Steering to the East latter employed washing
Ship So Ends Lat by obs 32.15 N Long 27.11 W

Saturday December the 9th
First part a Strong gale from the West
course S S E Employed Variously At 5 P M
Steering to the East the Middle part more moderate
latter a heavy Gale from the West took
in the Fore Topsail Ship heading to the
South under close Reefed Main Top Sail
and Spanker So Ends Lat 30.50 N Long 26.35

Bound To the Pacific Ocean For Sperm Whales

Sunday December the 10th 1848

First part a heavy Gale from the West Steering to the South under close Reefd Main Topsail Fore Sail and Spencers At 5 P M Set the Fore Top Sail close Reefd the weather more moderate with a heavy Sea, and eighty bbls of Sperm Oil on deck middle part light breezes from the N W course S S W latter at daylight Made all Sail nothing in Sight Emp Various by So Ends Lat 30.13 N. Long 25.16 W

Monday December the 11 th

First part fine weather Wind from the N W course South S W At 8 P M wind from the W S W Steering by the wind to the South under all Sail nothing in Sight At 8 P M tacked Ships to the N W wind light with frequent Squalls of rain At Midnight tacked to the South East latter heading S by E all hands employed in Ships duty Saw finbacks So Ends with 2 men Sick off duty Peter Reason & Mikell Rorotonga

Lat 29.33 North Long 25.12 West

Tuesday December the 12 th

First part light breezes from the S W Steering by the wind heading up S S E Saw Spouts to the Leeward Kept off for them it proved to be a finback all hands Employed in Ships duty Middle tacked to the North West latter at daylight tacked to the South wind light from the S W nothing in Sight So Ends

Lat by Obs 28.57 N. Long 24.18 West

Wednesday December the 13 th

First part light airs from the W Steering by the wind heading S by W employed in getting rigging At 4 P M a calm lowered and tried the current and found little or no current Middle part the same latter Squally and rainy with light airs from the W Steering by the wind heading up S S W nothing in Sight So Ends

Lat 28.43 N. Long 25.57 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1848

Thursday December the 14

First part light breezes from the West Steering by the wind heading up S S W all hands employed on Ships duty Middle part the Same later at 7 O'Clock Tacked Ship to the West wind from the South West calms and Squalls of rain So Ends Lat 28°.09 N Long 24°.21 W

Friday December the 15th

First part light breezes from the South W Steering by the wind heading up W N W all Sail Set— At 6h P M Squally took in the light Sails all hands employed in Ships duty Ship heading W by North At midnight tacked Ship to the South later employed breaking out betwixt Decks & coopering Bread & Flour So Ends with a Finback on Light Lat 27°.44 Long 25°.00 W

Saturday December the 16th

First part wind changed Suddenly from S W to N E course S W by S took in Sail to double Reefed Top Sails employed in coopering bread and flour.. At 4 P M Egbert Jessups one of the foremast hands was assigned for theft and it being not the first offence of the Kind on board Since we left he was tide in the Rigging and flogged with a cat and nine tails two dozen lashes by Capt Winslow Middle Steering S W by S later the Same employed breaking out betwixt decks Saw finback So Ends Lat 25°.13 N Long by Chro 24°.59 W by Dist.. 25°.03 W

Sunday December the 17th

First part Strong trades from the N E course S W by S Employed coopering bread the Middle part Steering S S W wind Strong from the East took in Sail to double reefed top Sails later Squally and rainy Saw finback So Ends Lat 22°.36 North Long 24°.59 West

Bound To The Pacific Ocean For Sperm Whales

Monday December the 18th 1848

First part Strong trades from the North East course Ship under double reefed Top Sails and courses (Steering) South & W Middle part the Same latter A M course South all hands Employed in Ships duty nothing in Sight this day. Lat 20.30 N Long 24.43. W

Tuesday December the 19th

First part Strong trades from the N E course South Employed coopering oil and Stowing it between Decks in the Fore hatch way Middle part Steering South by W latter the Same Employed Variously So Ends with 2 min W Sick off duty. Lat 18.10 N Long by Obs 24.33. by Lunn 24.21

Wednesday December the 20th

First part Strong trades from the N E course S by E Employed in Ships duty At 5 P M Saw the Island of St antonio one of the cape deverd Islands bearing S W by W, W Dist 36 Miles Middle part course S by W At Midnight Layed by to the S E At daylight Saw the Island of St Nicholas bearing S S E dist 12 Miles At 9 A M went on Shore with one boat for trade latter laying off and on So Ends with the Middle of the Island bearing East Dist 9 Miles ———

Thursday December the 21st

First part laying off and with one boat on Shore At 4 P M boat returned but did not obtain any Refreshments course W Middle heading S E At 5 A M Tacked Ship to the North all Sail Set At Dayley M Saw the Island of St Nicholas bearing S E Dist 20 Miles latter Steering in for the land So Ends with the Middle of the Island bearing E N E Dist 8 Miles. could not get up to the Harbour this day having a Strong current Setting to the N W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 118

Friday December the 22d

First part Strong Gales from the N E Steering by the Wind heading up North At 1 P M Reefed to the S E. At 3 Reefed to the North At 5 tacked to the S E again. Middle part Tack and Tack working to the windward At 8 A M went on Shore with one boat for Recruits Ship Laying off & on at St Georges Bay So Ends Lat 16.34 N. Long by Chronom 24.00 .16 W

Saturday December 23d

First part laying off and on with one boat on shore at 7 P M the boat returned with Fruit &c the Capt on Shore took up the boat and Stood to the S E with Strong Gales from the N E double Reefed the Top Sails At 12 A M tacked Ship to the North At 7 hove too in St Georges Bay & Sent one Boat on Shore At 8 boat Returned to the Ship With fruit & hogs So Ends Lat 16.35 North Long 24.16 W

Sunday December the 24th

First part laying off and on the Town one boat on Shore At Sunset Returned with all hands to the Ship took up the boat and put to Sea course S S E Middle Steering to the South At daylight Saw the Islands of St Jago & Fogo the former bearing S E Dist. 20 Miles the latter bearing S W dist 25 Miles course S by W So Ends. Lat 14.58 N Long 24.10 West

Monday December the 25th

First part a calm Ship laying betwixt Jago and St Jago two of the cape Red Islands Middle took a breze from the East Steering to the South Latter Employed Sending out the Fly gib boom and Sending up the Fore Royal Mast fitting Royal Yards &c Saw Finbacks &c So Ends with brisk Gales from the N E Lat 12.59 North Long 23.42 W

Bound To The Pacific Ocean On Sperm Whaling

Tuesday December 26th

First part brisk trades from the N E course South employed fitting Riging &c Saw a Sunback and a great quantity of Porpoises Middle part Moderate breezes from the Eastward Latter the course South by West all handes employed in fitting Ships So Ends with porpoises in Sight Mikel. Runtongo Sick off duty Lat 10.16 North Longitude 23.20 W

Wednesday December 27th

First part light trades from the Eastward Course S by W all hands Employed in Ships duty Middle part the Same Latter employed Seting up the Main Riging So Ends with light trades from the East course S by W Lat 8.24 N. Long 22.54 West

1848

Thursday December 28th

First part fine weather with moderate trades from the East Steering S by W all hands Employed fitting Riging at 2 P M lowered for Blackfish Struck 2 Saved one Middle part brisk trades from the East course S S W Latter the Same Employed fitting Riging So Ends Lat 6.20 N Long 23.37 W

Friday December 29th

First part brisk Trades from the East course S S W Employed in Ships duty Middle part brisk breezes from the East Latter light airs with two Sail in Sight Steering to the North all hands Employed in Ships duty Such as fitting boats Riging &c So Ends Lat 4.00 N Long 23.26 W

(Saturday) ~~Thursday~~ december 30th

First part light airs from the S E Steering by the wind to the S. Easterly one Sail in Sight all hands Employed Fitting Riging Middle part light airs and Variable Steering to the South Latter the Same all hands Employed on Ships duty Lat 3.26 N Long 23.42 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix

1848 Sunday December 31 st

First part light airs from the S E Steering by by the wind to the South all Sail Set with two Sail in Sight heading to the South Saw Black Fish. Sent Fly Jib &c Middle part light airs and Squally Latter the Same Ship heading S W by S one Sail in Sight So Ends Lat 3.. 14 N Long 24.. 35

1849 — — — — Monday January the 1 st

First part light breezy from the S E heading by the wind to the S W by S all Sail Set with one Sail in Sight heading to the S W Middle part the Same Latter at daylight Saw two Sail heading to the South W all hands Emp in Ships duty So Ends Lat 2.. 56 N Long by Chronometer 25° 22 W
Long by Lunar Dist Sun moon 25.. 18 W

1849 Tuesday January the 2 d

First part light Trades from the S S E Ship heading by the wind to the S W by S all hands Employed in Ships duty Middle part tacked Ship to the East with light winds from the S S E. a Strong current Setting to the S W a the rate of 3 7 nots Latter tacked to the S W So Ends Lat 2.. 47 N Long 26.. 26 W

1849 — — — — Wednesday January 3 d

First part heading S W by S the wind and that being light we make about a W by S course having a Strong current Setting to the S W Employed in Ships duty Saw black fish &c At 8 P M took the wind from the N E in a Squall which lasted until 5 A M course S S E At 5 the wind from the S S E Steering by the wind to the S W all Sail Set Saw a Sail to the leeward Steering to the S W Saw Black fish and porpoise in abundance all hands Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 1.. 47 North Long 26.. 11 West
Long by Lunar Dist 26.. 07 West

Bound To The Pacific Ocean For Sperm Whales

1849 — Thursday January the 4th
First part light breezes from the S & E Steering by the wind to the South west with all Sail Set all hands Employed filing Ship &c got a lunar observation Middle part light airs from the SE Steering by the wind heading up S S W, Latter the Same all hands Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 00°..50' S Long 27°.10' W

Friday January the 5th
First part Steering by the wind headding up S S W wind light from the S E all hands employed in Ships duty Saw porpoises Middle part light airs and fine weather Latter the Same So Ends Lat. 00°.20' S Long 28°.10' W

Saturday January the 6th
First part Steering by the wind to the South West with all Sail Set with a Strong breize from S S E all hands employed in Ships duty Middle part the Same At 11 A M Tacked Ship to the N E Latter heading E N E employed Setting up Rigging So Ends — Lat by observation 2°..08' South Long 28°.35' W

Sunday January the 7th
First part Steering by the Wind to the E N E all Sail Set Employed Setting up Rigging At 5' P M tacked to the South with a Strong S E trade wind Middle part the Same Latter more moderate and variously So Ends Lat 3°.10' South Long 29°.20' West

Monday January the 8th
First part Steering by the wind headding S by W all Sail Set with a Strong S E trade Middle part the Same At daylight commenced breaking out in the lower hold and copeing Provisions Latter the Same So Ends Lat 5°.00' South Long 30°.11' W

1849 Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix

Tuesday January the 9th

First part fine breze from the S E Steering by the wind heading up S S W all Sail set all hands employed breaking out in the Main Hatchway and coopering Provisions Middle part fine At daylight commenced breaking out in the after hold and found our Molasses in a bad State it would hardly bear hoisting on deck Lost about 300 Gallons Steam Mill casks. latter heading to the S by W with Strong Trades from the E S E So Ends Lat by Obs 6.. 49 South Long 30.40 W

Wednesday January the 10th

First part fine breezy from the S E course S by W Employed coopering provisions and Stowing in the after hatch Way Middle part brisk trades from the E S E course S S W latter Employed Stowing off the Hold So Ends Lat 9.. 01 S Long 31.08 W

Thursday January the 11th

First part brisk breezy from the E S E course S S W all hands Employed in Ships duty finished coopering Provisions Middle part brisk breezy from the E S E course S S W Employed Variously So Ends Lat by Obs 11.40 South Long 32.06 West

Friday January the 12th

First part brisk breezy from the E S E course S S W Employed coopering oil At Anchor Finished and all Stowed down the Fore hold Middle part brisk breezy from the S E course S S W all Sail Set latter the Same Saw a Brig Steering to the North East Saw porpoises &c So Ends

Lat by Obs 14.. 17 South Long 33.34 W

Bound To The Pacific Ocean For Sperm Whales

Saturday January the 13th 1849

First part brisk breezes from the South East course course S W by W all hands Employed in Ships duty Middle part brisk breezes and fine weather At 5 A M Saw a Brig Steering to the North E latter Employed Fitting Rigging So Ends Lat 16.06 S Long 35.36 West

Sunday January the 14th

First part Steering S W by W all Sail Set all hands Employed Previously Middle part light airs Latter the Same Saw a Sail Heading to the North E So Ends with fine weather Lat by Obs 17.30 S Long 36.26 W

Monday January the 15th

First part Steering by the wind to the South W all Sail Set with light airs from the S E Saw a Sail Steering to the N E Middle part light airs from the S E Steering by the Wind to the South Latter the Same one Sail in Sight So Ends Lat 18.32 S Long by Chronometer 37.11 by Dist. Sun. Moon 37.04 West

Tuesday January 16th

First part brisk breezes from the S E Steering by the Wind to the S W all Sail Set Saw a Bark Steering to the S W all hands Emp in Ships duty Middle part light airs and Equally Latter a calm one Sail in Sight So Ends Lat 19.10 South Long by Chronometer 37.09. Long by Dist Sun & Moon 37.07 West - -

Wednesday January 17th

First part a calm nothing in Sight At 6 a light breeze from the South E Steering by the Wind to the S W all hands Employed in Ships Duty Middle part light airs course S by W Latter at daylight Saw a Brig on the weather bow Steering to the South W At 10 Spoke her. She was the Jane of Liverpool Bound to Buenos Ayres Lost Pole Mast She was Short of Provisions for which we Supplied her Had 80 passengers 110 days out Lat 21.30 South.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix 1849 — —

Thursday January 18th

First part in company with the Jane of Liverpool Steering South West At Sunset parted company Employed Variously course S by E Middle Steering S by W latter the Same one Sail in Sight all hands Employed in Ships duty So Ends Latitude 22° 43' Long 37 41"

Friday January 19th

First part light breezes from the N E course South by West all hands Employed in Ships duty Saw porpoises Middle part light breezes from the N E course South At daylight Saw a Sail Steering to the Eastward exchanged Signals but could not ascertain who She was So Ends

Lat by Obs 24° 46 South Long 37 28 W

Saturday January 20th

First part brisk breezes from the North course South Ship under all Sail nothing in Sight except a Sail Steering to the Eastward all hands Employed in Ships duty At Midnight course S by W 16 A M course S W latter part brisk breezes from the North two Sail in Sight So Ends

Lat by Obs 26° 59 South Long 38° 39' W

Sunday January 21st

First part brisk breezes from the North course S W all Sail Set nothing in Sight all hands Employed in Ships duty At Midnight wind Stronger to the S W Ship heading to the South E by the wind latter the Same So Ends Lat 29° 01 S Long 38° 40' W

Monday January 22d

First part Steering by the wind heading S E with a Strong breze from the S S W. At 6 P M Tacked Ship to the Westward Middle part heading to the W S W took in the Royall and double Reefed Topsails latter more Moderate Made all Sail Ship heading S W. So Ends Lat 29° 43 South Long 39° 45' W

Bound To The Pacific Ocean For Sperm Whales

1849 — Tuesday January the 23.d

First part a Strong breze from the SE course SW with all Sail Set Employed Variously Middle part the Same latter wind from the N East employed braking out in the Main Hold W way for water So Ends Lat 30.68 South Long 41.34

Wednesday ~~Thursday~~ January 24 th

First part brisk breezes from the NE course SW with all Sail Set Employed braking out in the Main Hatchway for water had a Man hurt with a cask Middle part fine latter the Same the watch employed Variously in Ships duty So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 32.34 South Longitude 43.24

Thursday January 25 th

First part brisk breezes from the North course SW with all Sail Set Saw a Bark heading to the NE At 7 weather Equally with Rain took in the light Sails and Furled the Mainsail hauled up the Fore Sail & Ship heading SW caught a porpois Barometer Standing At 29.68 Therm 73.00 Middle and latter the Same At daylight made all Sail wind from the South W Steering by the wind to the SE. Lat by Obs 34.00 S. Long by Chronometer 44.08

Friday January the 26 th

First part fine weather wind from the WSW Steering by the wind to the South all Sail Set At 4 P M Spoke the Ship Lexington of Nantucket David Bunker 2.d Master 160 Wbls Sperm.d was a Boiling a large whale Barometer at 29.68 Therm 73.0 At 10 P M wore Ship to the North West latter the Same Saw porpoises & So Ends

Lat 33.47 S Long 44.37 West

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1847

Saturday January 27th

First part light airs from the South West Steering by the wind to the North West all Sail Set in Company with the Ship Lexington of Nantucket Exchanged Vessels Barometer at 29.50. Thermometer 72.00 Middle part a calm At daylight Light airs from the North course S.W all Sail Set with Two Sail in Sight Saw porpoises &c the watch employed Variously So Ends Lat by obs 33.34 S. Long 45.16

Sunday January 28th 1847

First part of these 24 Hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.E course S.W all Sail Set the Water Employed in Ships duty Nantucket one Sail in Sight At Sunset took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails wind blowing Strong from the North East Barometer at 29.83. Therm 74.00 Middle part took in the Fore and mizen topsails blowing a gale from the N.W with Thunder & lightning Latter At 8 A M Set the Fore and Mizen Topsails closed Reefed So Ends more Ship to N.W Barometer at 29.60 Thermometer At 70.00

Lat 34.08 South Long 46.13 West

Monday January 29th

First part a gale from the South W Steering by the wind to the N.W under closed Reefed topsails and Storms Sail fitted Middle part More Moderate Heading by the wind to the W.N.W wind from the North At 4 A M At 8 A M hoisted Ships to the W.N.W with Strong breezes from the W.N.W Made all Sail So Ends These 24 Hours Barometer at 29.90 Thermometer at 74.00 Lat 33.36 S Long by Chronometer 47.06 by Lunar Dist 2m Noon 47.06 W

Cruising on the Laplate coast. for Sperm Whales

Tuesday January 30 th 1849

First part of these 24 Hours commences with fresh
breezes from the N W course S by W all Sail Set
all hands Employed in Ships duty one Sail in
Sight Steering to the N E At Sunset took in Sail
to double Reefed Top Sails Middle part the same
to the West At daylight Kept off South made all
Sail Saw a brig Steering to the West So Ends
these 24 Hours Lat 35° 10 Long 46 - 50 West

Wednesday January 31 st

First part Moderate breezes from the North Steering
to the South all Sail Set At 3 P M Spoke Ship
Com Morris of Falmouth Jones Master all well
from Volparaiso bound to the Staty with
a cargo of Sperm oil 2200 bbls Lost Sight
At 5 parted Company course S S E At Sunset
took in Sail and Steered by to the West with
head Yards aback Middle the Same Latter
At daylight Made all Sail Steered to the South
So Ends the Steward Sick Top duty W
Lat 36.08 S Long 46.56

" Thursday February the 1st

1849

First part of these 24 Hours commences Moderate
breezes from the North Steering to the S S W
all Sail Set At 3. P M wore Ship to the S E
caught a Turtle all hands Employed on Ships
duty At Sunset hoped by the wind to the East
with the head Yards aback took in Sail to three
Reefed Topsails Middle part the Same At daylight
Wore Ship to the South W Saw a Wreck but did
not ascertain what it was Saw Porpoises in Sundry
blowing a gole from the North Ship under close
Reefed Topsails So Ends these 24 Hours

Latitude 36° 36" South
Longitude 47. 58. W

1849

Remarks On Board Ship Thomas

Friday .. February 2d 1849

First part of these 24 Hours commences with a Strong gale from the North Stering by the wind to the North West under close Reefed Top Sails and courses Saw a Ship Steering to the South Supposed it to be the Lexington of Nantucket Barometer At 30.05 Ther 70.00 At Sunset took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails and Main Sail Middle part took in the Foresail latter Set the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails close Reefed So Ends with a Strong gale from the North heading by the wind to the N.W Barometer 29.90 Ther 71.00 Lat 36.30 South Long 48.54 W

Saturday February 3d

First part of these 24 Hours commences with a Strong breeze from the North Stering by the wind to the N W under close Reefed Topsails and Foresail At Sunset took in the Fore & Mizzen Topsails and set Middle part Strong gale At 6 A M wind hauled to the South Wore Ship to the N W latter Stering West So Ends Lat by D R 36.25 South Long 50.00 West Barometer 29.95 Ther 70.00

Sunday February 4th

First part of these 24 Hours commences with a Strong gale From the South course West Ship under double Reefed Topsails At Sunset took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails Ship heading West At Midnight wore Ship to the East At daylight Set the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails double Reefed with a Strong gale From the South Saw a Sail Steering to the N W So Ends Lat 35.59 South

Longitude 49.04 West

Barometer 30.20 Ther 70.00

Cruising off the River Laplata 1849

Monday February 5th

First part of these 24 Hours commences with a Strong gale from the South course E N E under Double Reefed Top Sails At 6 took in Sail to close Reefed Main Top Sail and Spencer Saw a Wreck at Guard 5 Miles off Middle part a Strong gale at daylight Set the Fore & Mizen Topsails At 9 A M Lowered for Blackfish Wreck Guard and was Returning to the Ship when one of the Foremast hands a native of one of the Society Islands Jumped overboard from the Bow Boat to Save his hat and was drowned Before assistance could be rendered his Name was Samuell Rurotonga At 11 the Boats Returned to the Ship with 2 Fish So Ends Lat 35° 40 S Log 48.52

Tuesday February 6th 1849

First part of These 24 Hours commences with a Strong Breze From the South heading to the East under Short Sail Employed Vigorously At Sunset wore Ship to the South West Middle part More Moderate At daylight Made all Sail with a light breze from the E N E course S W Saw grampuses &c (the watch Employed Vigorously) So Ends these 24 Hours Barometer At 30.40 Fm 71.0 Lat 35° 5' South Log 60.26 W

Wednesday February 7th 1849

First part of These 24 Hours commences with light airs from the East course S W At Sunset took in the light Sails Middle Wore Ships to the East Aboard At daylight Made Sail and Stood to the S W with a Strong breze from the North Saw grampuses &c unbent the Mizen Top Sail and Repaired it So Ends Lat 36.13 S Log 51.26 W Barometer 30.20 Fm 70

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1845

Thursday February 8th

First part of these 24 Hours commences with a Strong breeze from the North Steering by wind to the N W under double Reefs & Topsails At Sunset took in the Jib & Mainsail Steering heading to the N W At daylight Kept off — S S W under double Reefs & Top Sails So End. Barometer 30.10 Thermometer 70.. Lat 36.08.. Long 52.40 W Variation 19°.00 East

Friday February 9th

First part of these 24 Hours commences with a Strong gale from the North East in the Fly Jib & Boom Sail Fore & Mizen Royal Yards & Masts Ship heading S S W At 2 P M wore Ship to the S E took in Sail to a close Reefed Main Top Sail Forsail & Spanker Saw a Brig Steering to the East Middle Steering to the South under Short Sail At 5 A M wind from the South wore Ship to the S W Latter the heading S S W So Ends Lat 38.12 S Long 52 23 W Variation 30

Saturday February 10th

First part of these 24 Hours commences with a Strong breeze from the S E Steering by the wind heading S S W under double Reefed Top Sails and courses Middle the same Latter to calm unbent the Fore Sail Jib & Fore Topmaststaysail &c So Ends with a Sail in sight Lat 39.29 S. Long 52. 58.. W

Sunday February 11th

First part of these 24 Hours commences with a calm Employed bending Sails and Setting up Rigging At Sunset light airs from the East course South for Cape Horn Middle part Wind light Set the Fore Topmast Staysail Latter fresh breezes from the S W all Sail Set Saw Porpoises in abundance So Ends Barometer 29.92 Therm 70 Lat 41.09 S Long 52.07 W

1849

Bound To The Pacific Ocean Ship Sperm Whaler

Monday Feb 12th. First part of These 24 Hours comes With brisk breezs from the N W course South South with all Sail Set Saw porpoises &c Middle part the Same Middle part wind from the South West Stiring by the wind to the S E all Sail Set Latter the Same Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 43.38 South Long by Chronometer 53.22 W

Tuesday February 13th 1849

First part of These 24 Hours commencey with a Strong breze from the S S W Stiring by the wind to the South East At Sunset took in Sail to double Reefed Top Sails Middle part more Moderate Made Sail wind from the South Latter a gale took in Sail Employed Setting up Rigging So Ends Barometer 29.90. Lat 44.26 South Long 51.17 W Variation 20.00 East.

Wednesday February 14th

First part of These 24 Hours commencey with a Strong Gale from the S S E Employed Setting up Boat Mast &c At 2 P M took in the Fore Top Sail At 3 wore Ship to the S W At Midnight Wore Ship to the South wind from the W Made Sail Latter took in Sail to double Reefed Top Sails wind blowing a Gale from the West So Ends Barometer 29.50 Lat 45.01 South Long 52.12 W

Thursday February 15th 1849

First part of these 24 Hours commences with a (Strong) Gale From the W course S by E under double Reefed Top Sails and courses Middle part took in the Fore Top Sail blowing a gale with a heavy Sea close Reefed the Topsail Latter took in the wrist Boat and Fore Sail and Main Top Sail wind blowing a Gale from the S W with a heavy Sea So Ends Lat 46.11 South by Observation — Long 51.33 by Chronometer by Lunar obs 51.31. by D R 51.20

Lat by D R 46.18 Dem

Remarks On Board Ship Peggy

Friday February 16th

First part of These 24 Hours commences with a heavy Gale from the S W Ship Laying too under Spencer heading to the S S E Middle part The Same At 2 P M Set the Topsails close Reefed At 9 A M Made all Sail Wind from the W Ship heading S by W So End Lat 46.33 Sounded Long by Chron 57.09

Lat by D R 46.30 S Long by D R 57.00 W Long by Lunar Dist — 57.06

Saturday February 17th

First part of These 24 Hours commences with a fine breze W & W course Same all Sail Set At 5 P M took in the Top Gallt Sails Employed Breaking out for water in The Lower Hold Main Hatchway Middle part the Same At daylight More Moderate Set the Studingsails Latter wind light from the W W Employed Variously So End Lat by D R 39.08 Long by D R 57.30 Lat by obs 47.13 Sounded Barometer 29.30 N Variation 21.00 East .. — Long by Chron 57.37

Sunday February 18th

First part of These 24 Hours commences with Brisk breezes From the N W course Same At 5 P M took in the Studingsails wind light From the S W with a dence Fog Middle part brisk breezes Ship headding to the South Latter to the S S E So End Lat by Obs 50.41 S by D R 50.47 S Long by Chron 51.31 W by Lunar 57.24 W by D R 51.42 W Barometer 29.70 Thermometer 55 00 — — —

Monday February 19th

First part of These 24 Hours commences with a brisk breze from the W course S by W Middle part light airs At daylight wind from the West course S S W Latter brisk breezes from the W S W with thick foggy weather So Ends Lat by D R 52.06 South Long by D R 52.45 W Barometer at 29.28

Bound To The Pacific Ocean Hon Upon Watch

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 20th 1849

First part of These 24 Hours commences with light breeze From the N N E course S W by South all Sail Set with a dence foggy time and light airs from the North & took in the Studding Sails Middle part wind changes Suddenly to the S W took in Sail to close Reefed Main Top Sail & Spanker Latter a Gale from the South W heading S S E So Ends Barometer 29.36 Variation 22°. 00 East — Lat by Obs 53 00 South Long 62. 58 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 21. 1849

First part of These 24 Hours commences with a Gale from the S W heading to the S S E under close Reefed Main Top Sail and Spanker At 8 P M wore Ship to the N W Middle the Same At 2 A M the wind from the North At daylight Set the Studding Sails course S W by W with a Strong breeze So Ends These 24 Hours Lat by D. R 53. 27. Long by Chron 55. 05 W

Remarks on board Thursday February 22d

First part of These 24 Hours commences with a fresh breeze from the North course S W by W all Sail Set At 4. P M the wind From the N W. Now Moderate At 6 from the W Steering by the wind to the S W took in the light Sails Middle and latter the Same So Ends These 24 Hours Lat by D R 54. 08 South Long 56. 30. W

Remarks On Board Friday February 23d 1849

First part of These 24 Hours commences with light winds from the West Steering by the wind to the S West Spoke a Bark from calcu bound to England 45 days out Middle part light airs heading to the South W At 3 A M the wind from the S E course S W by W latter from the East with frequent Squalls of Rain Steering S W by W all Sail Set So Ends Lat 55 08 South Long 58. 05 W Variation 22 00 East

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix
Saturday February 24th

First part of These 24 Hours commences with a Strong Gale from the South E course S S W ½ W. all Sail Set At 2 wind from the South S E took in Sail to double Reefed Top Sails Middle the wind from the South W Ship heading to the N West At daylight a heavy Gale close Reefed the Top Sails latter took in the Fore & Mizen Top Sails So Ends Lat 54.. 35. South Long 60.. 15 West

Remarks on board Sunday February 25th
First part Laying too under close Reefed Main Topsail and Spencer with a heavy gale from the S W At 5 P M wore Ship to the S E Middle part the same At 7 A M Wore Ship to the West latter heading to the West So Ends Lat by Obs 54.. 15. S Long 60.. 25. W

Remarks On Board Monday February 26..
First part of This 24 Hours light airs from the S W Steering by the wind to the South West Middle part a calm latter light airs from the S E Steering S W So Ends with a Sail in Sight Lat by Obs 54.. 13 South Long. 61.. 30.. W

Remarks On board Tuesday February 27th
First part of These 24 Hours commences with a calm At 1 P M took a light breze from the S West Wore Ship to the S E all Sail Set Middle and latter part breezes At daylight Steered to the West So Ends Latitude 55.. 17 S Long 61. 13 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 28th
First part of These 24 Hours commencing with light airs from the S S E Steering by the wind to the West all Sail Set Middle part wind From the South West Course S W ½ W latter the same So Ends
Lat by Obs 55.. 34 S. Long 62. 13 West

1849

Bound To The Pacific Ocean for Sperm W
Remarks On Board Thursday March 1st 1849.
Gust part of These 24 Hours commences with light
airs & calms Saw a Ship Steering to the N E
At 3 P M wore Ship to the W. Middle part light airs
from the N W course S W by W. Latter the Same So Ends
with a Sail in Sight Steering to the N E Variation 22° E
Lat by D R 56.00 South Long by Chronometer 63.00 W
Remarks On Board.

Friday March The 2d 1849
First part of These 24 Hours commences with light
breezes from the West Steering by the wind to the S E
with Squally of Rain Middle part heading to the
S W Latter Tacked Several times wind changable
So Ends with a Strong breeze from the South
heading W by S. Latitude Lys Obs 55.57 S. Long 63.40.
W.

Saturday March 3.d 1849
First part of These 24 Hours commences with brisk
breezy from the South Steering by the wind
to the W S W all Sail Set Saw a Bark Steering
to the N E Middle the Same At daylight
Saw the Land to the N E of Cape Horn bearing to
the N E & W Dist by estimation 25 Miles. wore Ship
to the South At 9 A M took a breeze from the
North course S W At Meridian a gale So Ends
Variation 22° 00 E Lat 56.05 South Long 66.16. W

Sunday March 4.th 1849
First part of These 24 Hours commences with a
Strong Gale from the North course S W all Sail
Set At 1 P M took in Sail to double Reefed
Top Sails At 4 wind from the West Set the
Main Top Sail & Spencers one Sail in Sight
At 9 the changed Suddenly to the N E to a heavy
Gale took in Sail to a close Reefed Main Top Sail
course South by West Latter the Same
So Ends Ship under close Reefed Topsails and
courses Lat by Obs 56.47 South Long 66.48. W

1849

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix
Monday March 5th
First part of These 24 Hours commences with
a Strong gale from S. and East Steering by
the wind to the South West under Short
Sail At 1 PM Wore Ship to the S E
Saw a Sail Steering to the North East apeharg
a Signal. English Man of war Middle
part heading S E At 6 4 PM Tacked to the
West At 8 Tacked to the South wind from
the West latter the Same So Ends
Lat 57.23 South Long 65.30 W

Tuesday March The 6th
First part of These 24 Hours commences with a
Strong breze from the West Steering by the
wind to the S S W under double Reefed
Top Sails and courses At Sunset Saw a Sail
Steering N E Middle heading to the S W
latter heading to the N W So Ends under
all Sail Lat 58.05 S Long 66.04 W

Wednesday March The 7
First part of These 24 Hours commencey with hard
breezes from the S W heading by the wind to
the N W with frequent Squalls of Hail and
Snow latter wore Ships to the South West wind
From the N W So Ends Ships under Short Sail
Lat 57.23 South Long 67.00 W

Thursday March 8th 1849
First part of These 24 Hours commences with a
Strong gale from the N W Steering by the
wind to the S W under Short Sail employd
filing casks in the Lower hold with Salt
Water Middle part heading to the S W
wind from the N W Ships under double Reefed
Top Sails and courses latter the Same
So Ends Latitude 58.15 South Long 67.43 W

Off Cape Horn March 9th 1849

Friday March 9th

First part of These 24 Hours commences with fresh breezes from the W S W steering by the wind heading S by West Variation 23° 00" East Middle part the Same At 8 A M wind from the N W Ship heading by the wind W S W all Sail Set So Ends

Lat 59.04 South Long 68.39 West

Saturday March 10th 1849

First part of These 24 Hours commences with a Strong Gale from the N West steering to the S S W under Short Sail with a heavy Sea Middle the Same Latter heavy Squalls from the N W took in the Fore and Mizen top Sails So Ends Ship heading S S W Lat 59.44 South Long 70.40 West

Sunday March 11th

First part of These 24 Hours commences with light breezes from the S W At 2 P M wore Ship to the N W under Short Sail At 6 took the wind from the South course W by S Variation 24½ East Middle and Latter the Same So Ends

Lat 59.10 South Long 72.18 W

Monday March 12th 1849

First part of These 24 Hours commences with wind S S W heading by the wind to the West under double Reefed Top Sails Saw a Bank Steering to the W At 2 P M wind from the S W Steering by the Wind to the N W wind blowing Strong with a heavy Sea took in Sail to double Reefed Top Sails Middle wore Ship to the South Latter a heavy Gale from West Ship heading S S W under close Reefed main Top Sail and Spencer

So Ends Lat 58.24 South Long 73.00

W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix

Tuesday March the 13th

First part of These 24 Hours commences with a Strong Gale from North West Steering by the Wind to the S W under close Reefed Main Top Sail and Spencer Middle part the Same latter Set the Topsails double Reefed Ship heading S W wind from the N W So Ends

Lat 69. 00 South Long 73.. 2 W

Wednesday March the 14th

First part of These 24 Hours a heavy Gale from the N W Took in Sail to close Reefed Main Top Sail and Spencer Ship laying too heading S W Middle part the Same At 3 A M heavy Squalls of Snow Ship laying with the Lee Rail in the water At 8 A M was Struck by a Sea which done Some injury carried away the wheal and two of the Ruder Brace and injured two main Bad Secured the head of the Ruder by Tackle So that we are in hopes to get in without any Serious Consequences Ship labouring very hard Laying too under close Reefed Maintopsail and Spencer So Ends

Lat 69. 51.. South Long 73.. 51 W

Thursday March 15th

First part wore Ship to the N W wind from the S W blowing a gale Ship under close Reefed Main Topsail and Spencer Middle part the Same At 3 A M wore Ship to the S W Set the Fore and Mizen Topsail close Reefed wind from the N W latter More Moderate Ship under double Reefed Topsails and courses So Ends

Lat 60. 11 South Long 73.. 20 W

In The Pacific Ocean — — 1849.

Friday March 16th

First part of These 24 Hours commencs with brisk breezs from the N & W Steering by the wind heading W by S under Short Sail At Sunset took in the Jibb and Spanker blowing Strong with a heavy Sea Middle part the Same latter At 8 A.M. wore Ship to the N W wind from the S W So Ends Lat 57.28 S Long 76.60 W

Saturday March 17th 1849

First part of These 24 Hours commencs with brisk breezs from the S W course N W Ships under double Reefd Top Sails and courses At 5 P.M. wind from the N W wore Ships to the West Middle part the Same latter At daylight took the wind from the So course N W So Ends Lat 58.30 S Long 77.20 W

First part of These 24 Hours commencs with fresh breezs from the W and N W wore Ship Several times At 4 P.M. wind from the S W course N W. under double Reefd Top Sails and courses At Sunset Ship under Short Sail blowing a Strong Gale from the S W with a plenty of hail and Snow Middle part the Same At daylight Sacked Ship to the South W. wind from the N W Blowing heavy latter the Same So Ends Lat 58.08 S Long 77.20 W

Sunday 18th Clear

Monday March 19th

First part of These 24 Hours commencs with a compleat Hurrycane from the South & W all hands anxiously watching the issue fortunately it lasted only about 4 Hours and then began to abate Ships under Sheers heading to the N & W Middle part Set the Topsails close Reefd Ship heading N W At 8 A.M. wore Ship to the S W wind lighter from the N W Made Sail accordingly Employed Repairing Sails So Ends Lat 57.26 S. Long 77.25 West

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1849

Tuesday March 20th

First part of These 24 Hours commences with Moderate breezy from the N W Ship heading by the wind to the S W At 5 P M wore Ship to the W N W wind From the South blowing Strong Took in Sail to double Reefed Top Sails Middle part wind from the S W blowing by the wind to the N W under Close Sail At daylight more moderate At 8 took in the Foresail and Main Top Sail blowing a heavy Gale from the S W Ships under Spencers with one Sail in Sight So Ends

Lat 56.05 S. Long 77.08

Wednesday March 21st 1849

First part of These 24 Hours more moderate Set the Main Top Sail and Fore Sail close Reefed wore Ship to the S W wind from the N W At 5 P M took in the Fore Sail and Main Top Sail blowing heavy Middle part At midnight wore Ship to the S W more Moderate Set close Reefed Maintopsail and Fore Sail latter Set Single Reefed Top Sails Ship heading W N W So Ends Lat 55.50 S. Long 78.12

Thursday March 22d 1849

First part of These 24 Hours More Moderate wind from the S W course W N W with frequent Squalls of Snow took in Sail to close Reef Top Sails Middle part The Same At daylight Set the Top Sails double Reefed latter passed a Ship Steering S E So Ends Lat 54.17 S Long 79.55 W

Friday March 23d

First part of These 24 Hours fine breezy from the South course N W by W Ship under double Reefed Top Sails and courses Middle part the Same Latter more all Sail wind Kept from the N to S E course N W Sandy So Ends Lat 52.22 South Long 81.48 W

In the Pacific Ocean

Saturday March 24th — 1849

First part of These 24 Hours light airs from the S.E. course course N W by W under all Sail employed Repairing Iron Spencer &c Middle part light airs latter The Same So Ends Lat 51° 58' South Long 81° 25' W

Sunday March 25th — —

First part of These 24 Hours light airs from the South & East all hands Employed fitting crapt and Boats Ship heading N W by W all Sail Set. Variation 25° degrs. East Middle and latter the Same with light airs from the South saw water Latitude 50° 56' South Long 82° 50' West

Monday March 26th — 1849

First part of These 24 Hours commences with light airs from the South W course N W by N all Sail Set Saw Finbacks Middle and latter The Same At daylight wind from from the South Saw a Sail Steering to the North So Ends Lat 48° 55' South Long 82° 07'

Tuesday March 27th — —

First part of These 24 Hours brisk breezes from the South course N N W 1/2 W under all Sail employed in Ships duty Middle The Same At 7 A M course N by W Variation 25° 00 East with 2 Sail in Sight Steering to the North latter the Same So Ends Lat 46° 16' South Long 82° 35' W

Wednesday March 28th — 1849

First part of These 24 Hours commences with brisk breezes from the South course N by W all Sail Set. two Sail in Sight put out the waist Boat employed Variously in Ships duty Middle part heading to the North At 7 A M Kept off N E by N with 4 Sail in Sight Steering to the North Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 44° 06' South Long 81° 29' West

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1849.

Thursday March 29th — —

First part of These 24 Hours brisk breezes from the South course N E by N all Sail Set & Sail in Sight Employed in Ships duty Vizt Viously. Middle Steering to the N & N E Latter the Same So Ends Latitude 47°.40 South Long 79°.00 West

Friday March 30th. 1849

First part of These 24 Hours brisk Breezy from the South course N N E all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty Vizt Viously Middle part took in the Studdingsails & Fore and Mizen Top gallant Sails with a Strong gale from the South Latter course N E more Moderate Sent up Fore & Mizen royalmast and Yards Rigd Stdg Jibboom &c So Ends Lat. 39.04 S Long 75°.08 W

Saturday March 31. 1st

First part of These 24 Hours brisk breezes from the South course N E all Sail Set employed in Ships duty Saw Finbacks At 4 P M Saw The Land The island of Mocha bearing N E by E Dist 40 Miles took in the light Sails At 9 P M wore Ship to the West Latter Heading to the West Employed getting casks for Water So Ends The Isle of Mocha bearing E & E Dist. 25

Sunday April 1st — 1849

First part of These 24 Hours Small breezes from the North Ship headding to the West under Short Sail Employed getting water casks &c At 7 P M wore Ship to the N E Wind from the West Middle part calm Latter light airs Ship headding to the N E So Ends Lat 38°.13 South Long 74°.30 West

In The Pacific Ocean and the coast of Chile - 1849.

Monday April 2d

First part of These 24 Hours commences with light airs From the West course N by E Saw fm Bacon and Block I. The Island of Mocha in Sight Middle part light airs Ship heading to the N E all Sail Set At 9 A M Jacked Ships to the N W wind from the South Employed heaving out fore Shook for water &c So Ends — — Latitude 37-34 South Long 74-00

Tuesday April 3d

First part of These 24 Hours commences with light airs From the South Steering by the wind to the N W At 3 P M Jacked Ship to the N E wind from the N W At 5 P M wind from the S W course N by W Employed Stowing off Fore Hold Setting up Shrouds &c Middle part light airs heading to the N West Cutter At daylight Kept of N E wind light from the N W Main Land in Sight So Ends Saw Humpbacks &c — — Lat 36.58. South Long 73.60. West

Wednesday April 4th — 1849

First part of These 24 Hours light breezes from the N W Steering by the wind to the N E all Sail Set employed bending Stages &c Saw Black fish Middle part Lying off & on abreast of Port conception Latter part heading in for the harbour So Ends.

Thursday April The 5th — — — 1849

First part of These 24 Hours Standing in for the Harbour At 8 P M came to anchor at Talcahuano Port in 7 fathoms water Middle Lying at anchor At daylight took the anchor and towed in under the Western Shore and anchored in 4½ fathoms water employed getting off water At night all hands on Board

Shore

Remarks On Board Ship Phoney at Talcahuano Port

Friday April 6th 1849

This day Employed taking out in the Main Hatchway and Stowing water So Ends this day

Saturday April 7th

This day employed getting off water and Stowing in the Main hold fitting corks &c at night all hands on Board So Ends This day

Sunday April 8th

This day At 8 A M Sent one watch ashore on Liberty with one watch on Board on Ships duty So Ends This day

Monday April 9th

This day Employed Painting Ship with one watch on Liberty So Ends This day

Tuesday April 10

This day Employed getting off water and Stowing down the Main Hatchway one watch on Liberty So Ends

Wednesday April 11

This day Employed Stowing water &c with one watch on Liberty So Ends

Thursday April 12

This day Employed getting off water and Stowing down between Decks one watch on Liberty So Ends

Friday April 13th

This day Employed fitting Rudder &c with one watch on Liberty So Ends

Saturday April 14th

This day Employed getting off water painting &c one watch on Liberty

So Ends

Remarks Sunday April 15th — — — 1849.
This day one watch on liberty they being Sunday no duty but what is required So Ends

Monday April 16th
This day Employed in Ships duty Variously fitting Repairing Rigging &c with all hands on Board So Ends this day

Tuesday April 17th
This day Employed boating off Provisions &c all hands on board So Ends

Wednesday April the 18th ✓
This day getting Ready for Sea At Night all onboard Latter part Rove Short got Ready for to Sup So Ends with Several Men Sick with Fever &c Shipped one man Manuel Silvey Portugee

Thursday April 19th — 1849
First part Set the 3 Topsails Rove Short waiting for the Movements on Shore to the convoy ✓
At 2 PM the captain came on Board took our anchor and put to Sea ambent our chains Stowed them below Stowed anchors At 5 PM got out of the bay took in the Light Sails and double Reefed the Top Sails and blowing Strong from the S.S.East Steering by the wind to the N.W Middle and latter the Same So Ends with Several Men Sick Myself included with dissintary

Lat 36.07 S Long 74.30 W

Several whalers ✓
Friday April the 20.
First part of these 24 Hours commences with brisk breezes from the South Steering by the wind to the West under Short Sail one Double reefed in Sight but not the night Rend At Dusk Rove too with the Main Topsail to the mast Middle the Same latter Sick and sore Ship heading to the West all Sails Set Saw Pumps Basks &c So Ends Lat 35.32 S Long 76.00 W

Saturday April 21st 1849. Remarks on Board Ship
First part light airs from the South Stering by the wind to the West Saw Blackfish Jumping &c in abundance
At Sunset took in Sail to double Reefed topsails. Several men Sick Off duty Myself included Middle and latter calm nothing in Sight So Ends. Lat 35. 28 South Long 75. 35

Sunday April 22d
First part of First 24 Hours light airs from the South Stering to the West all Sail Set with nothing in Sight latter headding to the SE Saw a Bark Stering to the NW So Ends Lat 35. 34. S Long 76

Monday April 23d
First part light airs from the W Stering SE Spoke A Bark bound to Valparaiso Middle Sayng aback latter Stering to the North nothing in Sight Several Sick with Diarrhy &c So Ends

Lat 36. 14 South Long 75. 48 W 75. 46

Tuesday April 24th
First part light airs from the SW Stering to the North all Sail Set At Sunset took in the light Sails Stering to the North Middle and latter the Same Saw Blackfish lowered Struck and got nothing Boats came on Board So Ends Lat 35. 32 Long 75. 40

Wednesday April 25th

First part Stering to the North all Sail Set nothing in Sight At Sunset wore Ship to the West took in Sail and intends to Get A Whale tomorrow Middle and latter Stering to the SW Saw a Wreck but could not ascertain what it was Supposed to be Jumpers So Ends with Several Sick on board but in a convalescent State
So Ends Lat 34. 48 Long 75. 00 W.

Thomas Bound on a cruise from Talcahuano. Pac

Thursday April 26th 1849.

First part of These 24 Hours Steering to The westward Looking Sharp for whales but all in vain wind light from The Sou Employed in Repairing Sails &c At Sunset took in the Light Sails Ship headding to the S W Middle part The Same Latter headding to The East all Sail Set At 10 Spoke The Ship Lydia of New Bedford With Master 8 Months out 180 bbls 10 days from port 80 bbls So Ends Lat 35.. 13 South Long 75.. 10 W

Friday — — (Holiday) April 27th

This 24 Hours Steering to the East in company with the Lydia of Newbedford Saw Sunbacks &c Middle and Latter Steering to the Eastward nothing in Sight but Sunbacks wind Light from the West all Sail Set employed in Ships duty Variable So Ends with Several Sick So Ends Lat 35.00 South Long 75.00 West

Saturday — — ~~Thursday~~ April 28th 1849.

First part of These 24 Hours commencey with light airs from the West Steering to the Eastward Looking Sharp for Whales but all of no avail one Sail in Sight At Sunset Lufed by the Wind to the North took in the light Sails &c Middle and Latter The Same one Sail in Sight Lat 35.20 South Long 74.. 27.. West

Sunday April 29th .. .. .. 1849.

First part Strong gale from The South Wore Ship to The South West took in Sail to close Reefed Main Topsail and Spencers Stowed heavy Middle part the Same At daylight Kept off to the W & W Latter Steering to the W W nothing in Sight So Ends Lat 35.04 South Long 76.. 24.. West

Monday April 30th 1849.

First part Strong winds from the South Steering to the W & W under Short Sail At Sunset Lufed by the wind to the South Middle part The Same At daylight Made Sail and Stood to The West one Sail in sight wind from The South Lat Long

Remarks On Board Ship Thomas 1845

Tuesday May the 1st

First part Steering to the N W all Sail Set one Sail in Sight At 4 P M Spoke the Ship Rose of Nantucket Miller Master 29 Months with 700 bbls all well Middle part Lying aback Latter heading to the S W under Short Sail Saw Finbacks one Sail in sight So Ends Lat 34.32 Long 78.29. W

Wednesday May 2d

First part Steering to the South West blowing Strong from the Southward Middle part under Short Sail wore Ship to the East Saw Finbacks So Ends Lat 34.31 South Long 77.34

Thursday May 3d

First part of these 24 Hours Strong Breezes from the South Steering to the East under Single Reefed Topsails and courses nothing in Sight At Sunset took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails heading to the East Middle the same Latter Steering to the N E all Sail Set one Sail in Sight So Ends with light Breezes from the South Lat 34.33 South Long 76.00 W

Friday March 4th 1845

First part of these 24 Hours commences with light airs from the South Steering to the N East with a plenty of finbacks in sight At Sunset Ruffled by the wind to the South took in the light Sails At daylight Made Sail and Kept off to the N East nothing in Sight Lat 35.00 S Long 75.40 West

Saturday May 5th

First part Steering to the East all Sail Set nothing in Sight Employed in Ships duty Variously Middle part Steering S E at daylight Made Sail wind from the South Steering to the South Latter took in Sail Lat 35.00 Long 75.00

Cruising on the coast of Chili - 1849.

Sunday May the 6th

First part of these 24 Hours light breezes from the North Steering to the East Employed cleaning the decks of blackfish At 4 Lowered for Blackfish took one to the Ship took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails made the same At daylight Wore Ships to the South West all Sail Set Saw Finbacks &c Employed in Ships duty Variously one Sail in Sight So Ends Latitude 34,8 Longitude 76 - 42 W

Monday May 7th - - 1849

First part of These 24 Hours Strong breezes from the North Steering to the South West under double Reefed Topsails and Fore Sail nothing in Sight Middle part heading to the South West latter the same, light airs from the North So Ends

Latitude 35 - 44 Longitude 76 - 58 West

Tuesday May - 8th

First part of these 24 Hours light breezes from the North Steering to the South all Sail Set Saw Finbacks At 3 P M Kept off East At Sunset took in Sail and took the wind from the S W Middle and latter Steering to the East Employed Boating the Blackfish So Ends

Lat 36 - 03 Long 75 - 15 W

Wednesday May the 9th 1849

First part of These 24 Hours commences with Strong breezes from the South West course East Boating Blackfish nothing in Sight At Sunset finished At Sunset to double Reefed Topsails Reefed by the wind to the S W with the head yards aback At daylight Made Sail Kept off to the N East Saw Humpbacks So ends with a Strong gale from the North So Ends

Lat 36 - 09 Long 74 - 30 - W

Thursday May the 10 - First part a gale from the North wore Ship to the S W At Sunset wore to the N E Middle part the same latter Steering to the S W Saw Humpbacks Lat 36 - 08 Long 74 - 00 West

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 29

Friday May 11th

First part of these 24 Hours commences with Strong breezes from the S W Steering by the wind to the South Saw Sperm Backs in abundance lowered but got nothing At Sunset Tacked Ship to the S W and from the South West Middle heading to the West latter the same Lat 35°-10 South Long 75°-00

Saturday May 12th

First part of these 24 Hours commences with Strong breezes from the S W Steering to South & W Saw Sperm Backs finback &c At Sunset took in Sail to double Reefd Top Sails Ship heading to the West Middle and latter The Same with a Strong gale from the West Lat 35°-33. S. Long 77.27 W

Sunday May The 13th

First part of These 24 Hours a Strong gale From the S S & W Ship under Short Sail heading to the South & W nothing in Sight Middle part a gale At daylight Saw Ships to the N W Ship under close Reefd Topsails So Ends Lat 35.22 Long 77.58 West

Monday May 14th

First part of These 24 Hours a Strong gale From the South W Steering W N W under Short Sail Nothing in Sight Middle The Same At daylight. At daylight Steering W S W by W. Nothing in Sight Employed unbending and Repairing Sails &c Peter Rojerson Sick Off duty So Ends Lat 34..22 South Long 78°-20. W

Bound on a course to the Leward for Do. ditt

Thursday May 15th

First part of these 24 Hours light airs from the South course N W by W all Sail Set At 4. P. M. Saw the Island of Juan Bearing N W Dist 40 Miles At Sunset took in Sail to double Reefed Top Sails Middle laying aback At daylight Made Sail The island of Juan in Sight bearing N W Dist 20 Miles Saw Finbacks So Ends Lat 33.45. Long 78.28

Wednesday May 16th 1849

First part Tacked Ships to the S W all Sail Set Saw Finbacks At Sunset Tacked Ships to the North East took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails Middle the Same At daylight viz From the South course N N W latter the Same Saw Finbacks Lat 32.37 South Long 78.00.15

Thursday May 17th

First part light winds from the Sou course N N W all Sail Set nothing in Sight but Finbacks At 8 Ams took in Sail to double Reefed Top Sails Middle calm latter the Same Saw Finbacks So Ends Lat 31.55 Long 78.08

Friday May 18th 1849

First part of these 24 Hours light airs from the South W Steering by the wind to the North Employed in Ships duty Middle the Same latter viz From the S E course N W by North all Sail Set Saw Finbacks Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 31.24 Long 78.03

Saturday May the 19th

First part of these 24 Hours light airs from the S E Nothing in Sight but Seraggs course W W by N Middle part Steering to the E latter the Same one Sail in Sight and Finbacks in abundance Lat 30.25 S Long 77.45

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix

Sunday May 20th

First part of These 24 Hours Took Leave from The South East course N & E Saw Spouts At Sunset took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails Middle part heading to The N E latter Steering N & N E So Ends

Lat 28.. 57.. South Long 76.. 31.. West

Monday May 21st —

First part of These 24 Hours commences With Brisk Gales from The South Steering N N E all Sail Set At Sunset took in The Light Sails Middle Strong Breezes double Reefed The Topsails At daylight Made all Sail course E N E Saw Spouts So Ends

Lat 28.. 08 Long 74.. 02 West

Tuesday May 22d

First part of These 24 Hours Strong Gales From The S & E course E N E all Sail Set At Sunset took in The Light Sails Middle Brisk Breezes At daylight Made all Sail course East N E Saw porpoises So Ends

Lat 27.. 23 South Long 71.. 57

Wednesday May 23d

First part of These 24 Hours Light airs from The South course N E all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty Variously At 3 P.M. course North with The Land in Sight on The coast Middle Steering to The North latter The Same So Ends Lat 26.. 10 South Long 71.. 00



Thursday May 24th

First part of These 24 Hours Light Breezes From The South Steering to The N W At 4 P M Raised Sperm Whales Lowered and Struck one and At dark took him to The Ship Middle Laying by The Whale Middle Laying by The Whale latter cut him in

Bound Down The Coast on a Cruise 49

Friday May 25th

First part of These 24 Hours Employed cleaning Decks Wind from The South Steering to the N E nothing in Sight except Land Middle The Same Latter Steering to The North & W all Sail Set Employed getting The Boats &c So Ends Lat 26.56 South Long 71.05

Saturday May 26th

First part of These 24 hours Steering to The North Wall Sail Set Saw nothing Middle The Same At daylight commenced Boiling The Whale Latter Steering to the North West with brisk Trades from The South Saw Finbacks So Ends Lat 24.42 S. Long 71.15 W

Sunday May 27th

First part Boiling Saw Finbacks At Sunset took in The light Sails Employed boiling Steering to The North West Middle part The Same Latter Saw Finbacks lowered got nothing So Ends Lat 23.55 Long 72.50 West

Monday May 28th

First part Steering to The East Employed Boiling Saw Finbacks &c wind light From The South At dark finished Boiling course N E all Sail Set At daylight Saw Morro Head Bearing E by N Dist 20 Miles Saw Finbacks So Ends Lat 23.10 South Long 70.55 West

Tuesday May 29th — 49

First part light airs from The South Steering to The North all Sail Set Saw porpoises Finbacks &c Employed in Ships duty Variously Middle The Same Latter part Saw finbacks got Nothing So Ends course N W Lat 22.30 S Long 70.45 W

Remarks On Board Ships Phoenix 1847

Wednesday May the 30th

First part of These 24 Hours Steering to the North
West all Sail Set Saw porpoises Finbacks &c
Employed in Ships duty Previously Middle
headway to the North West all Sail Set latter
The Same Saw grampuses &c Ends Lat 21.50 South
Long 71.00

Thursday May 31st

First part of These 24 Hours Steering to the North W
all Sail Set with Nothing in Sight but Finbacks
&c Employd in Ships duty Previously light trades
From the South Middle and latter The Same
Saw Finbacks &c Lat 20.42 S. Long 73.11 West

Friday June 1st 1847

First part light breezes from the South Steering
to the North West nothing in Sight At 6 P.M Reefed
off North took in the light Sails Middle part
Steering to the N.N.E with fine weather
latter Steering to the N.East Saw Finbacks
&c Ends These 24 Hours Lat 19.53 S Long 71.40

Saturday June 2d ~~Friday~~ 24 Hours 2d

First Steering to the N.E all Sail Set Saw
a plenty of Dolphin & porpoises & Sharks
and took one to the Ships At Sunset took
in the light Sails Middle and latter
Steering to the N.E with the land in sight
Saw Finbacks &c Lat 18 27. S Long 71.00

Sunday June 3d

First part Steering to the North with
light airs from the South Employed
in Ships duty Previously At Sunset took
in the light Sails middle and latter
light airs Steering to the N.East took
one Blackfish to the Ships At moderate
Lat 17.40 South Long 71.36 West

Bound Down the coast on a cruse So &

Monday June 4th 1849

First part Steering to N.E. & E. all Sail At
4 P.M. course West all hands Employed in
Ships duty Pleasantly Middle Steering to the
North West under Short Sail At daylight
Made all Sail Steering to the North West saw
Blackfish Lowered got nothing So Endy
Lat 17.21 South Long 72.00

Tuesday June 5th V

First part Steering to the North & West
all Sail Set Saw Blackfish At Sunset
took in Sail & Laid by the wind to the
South Middle part the same At daylight Made
Sail and Kept off North At 7 A.M. Rose a large
Sperm Whale At 9 Lowered the Boats At 10 went
along Side of him and the Boat Steerer Mizad
him chased on So Endy Lat 17.13 S Long 72.20 W

Wednesday June 6th

First part in pursuit of the Whale chased
until dark but could not get to him
came to the Ship took up the Boats course
West by North Middle part Laying back
At daylight Made all Sail course North latter
Steering to the North West saw Finbacks Blackfish
but nothing of the Whale Lat 16.47 S Long 72.54 W

Thursday June 7th

First part Steering to the North & West all Sail
Set Employed coopering oil Middle part Steering
to the West with Light winds from the S E
At daylight Kept off to the North saw Finbacks
Blackfish &c all hands Employed coopering oil
Latter the same The coast of Peru in sight
Dist 12 Miles So Endy Lat 15.48. S Long 75.10 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix - 1847.

Friday June 8th

First part of These 24 Hours Steering to The West all Sail Set Saw Finbacks &c all hands Employed Coopering Oil Middle Steering to The West At daylight Made Sail course North Latter The Same lowered for Blackfish At Maredian took 2 to the Ship So Ends Lat 15° 33 South Long 78° 30 West

Saturday June 9th

First part Steering to the North all Sail Set wond light from The South East Saw Blackfish Finbacks &c Employed in Ships duty Variously Middle Laying aback At daylight Made all Sail and Steered to The North Employed coopering Oil Saw Finbacks So Ends Lat 14° 22 S Long 77 10

Sunday June 10th

First part Steering to the North West Employed coopering &c Strong Trades from The South E Saw Blackfish took in The Light Daily Middle part laying aback At daylight Mad all Sail Steered to The North Saw Finbacks So Ends Lat 12 22 South Long 77 54 West

Monday June 11th

First part Steering to The North W all Sail Set with Strong Trades from The South East Saw The Hummocks Rocks Bearing W S E dist 12 miles Middle Steering to The West At daylight Steered North West Saw Finbacks all hands Employed in Ships duty Variously So Ends Lat 11° 29 South Long 81° 02 West

Tuesday June 12th

First part Steering to The North & West all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty Variously At Sunset Lupped by The wind to The South Middle The Same latter Employed Breaking out & Stowing oil Main & Cross Fire Hold between Fore and Main Hatchways Lat. 11° 06 South Long 77° 10 W

Bound On a Cruse For Sperm Oil ---

Wednesday June 13th

First part Stowing oil between Fore & Main Hatchway St. Side Lower Hold with Light airs from the South East Steering to the West all Sail Set Middle the Same Latter Employed Stowing Oil in Lower hold Between Fore & Main Hatchway So Ends Lat 10.40 S Long 80.10. West

Thursday June 14th

First part Employed Stowing oil Lower Hold Starboard Side between Fore & main Hatchway At Sunset Finished, Steering to the West all Sail Set with Light Trades from S.E. Peter Thomas Sick off duty Middle part Steering W.N.W all Sail Set Latter Finished Stowing So End Lat 10.06 Long 80.50. W

Friday June 15th

First part Steering W.N.W all Sail Set Saw Blackfish & all Hands employed cleaning Ship & Middle part headding to the W.N.W Latter the Same with brisk Trades from the S.E all Hands, Employed Sheathing Deck So End Lat 09.00 S Long 82.00 W

Saturday June 16th

First part Steering to the North West all Sail Set with brisk S.E trades nothing in Sight Peter Thomas Sick off duty Middle part Steering to the W.N.W Latter the Same Saw Finbacks So Ends Lat 7.56 South Long 85.14

Sunday June 17th

First part brisk breezes from the South course W.N.W all Sail Set Saw Finbacks Employed in Ships duty Variously Middle Steering to the N.W all Sail Set Latter the Same Saw a Sail Steering to the East Saw Blackfish So Ends Lat 6.48 South Long 86.12 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix

Monday June 18th

First part brisk trades from the South East course North West all Sail Set nothing in Sight Middle the Same latter Steering to the Nor'd Employed in Ships duty Variously So End Latitude 4.58 South Long 88.10

Tuesday June 19th

First part brisk trades from the S E course N N W all Sail Set Employed Fitting cutting pendants &c Middle part Steering to the N N W all Sail Set Latter the Same Saw Finbacks Employed in Ships duty So End Lat 2.57 South Long 89.35 W

Wednesday June 20th

First part brisk trades from S E course course N N W all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty Middle part Laying back At daylight Saw Sloody Island one of the Galapagos groop. bearing N N E dist 20 Miles Made all Sail and Stood to the North West Saw a Ship Steering to the East Saw Finbacks &c So End Lat 1.44 South Long 90.21 W

Thursday June 21st

First part Steering to the South W all Sail Set Saw Blackfish Finbacks &c Charles Island in Sight At Sunset took in the Light Sails Steering by the wind to the S W Middle part Steering to the East latter the Same one Sail in Sight So End Lat 1.43 South Long 91.20

Friday June the 22d

First part Steering to the N E At 3 PM Spoke the Ship Henry Clay of Nantuck 18 months out 450 bbls Middle part Steering to the S W latter Steering to the N E with Several Ships in Sight So End Lat 1.41 South Long 90 West

off Galapagos Islands cruising for Sperm Whales

Saturday June 23d 49

First part Steering to the North East all Sail Set Saw Finbacks At 5 P.M. tacked Ship to the S W Middle the Same Latter Spoke the Mercury Smith Sailes one hundred bbls So Ends Lat 1.35 South Long 90.10 W

Sunday June 24th

First part Steering to the North W. with Several Ships in Sight Spoke Ship Lexington Jr Nantucket 300 bbls Middle part Steering to the South West Latter to the N.E. nothing in Sight but Ships So Ends. with South Head of Albemarl bearing N E dist 20 Miles

Monday June 25th

First part Steering to the North East in company with The Lexington of Nantucket Saw Ponape Middle part laying abeam Latter Steering for South Head with two Sail in Sight So Ends. Lat 1.13 Long 91.30

Tuesday June 26th

First part Steering for the Land At 2. P.M. went on Shore At dark came on board with Several Turpin Middle Steering to the South Latter to the N E At daylight went on Shore with 8 Boats after Turpin At dark all on Board So Ends Lat 1.04 S Long 90.40 W

Wednesday June 27th

First part Laying off and on at South Head Work 8 Boats on Shore At Sunset the Boats came off to the Ship with Several Turpin Ship Lexington in company Middle Laying abeam At daylight Steered to the west all Sail Set Saw Blackfish So Ends Lat 0.04 South Long 91.20 W.

Thursday June 28th

First part Steering to the West all Sail Set Saw Whales Middle part Steering to the South West Latter the Same one Man Sick off duty crazy So Ends Lat 1.04 South Long 92.30 West

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix 49

Friday June 29th

First part Steering to the South West all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty nothing in Sight Middle part Middle part Steering to the South West Latter the Same Saw Fin Backs &c So Ends Lat 1.44 South Long 94.34 W.

Saturday June 30th

First part Steering to the South West all Sail Set Saw Finbacks &c one of the foremast hands very Sick wont Live but a Short time unless a favourable change take place Soon, Vomits Blood acid exgent Sinse anything Employed fitting Rigging Middle part Steering to the South & West Latter At 9 A.M. Died Benjamin Hatherway a Native of the Island of Mangea one of the Friendly Island Supposed his disease to be on the Liver At Noon committed his body to the deep after Performing the usual Services on Such an occasion at Sea So. Ends. Lat 2.42 S Long. 95.38 W

Sunday July the 1st

First part fine weather and Brisk trades from the South Steering by the wind to the South & W Saw Finbacks &c Middle the Same latter Saw every thing but Sperm Whales So Ends Lat 3.57 South Long 90.47

Monday July the 2d

First part brisk trades from the S E Steering to the South West all Sail Set At Sunset took in the light Sails Middle part the Same latter Employed Fitting Rigging Mending Sails &c Peter Thomas Sick &c duty So Ends Lat 4.57 South Long 92.30 W

Bound to the off Shore Ground for Sperm Whales

Tuesday July 3d — — 1842

First part brisk breezes from the South East course West by South Employed in Ships duty Vacously At Sunset took in Sail to Fore & Main Top Sail Middle Steering to the West Latter the Same Employed Fitting Rigging weather Squally and Rainy Took in Sail to double reefed Fore and Main Top Sails Peter Thomas Boatsteerer Sick off duty So Ends Lat 4.16 South Long 100.45 West

Wednesday July 4th

First part Strong gale from the SE course NW Employed in Ships duty Vacously Saw finbacks Middle Steering to the North West under Short Sail Latter the Same Saw Finbacks &c Peter Thomas Sick off duty Lat 4.29 South Long 103.22 W

Thursday July 5th

First part Steering to the South West under Short Sail with a Strong breze from the South East Saw Finbacks Middle Steering by the wind to the South Latter Steering to the North & West nothing in Sight So Ends. Peter Thomas Sick off duty — Latitude 5.02 South Long 103.08 W

Friday July 6th

First part Steering to the North & West under Short Sail with Strong breezes from the South East Employed in Ships duty Vacously At Sunset took in Sail to double Reefed Fore & Main Top Sails and Luffed by the wind to the North East — Middle part the Same Latter Steering to the North West Emp in Ships duty Saw Finbacks Peter Thomas Sick off duty So Ends Latitude 4.00 South Longitude 103.30

Saturday July 7th

First part brisk breezes from the SE Steering to the NW Middle and Latter the Same Saw Finbacks &c Emp in Ships duty So Ends Lat 4.24 S. Long 104.54 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 49

Sunday July 8th

First part Brisk Trades from The South East course N N W Saw Finbacks Employed in Ships duty Various, Peter Thomas Sick off duty Middle Laying aback heading to The N East At daylight wore Ship to The South West Latter Saw Finbacks & Peter Thomas Sick off duty So Ends These 24 Hours. Latitude 3. 56. So Longitude 105.. 23

Monday July 9th

First part Steering S S W all Sail Set with bright breezes from The South East Saw a plenty of Finbacks At Sunset took in Sail to 3 Top Sails Steering to the Same Middle and Latter The Same Saw Finbacks So Ends Peter Thomas Sick off duty Latitude 4. 6 So Longitude 106.. 40

Tuesday July 10 th

First part Steering by the wind to The South At 4 P M Spoke The Ship James of New Bedford 10 Months out 100 bbls Middle part Steering to the South At daylight Tacked Ship to The North Latter The Same Peter Thomas Sick off duty So Ends

Lat. 5.. 33 South Long 107. 02 W

Wednesday July 11 th

First part brisk breezes from The South East course N N E Saw Finbacks At Sunset took in Sail to 3 Topsails Middle heading to The N E At 7 A M Kept off N by E Latter Employed in Ships duty Peter Thomas Sick off duty Saw Finbacks So Ends Lat 4.. 00 South Long 106.. 08 W.

Thursday July 12 th

First part Steering to the North East under double Reefed Top Sails At Sunset took in the Light Sail Employed by the wind to The N E with Head Yards aback Middle The Same At daylight Made Sail and Kept off North by East Latter Saw finbacks &c So Ends Latitude 2 27. South Long 106. 15 West

Cruising on the off Shore & Line for Sperm Whale

Friday July 13th 1849

First part Brisk Breezs from the South East course N by E Saw Finbacks &c all hands Employed in Ships duty Middle part Steering by the wind to the NE At daylight Kept off North Latter the Same Peter Thomas Sick off duty So Ends Lat 00. 53" South Long 105. 53 West

Saturday July 14th

First Brisk Breezs from the South East course North all hands Employed in Ships duty Middle the Same Latter Saw Blackfish all hands Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 1. 05 North Long 105 21 W

Sunday July 15th

First part Steering to the North all Sail Set with Brisk Breezs from the South saw porpoises &c At Sunset took in the light Sails and Lufed by the wind to the East with the Head Yards aback Middle part the Same At daylight Made all Sail and Wore Ship to the South West Latter Steering to the W West Saw Finbacks So Ends peter Thomas Sick off duty Lat 1. 35. North Long 106. 22 West

Monday July 16th

First part Brisk Breezs from the South course W N W all Sail Set Saw porpoises &c At Sunset took in the light Sails and Lufed by the wind to the South with the main Yard aback Middle part the Same At daylight Kept off W S W all Sail Set nothing in Sight So Ends Peter Thomas Sick off duty" Latitude 00. 4" North Long 108. 24. West

Tuesday July 17th

First part Steering W S W all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part Steering to the S W Latter the Same Saw Finbacks &c employed in Ships duty Variously Peter Thomas convalescent So Ends

Lat 00. 11" South Long 111. 05 West

Remark. On Board Ship Phenix. 1849.

Wednesday July 18th

First part Steering to the S W all Sail Set with brisk breezes from the South East Saw Finbacks At Sunset Shortened Sail and Lufed by the wind to the South with Main Yard aback Middle the Same At daylight Made all Sail and Steered to the South West with brisk trades from the South East Latter the Same Sloop coffin Sick & off duty So Ends Lat 1° 13 S. Long 112 3

Thursday July 19th

First part Steering to the South West with brisk breezes from the S E all Sail Set nothing in Sight At Sunset Lufed by the wind to the South with Head Yards aback Middle part the Same At daylight saw Ships to the N W Latter Steering S W all Sail Set nothing in Sight So Ends Latitude 1° 13 - Long 113.00 W

Friday July 20th

First part Steering to the S W all Sail Set with brisk breezes from the S E Employed in Ships duty Variously Middle part Laying aback Reading to the South At daylight saw Ship to the South Latter Reading to the N W with brisk S E Trades and fine weather Saw nothing but Finbacks all hands employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 00° 13 S. Long 113. 32 W

Saturday July 21. 49

First part Steering to the South all Sail Set brisk Trades and fine weather Saw a plenty of Finbacks Employed in Ships duty At 6 P M one of the foremast hands taken Suddingly with delirium. Middle part Steering to the West Latter the Same Employed in Ships duty two men Sick off duty So Ends W Latitude 00° 5 S Long 115° 13

Cruising on the off Shore & Line for Sperm oil

Sunday July 22d — 1849

First part Steering W.S.W. all Sail Set with Brisk SE Trades Saw Finback's & Employed in Ships duty Variously at Sunset took in the light Sails and Lyed by the wind to the South with head Yards aback At daylight Kept off W.S.W. all Sail Set Nothing in Sight So Ends Lat 00 14 S Long 116.49 W

Monday July 23d

First part Steering W.S.W. all Sail Set with Brisk Trades from the SE nothing in Sight At Sunset took in the light Sails and Lyed by the wind to the South Middle headed to the South At daylight S.W. Latter the Same Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 00 58 South Long 118.28 W

Tuesday July 24th

First part Steering to the W.S.W. under double Reefed topsails & courses with Strong windy and Squally weather At Sunset Lyed by the wind to the South took in the Mainsail Employed in Ships duty Middle the Same At daylight wore Ship to the N.W. under double reefed Top Sails blowing Strong Saw Finbacks Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 1.02 South Long 119.18 W

Long by Lunar 119.17 W

Wednesday July 25th

First part Brisk breezes from the SE Steering N.W. Saw Finbacks At Sunset Lyed by the wind to the Eastward Middle the Same At daylight Kept off North all Sail Set Latter headed to the North So Ends with Nothing in Sight So Ends Lat 00.37 North Long 119.33 W

Thursday July 26th

First part Steering to the North all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty At Sunset Lyed by the wind to the East Middle part the Same At daylight Kept off N.W. Latter Steering N.N.W. all Sail Set Saw Blackfish Lowered got nothing So Ends Mere 24h

Latitude 2.26 North Longitude 119.54 West

by Lunar Dist Sun Moon 119.22 W

119.10 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix — 1841

Friday July 27th

First part Steering S.S.W. Pale Sail Set with Reef Topsails and fine weather Employed in Ships duty At Sunset took in the light Sails and lifted by the wind to the North East with Head yards aback At daylight Kept off W.S.W. all Sail Set Latter Steering to the North Saw Finbacks Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 3° 36' North Long 120° 14'

Saturday July 28th

First part Steering to the North all Sail Set Saw Finbacks At 6 P.M. Kept of North W. took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails Middle one Ship to the South Latter Steering to the South So Ends

Lat 4° 35' North Long 120° 46' W.

Sunday July 29th

First part Steering to the South under double reefed Topsails Saw Finbacks &c Employed in Ships duty Middle and Latter the Same nothing in Sight So Ends Latitude 3° 18' North Long 122° 26' West

Monday July 30th

First part Steering S.S.W. under double Reefed Topsails and courses with Strong Trades from the South nothing in Sight Middle part the Same Latter Steering to the South with Strong Trades from the S.E. Employed in Ships duty So Ends this 24 Hours Lat 1° 41 North Long 123° 14' W.

Tuesday July 31st

First part Steering to the South under double Reefed Topsails Employed in Ships duty Pleasant At Sunset Lifted by the wind to the South with Head yards aback Middle part Steering to the South under S.S.W. Sails At daylight Made all Sail Kept off S.W. Latter Heading to the South West nothing in Sight Employed in Ships duty Lat 00° 40' North Long 125° 40'

Cruising on the Line Bound to the West for So

Wednesday -- August the 1st 1849

First part Steering to the S W all Sail Set with Studd Sl Nadey nothing in Sight Employed in Ships duty At Sunset took in the Light Sails Lufted by the wind to the South Middle the Same At daylight made all Sail Kept off S W Latter the Same nothing in Sight Latitude 0° 29' South Long 127° 44' W

Thursday August 2d

First part Steering to the South West all Sail Set fine weather nothing in Sight Employed in Ships duty At Sunset took in the Light Sails and Lufted by the wind to the South Middle part the Same At daylight Kept off S W made all Sail Employed Variating out the provisions and coopering Molasses &c nothing in Sight So Ends Latitude 2° 17' S. Long 129° 0' W.

Friday August 3d

First part Steering to the S W all Sail Set Employed coopering Molasses and Stowing down in the after Hold At 4 P M Lufted by the wind to the South East nothing in Sight Middle part Steering to the S E At daylight Tacked Ships to the N E with Studd Sails nothing in Sight Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 3° 10' South Long 128° 46' W

Saturday August 4th

First part Steering to the N East under double Reefed Top Sails Employed in Ships duty three men Sick off duty Middle part Laying aback Latter Steering to the N W Employed in Ships duty So Ends Latitude 2° 08 South Long 129° 21' West

Sunday August 5th

First part Steering to the N W all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty Middle Laying aback Latter Steering to the N W all Sail Set nothing in Sight So Ends

Lat 1° 13 South Long 130° 01 West

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix &c

Monday August the 6th

First part Steering to the N W all Sail Set with S E Winds nothing in Sight at Noon took in the Light Sails course North Three Men Sick off duty. Thos Coffin Boatsteerer Elisha Ellis and Frank Silvy foremast hands Middle part Steering to the North At daylight Wore Ship to the S W made all Sail Latter the Same So Ends Lat 00.. 83 South Long 131.1

Tuesday August 7th

First part Saw breeches Kept off for them but Saw nothing more of it At 2 P M Tuffed by the wind to the South West At 6 tacked Ship to the North East. all hands Employed in Ship duty Middle the Same Latter Saw Porpoises &c So Ends 3 Men Sick off duty

Latitude 00.. 29 South Long 130.. 65 W

Wednesday Aug 8th

First part Steering by the wind to the E N E all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty nothing unsight but porpoises Middle part Steering to the N E At daylight tacked Ship to the South all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 00.. 09 South Long 131. 21 W

Thursday Aug th 9

First part Steering to the South all Sail Set Saw porpoises one of the foremast hands taken Suddingly ill with violant pain in the breast the rest of the Sick more comfortable At 8 P M tacked Ship to the N E Middle (steering to the North East At 6 A M tacked to the South all Sail Set nothing in Sight the Sick More comfortable Employed in Ships duty So Ends

Lat.. 1.04 South Long 131.. 46"

by Lunar Dist 131.. 09. West

(ranging) On the Line to the West — 49

Friday August 10th

First part Steering to the South all Sail Set nothing in Sight Employed in Ships duty Middle part the Same (latter Steering to the South So Ends Employed on Ships duty nothing in Sight Lat 2.55 S Long 132.32 W

Saturday August 11th

First part Steering by the wind to the South all Sail Set nothing in Sight At Sunset Tacked Ship to the North East Middle Steering to the N E all Sail Set, latter the Same nothing in Sight employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 2.49 South Long 131.58 W

Sunday August 12th

First part Steering by the wind to the North East all Sail Set nothing in Sight all handy looking for whales Middle Steering to the N E latter the Same So Ends Lat 1.43 South Long 131.26 West

Monday August 13th

First part Steering to the N E all Sail Set nothing in Sight At Sunset Tacked Ship to the South took in the light Sails Middle Tacked to the N East latter Steering to the North nothing in Sight So Ends — Latitude 00.5' South Long 134.07 W

Tuesday August 14th

First part Steering to the North all Sail Set At 5 P M Saw a Finback At 7 Tacked Ship to the South Employed in Ships duty Middle Tacked Ship to the North East all Sail Set, latter Steering to the N East So Ends nothing in sight Lat 00.09 South Long 131.33 W

Wednesday August 15th 1st part Steering to the N E all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty Middle the Same latter Saw Blackfish lowered got nothing So Ends with fine weather & no Whales Latitude 00.37 W Longitude 130.37 West

Remarks On Board Ships Phoeny— 1849

Thursday August 16th

First part Steering to the North East all Sail Set with fine pleasant weather but no Whales to be Seen Employed in Ships duty Middle backed to the South with fine weather employed in Ships duty So Ends — Latitude 1.. 16 N. Longitude 130.. 48 W

Friday August 17th

First part Steering by the wind to the South all Sail Set Employed fitting and Setting up head Stays Middle part Steering to the South latter the Same Employed in Ships duty So Ends nothing in Sight Lat 00.. 00 Long 131.. 09

Saturday August 18th

First part Steering to the South all Sail Set with brisk S E Trades At Sunset took in the light Sails Middle the Same As daylight backed Ship to the N East with brisk S E trades latter the Same nothing in sight Lat 00.. 37 S Long 131.. 06

Sunday August 19th

First part Steering to the N E all Sail Set At Sunset took in the light Sails & double reefed the Top Sails Middle and latter Steering by the wind to the North E Saw a Sperm Whale gam pursued So Ends Lat 1.. 07 N. Long 130.. 28. W

Monday August 20th

First part Steering to the N E all Sail Set Middle part the Same latter Saw Black fish lowered but got Nothing Employed in Ships duty So Ends Latitude 2.. 35 N. Long 129.. 31.. W

Tuesday August 21st

First part Steering to the N E all Sail Set Saw Finback Whale Middle and latter Steering to the N E all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 4.. 06 N Long 128.. 27 W

Bound to the East on the coast of Peru

Wednesday August 22d 1817

First part Steering by the wind to the E & S E all Sail Set nothing in Sight employed in Ships duty Middle and Latter the Same nothing in Sight Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 5°.03 South Long 127°.12 West by Lunar 126°.58 West

Thursday Aug. 23d

First part Steering to the E & S E all Sail Set nothing in Sight Middle and Latter part the Same nothing in Sight So Ends Latitude 5°.41 South Long 125°.28 W.

Friday August 24th

First part Steering to the East all Sail Set with frequent Squalls of rain Employed in Ships duty Middle Steering by the wind to the East with brisk trades from the S S E Latter the Same nothing in Sight So Ends Lat 5°.19 S Long 123°.40 W

Saturday August 25th

First part Steering to the East with brisk trades from the South all Sail Set nothing in Sight employed in Ships duty Middle part Steering to the East all Sail Set Latter the Same nothing in Sight So Ends Lat 5°.28 S Long 121°.15 W

Sunday August 26th

First part course East all Sail Set with brisk breezes from the South nothing in Sight Employed in Ships duty Middle Steering to the East Latter the Same nothing in Sight So Ends Lat 5°.31 S Long 118°.45 West

Monday August 27th

First part Steering to the East all Sail Set Saw blackfish Middle Steering to the East A M & all tacked Ship to the S W employed Setting up Fore Rigging At noon tacked to the East nothing in Sight So Ends Lat 5°.27 S Long 117°.09 W

Pennsylv.. On Board Ship Phoenix 49
Tuesday August 28th
First part Steering to the East all Sail Set
Employed in Ships duty Middle part Squalls
with rain course East Latter the Same nothing
in Sight So Endy Latitud 5.. 22 N Long 110 21 W.

Wednesday Aug 29th
First part course east with frequent Squalls
of rain Employed in Ships duty carried away
Mizen Topgallant Backstay Middle and
Latter Steering to the N E So Endy nothing
nothing in Sight Latitude 5.. 25 N Long 112.. 12 W

Thursday August 30th
First part course East all Sail Set with
light Trades from the South nothing in
Sight Middle and Latter Steering by the
wind to the E N E all Sail Set So Endy
Lat 5.. 48 N Long 110 .. 54 West

Friday August 31st
First part Steering by the wind to the E N E
all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty wind
from the S E Middle part Steering by the
wind to the E N E Latter the Same nothing in
Sight Employed in Ships duty So Endy
Latitude 6.. 37 N Long 108.. 54 West

Saturday September the 1st 49
First part Steering by the wind heading
up E by North all Sail Set with light
breezy from the S E employed in Ships duty
Middle part Steering to the E N E all Sail
Set with light airs and calms Latter the
Same nothing in Sight So Endy
Latitude 6.. 46 North Long 107 54 W.

Bound To The East on the coast of Peru

Sunday September 2d

First part Steering by the wind to the N E all Sail Set with light airs and calms with rain nothing in Sight Employed in Ships duty Middle part light airs and calms Latter the Same with frequent Squalls of rain So Ends Lat 6.56 N Long 104.26 W

Monday September 3d

First part Tacked Ship to the South Wall Sail Set light airs and calms At 6 P M Tacked Ship to the East with light airs from the South nothing in Sight Middle part Steering by the wind to the E S E all Sail Set Latter the Same with a plenty of rain So Ends Lat 6.38 N Long 104.50 West

Tuesday September 4th

First part Steering by the wind heading E S E all Sail Set with brisk breezes from the South with frequent Squalls of rain Middle and Latter heading E N E employed in Ships duty Saw Sunbacks So Ends Lat 5.42 N Long 104.14 W

Wednesday September 5th

First part Steering by the wind heading E S E all Sail Set with brisk breezes from the South with rain 2 men Sick off duty Middle part Steering E S E all Sail Set Latter the Same nothing in Sight Lat 5.19 N Long 102.05 West

Thursday September 6th

First part Steering by the wind to the E S E all Sail Set Employed on Ships duty Middle and Latter heading E S E had a breeze Supposed to be Sunbacks Employed on Ships duty So Ends Lat 4.20 N Long 99.33

Remarks On Board Ship Peony

Friday September 7th
First part brisk breezes from the South
Steering by the wind to the South East
all Sail Set nothing in Sight
Middle part the Same Calling Saw Sunback
So Ends — Latitude 3° 47 North Long 98° 15 West

Saturday September 8th
First part brisk breezes from the S S E Steering
by the wind to the East all Sail Set nothing
in Sight two men Sick Off duty Middle
part Steering by the wind to the East Calm
the Same So Ends nothing in Sight Employed
in Ships duty Latitude 3° 25 N. Longitude 96° 37

Sunday September 9th
First part brisk breezes from the S S E Steering
by the wind to the East all Sail Set nothing
in sight Middle the Same Calm Squally
and rainy Ship under double Reefed topsails
So Ends Latitude 3° 09 North Long 95° 10 West

Monday September 10th
First part Steering by the wind to the
East under Single Reefed topsails and
courses with Strong breezes from the S S E
nothing in sight Middle the Same Calm
Saw Sunback & got a Lunar observation Sun
& Moon So Ends. Latitude 3° 50 Long 93° 29 W
by Lunar 93° 41 W

Tuesday September 11th
First part brisk breezes from the South
Steering by the wind to the E S E under Single
reefed Top Sails Employed in Ships duty
Middle part heading to the E S E Calm
to the East So Ends Latitude 2° 10 N Long 91° 58 W

Bound To The Eastward

Wednesday September 12th 1849

First part Light airs from the S.E Steering by the wind to the N.E all Sail Set At 2 P.M Saw Wenman Islands bearing S. by E distance 45 Miles Employed in Ships duty Middle part Steering by the wind to the E.N.E all Sail Set Latter at daylight Tacked Ships to the S.W At Noon Saw the culpepper Island bearing S.W by S dist 35 Miles by est So Ends Latitude 1.59 N Long 91.35 W by Lunar Dist 91.40 West

Thursday September 13th

First part Steering by the wind to the S.S.W all Sail Nothing in Sight except the culpepper Islands At 6 P.M. Almost Tacked Ships to the N.E with culpepper Island bearing S.W dist 10 miles Middle Tacked to the South West all Sail Set Latter Tacked to the East with culpepper Island in Sight Lat 1.41 N Long 91.40 W

Friday September 14th

First part Steering by the wind to the East all Sail Set nothing in Sight Employed in Ships duty Middle part Steering to the East Latter the Same with Brisk breezes from the S.E Employed in Ships duty So Ends — Lat 1.39 N Long 91.21 West

Saturday September 15th

First part Steering by the wind to the East all Sail Set At 1 P.M Saw Brucky to the Leward Kept for them but could not ascertain what it was At 4 Tacked by the wind to the East Saw Blackfoot &c Middle Steering by the wind to the E.S.E all Sail Set Latter the Same nothing in Sight So Ends — Latitude Obs by 1.33 N Long 89.11 West

Sunday September 16th

First part Steering by the wind to the East all Sail Set nothing in sight Middle and Latter the Same nothing in Sight So Ends

Lat 1.08 N Long 88.05 West

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1849

Monday Sept 17 No
First part Steering by the wind to the E S E all Sail
Set Saw a Sail Steering to the to the N West
At 4 P M tacked Ship to the South West At 7 bore
to the East Middle and Latter the Same
Nothing insight So Ends Latitude 00.47' North Long 86.26 W.

Tuesday September 18 th
First part Steering to the East S E all Sail Set
employed in Ships duty wind Light from the South
middle the Same latter brisk breezy took in
the Light Sails nothing in Sight Employed in
Ships duty So Ends Latitude 00.25 North Lay 85.15 W.

Wednesday September 19 th
First part Steering by the wind to the E S E
all Sail Set nothing in Sight Employed
in Ships duty Middle part Steering by the
wind to the E N E all Sail Set At 6 A M
tacked to the South West Employed Getting
up Main Rigging Saw a Finback Whale
Lat 00.8 S. Long 84.45 W.

Thursday September 20 th
First part Steering by the wind to the
South West Saw Finback At 7 P M
tacked to the E S E Middle and latter
the Same one Sail insight Employed in
Ships duty Latitude 00.31 South Long 84.05

Friday September 21 st
first part brisk breezy from the South
Steering by the wind to the E S E all
Sail Set Saw finback Middle and latter
the Same one Sail in Sight Employed in
Ships duty So Ends Latitude 1.00 S Long 82.05 W

Bound – to the East to the coast of Peru

Saturday Sept 22d

First part Spoke Ship Virginia of New Bedford 26 Mons 850 bbls exchanged Visits and took his carpenter to repair wheel d Middle and latter Steering to the S E nothing in Sight So Ends Lat 1.25 S Long 81.20 West

Sunday September 23d

First part Steering by the wind to the S E company with Ship Virginia nothing in Sight Middle part S E and E R and latter Steering by the wind to the S E company with Ship Virginia of New Bedford finished Repairing wheel Lat 1.50 South Long 81. 27 W

Monday September 24th

First part Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail Set with main Course in Sight Middle part to the to the West latter Saw Sunbacks &c Employed in Ships duty So Ends Latitude 2.08 South Long 82.36 West

Tuesday September 25th

First part Steering by the wind to the West all Sail Set At 4 P M Spoke Ship to the South East Saw Finbacks Middle and latter Steering to the S E all Sail Set Saw humpbacks 3 Men Sick employed duty So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 2.19 S Longitude 81.31 W

Wednesday September 26th

First part Steering to the S E with the wind light Spoke the S W Saw humpbacks employed in Ships duty Middle part the same At daylight Saw the Island of St Clair bearing North East 15 Miles Saw the Shipping Laying at Town So Ends

Thursday Sept 27

First part Steering for Tombes port At 5 P M came to anchor in five fathoms water latter employed cleaning Ship with one boat and three for recruits at night all on board

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix Lying at Bombay Port

Friday – Sept 28 This day employed in Ships duty Occasionly one Boat on Shore for Security At night all on Board

Saturday September 29

These 24 Hours employed on Ships duty one Boat on Shore for Security At night all handy on Board

Sunday Sept 30. 18

This day one boat on Shore it being Sunday no[t] much doing At night all on board, have discharged Manuell Silvey and Shipped them again

Monday October the 1st

This day one boat on shore for Security two boats for water At night all onboard

Tuesday October 2d

This day employed getting off water & security At night all onboard four men Look-off duty

Wednesday October 3d

This day employed geting off wood and Watering & Stowing down Main Hatchway At night all onboard

Thursday October 4th

This day employed getting off wood and water At night all on board

Friday October the 5th

This day Employed wooding and watering At night all onboard

Saturday October the 6

This day Employed painting Ship &c at night all on board

Remarks On Board Ship Rhoing at Lambay Fort

Sunday October 7th 1849

This day one watch a Shore on liberty no duty on Board So Ends

Monday October 8

This day employed getting off recruits painting Ship one watch on liberty

Tuesday October 9th

This day Employed getting off recruits &c At night all on board except two of the foremast hands who has deserted, George Martin, and Henry Nelson Steward

Wednesday October 10th

This day employed getting off recruits &c one Watch on Liberty at Lambay

Thursday October 11th

This day employed getting off Recruits &c one watch on liberty, discharged Henry Coppin Boatswains

Friday October 12th

This day employed getting off Wood &c At night all hands onboard except the Steward who has deserted, have caught george Martin one of the Foremast hands who deserted on the 9th instant

Saturday October 13th

This day employed hoating off wood & Stowing water in the Fore Hold &c At night all onboard

1849 Sunday October 14th This day a most Shocking accident took place about 9 A.M. Several of the Foremast hands while bathing along Side of Ship was attacked by a Shark, George martin one of the foremast hands was so dreadfully bitten that he died in about three Hours, every assistance was rendered from the Various Ships but to no effect

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix Laying At Tombez

Monday October the 15th 1849

This day Performed Weighty of our brother deceased At 2 P M took the corps on Shore and buryed the Same according to the rules of Ship board So Ends this day Shiped and took on board two men

Fredrick Mann one of the new landers

Tuesday October 16 M

This day employed getting ready for Sea At night all on Board belonging

Wednesday October 17

This day employed in Ships duty Variously Washing off Ship Boats &c all Ready for Sea only wanting for men At night all on board belonging of Shiped three men - Joseph Sands & Manuell Marion & Joseph Bear Boatsteaner

Thursday October 18 M

This day employed painting Boats &c At night all on board

Friday October 19 M

This day Laying At anchor at Tombez waiting for men employed Variously on board

Saturday October 20. Sea at First part laying at anchor at Tombez middle the Same At 8 A M took our anchor and went to Sea latter ambent the Staines Stowed the anchor &c So Ends the twenty four hours Steering S by W first 12 Miles

Sunday October 21 st

First part Steering by the wind to the West Employed cleaning Staines &c Middle Steering to the W & N Latter the Same one Sail in Sight Saw Timber Ship

Lat. 3. 00 South Long 82 00

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix bound on a Cruise to the Off Shore ground

Monday October 22. 1849

First part Steering W by N all Sail Set with fresh breezes from the South Saw blackfish &c one Sail in Sight Steering to the West Middle part the Same. Latter Saw Blackfish Lowered got nothing employed in Ships duty Previously So Ends Lat 1.59 South Long 83.42 W

Tuesday October 23d

First part Steering by the wind heading W by South all Sail Set Saw blackfish one Sail in sight Steering to the West Middle part moderate breezes Latter the Same Ships heading W by W all Sail Set Saw Finbacks &c Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 2.29 South Long 86.44 West

Wednesday October 24 th

First part Steering by the wind to the S W all Sail Set Saw Finbacks &c employed in Ships duty Middle part Steering to the South west all Sail Set Latter the Same Saw blackfish So Ends

Latitude 3.20 S. Long 88.00 West

Thursday October 25 th

First part course W N W with fresh breezes From the South East Saw Whales Kept for them but did not ascertain what they were Supposed them to be Jumpers At 7 P M took in the light Sails hauled up the courses and hauled by the wind to the South with head Yards aback At daylight made all Sail & Kept off South Latter Saw Finbacks So Ends

Lat 2.57. South Long 89.12 W

Friday October 26

First part Steering W by W all Sail Set Saw Finbacks At Sunset took in the light Sails Employed in Ships duty Middle Laying aback At daylight Kept off North So Ends Lat 2.13 S Long 89.49 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1849

Saturday October 27th

First part light breezes from the South course N by W all Sail Set At 2 P M made Hoods Island one of the Galapagos Islands bearing N by E Distance 25 miles employed in Ships duty nothing of whale Kind in Sight Saw a Sail Steering to the N E made no laying back At daylight made all Sail Kept off N W latter the same one Sail in Sight So Ends

Lat 1.40 South Long 89.50 W

Sunday October 28th

First part Steering to the North all Sail Set At 2 wore Ship to the S W At 4 Spoke Ship Delaney of Fourhaven 1 voyage 18 months 800 bbls middle and latter part Steering to the East nothing in Sight So Ends

Lat 1.28 South Long 90.00

Monday October 29th

First part Steering to the East all Sail Set nothing in Sight At 2 P M tacked Ship to the S W At 6 tacked to the East Hoods and Charles Island midnight Moderate Steering to the east At 6 A M Kept off North latter heading to the N W employed in Ships duty So Ends

Lat 1.22 S Long 90.30 W

Tuesday October 30th

First part Steering by the wind to the S W all Sail Set Saw birches proved to be Finbacks At Sunset tacked to the East middle heading the same At daylight Kept off North for Charles Island latter Steering to the West Saw Sulpher Bottoms & Blackfish So Ends Charles Island bearing N W Dist 20 Miles

Bound To the Sff Shore Ground for Spruce

Wednesday October 31st 1849

First part Steering to the West all Sail Set Saw Sulpher Bottoms Covered for Miles but not Succeed in Striking Shore until 3 P M got some nothing come on board took up the Boats West Middle the Same Latter Steering to the N W Saw Funbacks Lat 1.22 S Long 91.. 46 W

Thursday November 1st 1849

First part Steering to the North East Saw the South Head of Albemarle bearing W E by W Dist 38 miles At Sunset took in the Light Sails Steering by the wind to the East Middle the Same At 3 A M backed Ships to the West latter Steering to the N W with Several Sail in Sight Saw Blackfish &c So Ends Narborough Island bearing North West 8 miles

Friday November 2d

First part Steering in to Leeward At 4 P M backed off Shore nothing in Sight but Ships Middle part Tack & Tack off Leeward latter Saw Blackfish employed in Ships duty So Ends North Head of Albemarle bearing NE Distance 10 miles

Saturday November 3d

First part Steering in for the Land with Several Sail in Sight employed in Ships duty Middle Steering to the West latter the Same nothing in Sight So Ends Lat 0.13 S Long 92.10 West

Sunday November 4th

First part Steering by the Wind to the S W all Sail Set and Sail in Sight Employed in Ships duty Spoke Ship Royco Mc Cleave Master 24 Months 1500 Sperm latter Steering to the S & W all Sail Set Lat 0.22 S Long 93.. 46 W

Remarks On Board Ship Rhoney — 1847

Monday November 6th

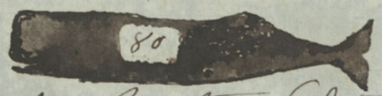
First part light airs from the S & E Steering by the wind to the S & W all Sail Set in company with Ship Rosco Saw a Shoal of Blackfish Middle part light airs Latter the Same nothing Ship heading to the South West all Sail set So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 0 0 15 South Long 94. 42 W

Tuesday November 6th

First part light airs from the S & E Steering by the wind to the S & W nothing in Sight employed in Ships duty Middle and Latter Steering to the S W all Sail Set Saw further one Sail in Sight Lat 00. 17 S Long 96. 37 W

Wednesday November

the 7th First part light breezes from the S E Steering by the wind to the Same all Sail Set employed in Ships duty nothing in sight Middle Steering to the S W all Sail Set nothing in sight So Ends Lat 1. 03 South Long 96. 40 W



Thursday November 8th

First part Steering to the S W all Sail Set At 4. P M Raised Sperm Whales 4 Miles S. to the windward lowered the Boats Struck one and At Sunset took him to the Ship Middle took in Sail and got Ready for cutting At daylight commenced cutting At Noon had him all in but his Head So Ends Lat 00. 40 South Long 96. 50 W

Friday November 9th

First part took in the head commenced work Ship to the South nothing in Sight middle and Latter hea. heading to the South Boiling So Ends Lat 1. 55 S Long 97. 55 W

Bound To The ffs Shore Ground Fd Steers Wkly
Saturday November 10 th
First part light breezes from the E & E steering by the
Wind to the South under Short Sail employed
Boiling the Whale middle the Same Latter
Saw finbacks Blackfish &c So Ends
Lat 3. 11 South Long 98 .. 27 W

Sunday November 11th
First part Steering by the wind to the South
employed Boiling Saw a plenty of finbacks
Blackfish &c Middle part Steering to the South
At 6 A M tacked Ship to the North East Latter
heading to the N E boiling So Ends nothing in sight
Lat 4. 02 South Long 98 33 West
Monday November 12 th
First part Steering by the wind to the N E Boiling
with brisk breezes from the S & E under double Reefs
topsails middle finished Boiling Latter employed
making Ship Ship heading E N E all Sail
Set So Ends Latitude 3. 22 South Long 98. 05

Tuesday November 13 th
First part Steering by the wind to the E N E
with brisk breezes from the S E all Sail
Set nothing in Sight Middle Steering
to the E S E At daylight tacked Ship to the
South Latter heading to the South & West
nothing in sight Lat 3. 07 South Long 98. 18 W

Wednesday November 14 th
First part Steering by the wind to the South
all Sail Set nothing in sight employed in
(Ships duty) Middle part the Same Latter
light breezes from the S E Steering to the
S S W all Sail Set Saw finbacks &c
Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat 4. 29 S .. Long 99, 34 .. W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1849.

Thursday November 15th

First part Light breezes from the South East Steering by the wind to the South all Sail Set Saw Finbacks Employed cooping oil and Stowing it down Fore hatchway Reduced at Middle part Steering to the S W all Sail Set latter Employed Stowing oil in the Main Hatchway Saw a plenty of Finbacks Lat 5° 32 S. Long 100° 59

Friday November 16th

First part brisk breezes from the South East Steering by the wind to the South West nothing unsight employed in Ships duty the 2 Mate Sick & off duty Middle part Steering by the wind to the South with brisk S E Rainy nothing unsight latter the Same So Ends Lat 6° 51. South Long

Saturday November 17th

First part Steering by the wind to the South all Sail Set nothing unsight employed in Ships duty Middle part tacked Ships to the North East latter heading to the North all Sail Set Saw Finbacks employed in Ships duty So Ends - Lat 7° 10 South Long 101° 02

Sunday November 18th

First part Steering by the wind to the North & E all Sail Set with brisk breezes from the S E employed in Ships duty Middle Lagging a Sack heading to the N E At daylight made all Sail Kept off North by East all Sail Set Saw a plenty of Finbacks So Ends Lat 5° 45 S Long 101 07 W

Monday November 19th

First part Steering to the North all Sail Set Middle the Same latter Steering to the South all Sail Set nothing unsight Lat 6 32 S Long 101 34 W Longs By Lunar 100 42 W

Cruzing On The off Shore Ground for Sperm oil

Tuesday November 20th

First part Steering by the wind to the South West all Sail Set nothing in sight Employed in Ships duty middle and latter Steering to the South W all Sail Set Saw Finbacks &c So Ends

Lat 6.46 South Long by Chrs 102.46 W

by Lunar Dist 102.07 W

Wednesday November 21st

First part Steering to the South West all Sail Set with brisk breezs from the SE nothing in Sight employed in Ships duty At Sunset took in the Light Sails hauled by the wind to the South with Head Yards aback Middle Laying aback Latter Steering to the N W all Sail Set nothing in sight So Ends - Lat 6.14 South Long 103.45 W

Thursday November 22d

First part Steering by the wind to the South At 1 P M south N W nothing in sight At Sunset took in Sail and Ruffed by the wind to the N E with Head Yards aback Middle the Same At daylight Kept off West West Latter Steering to the N W all Sail Set Saw Black Fish So Ends Lat 6.16 S Long 105.00 W

Friday November 23d

First part Steering to the North West all Sail Set with brisk South East Breezs At Sunset Ruffed by the wind to the N E took in the Light Sails Middle part the Same At daylight Made Sail and Kept off N W Latter Saw Finbacks &c employed in Ships duty So Ends

Latitude 4.59 South Long 105.05

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix — 1849

Saturday November 24th

First part Steering by the North West all Sail Set with brisk breezy from the South East Saw Funda At Sunset took in the light Sails and lay by the wind to the North East At 7 P M a row commenced on the quarter deck between Peter Pera Boatsteerer and Arundel the Steward a Spanish Boy the Boatsteer was called to an act for the same and after a moderate Chastisement and a promise of good Behavior was Sent to duty At daylight Saw Red Ship to the South Latter heading to the South nothing nought So Ends Lat 4.15 S Long 104.45 W

Sunday November 25th

First part Steering to the South all Sail Set nothing in sight At Sunset took in the light Sails an hauled up the course Middle part Steering to the South Latter the same Spoke Ship Sharon of Dartmouth 16 Months 550 bbl So Ends — — Lat 5.45 South Long 105.16 W

Monday November 26

First part Steering to the North East all Sail Set accompany with Sharon exchanged Visits nothing in Sight Middle part Latter to the South Latter heading to the South nothing nought So Ends with brisk breezy from the South — — Lat 6.07 — Long 105.32 W

Tuesday November 27th

First part brisk breezy from the S E Steering by the wind to the South W all Sail Set Employed Repairing Fore Topsail nothing in Sight At 6 P M sent Down Top Sail Yard Red Ship to the N E Middle and Latter Steering to the N E all Sail Set with brisk breezy from the S E employed in Ships duty So Ends — Lat 5.47 South Long 104 46

Cruising On the off Shore Grounds for Spermaceti

Wednesday November 28th
First part brisk breezes from the SE Steering to the NE all Sail Set Saw a Sail Steering to the South employed in Ships duty Vigorously Joseph James Deck off Duty Middle and latter Steering by the wind to the NbE with brisk breezes from the SE Lat 4.28 S Long 104.09

Thursday November 29th
First part Steering to the NE all Sail Set Saw Finbacks employed in Ships duty Middle part Steering to the North East wind light from the South East At daylight Spoked Ship to the South latter heading to the South all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 3.50 South Long 103.59

Friday November 30th
First part Steering to the South with light airs from the SSE employed Repairing Sails nothing in Sight Middle light airs latter the same nothing sought employed in Ships duty So Ends these 24 Hours - Lat 4.50 South Long 105.01 W

Saturday December 1st - 1849
First part Steering by the wind to the South all Sail Set one Sail sought with brisk breezes from the SE At Sunset took in the light Sails Middle part more moderate Make all Sail At 1 A M Spoked Ship to the NE latter Steering to the North East all Sail Set nothing sought So Ends Lat 4.54 South Long 104.46 W

Sunday December 2d
First Steering by the wind to the NE with brisk breezes from the South East employed in Ships duty Middle and latter Steering to the South with brisk SE trades nothing sought
So Ends - Lat 4.15 South Long 104 57 W

Rondy — On Board Ship Phoenix — 1849

Monday December 3d

First part Steering by the wind to the South with brisk S E Trades nothing in sight Middle and latter the Same So Ends Lat 5.40 S. Long 105.56 W

Tuesday December 4th

First part Steering by the wind to the South with brisk breezes from the S E nothing in sight At 6 P M Sacked Ship to the North East Middle and latter the Same So Ends Latitude 5.16 S Long 105.21 W

Wednesday December 5th

First part Steering by the wind to the N E with brisk breezes from the S E At 5 P M Saw a Sail Steering to the South Middle part heading to the N E latter At daylight Saw a Ship Boring Latter light airs So Ends Latitude 4.32 S Long 104.15 W

Thursday December 6th

First part light breezes from the S E Steering by the wind to the North E all Sail set nothing in sight At Sunset Sacked Ship to the South Middle and latter heading to the South nothing in sight So Ends Latitude 4.15 Sou Long 104.09 W

Friday December 7th

First part Steering by the wind to the South with brisk breezes from the South & East Middle Sacked to the N E latter Spoke Ships Sarah Parker of Nantucket 2d master bound to Calafornia direct 5 Months out all well exchanged Papers So Ends Lat 4.36 South Long 105.32 W

Saturday December 8th

First part Steering to the North Spoke Ship Benj Parker 4½ Months out 60 Bbls Middle part Steering to the North latter Steering to the South nothing in sight So Ends Lat 4.11 South Long 105.52

Cruising On The Off Shore Ground for Sperm oil

Sunday December 9th

First part Steering to the South all Sail Set with brisk breezes from the S & E employed in Ships duty nothing insight — Middle part Steering to the South Saw at daylight Tacked Ship to the North East Latter Steering to the North East nothing insight So Ends Lat 4.52 S. Long 107.05 W

Monday December 10th —

First part brisk breezes from the S & East Steering by the wind to the N E all Sail Set nothing insight Middle and and Latter the Same Saw a Sail Steering N W So Ends

Latitude 4.05 South Long 106 08 West

Tuesday December 11th

First part brisk breezes from the S E Steering by the wind to the N & E all Sail Set nothing insight Middle the Same At daylight tacked Ship to the South Latter Steering to the South all Sail Set two Sail insight So Ends — Lat 3.44 South Long 106.16 West

Wednesday December 12th

First part brisk breezes from the South East Steering by the wind to the South & W Spoke Ship Mercury Smith of New Bedford Chily master all well with 250 Bbls Middle and Latter Steering by the wind to the South one Sail insight So Ends Lat 4.17 S Long 105.45

Thursday December 13th

First part Steering to the South all Sail Set nothing insight — Middle and Latter the Same Employed in Ships duty Lat 5.58 S Long 106.48 W

Friday December 14th

First Steering by the wind to the South with brisk breezes from the S E nothing insight At 7 P M tacked Ship to the N E double Reefed the top Sails Middle Steering to the N E at daylight made all Sail Kept off West Latter Steering to the South So Ends nothing insight Lat 5.17 South Long 106.58 W

Remarks - On Board Ship Phoenix — 1847

Saturday December 15th

First part course North At 4 P M Cuffed by the wind to the North East Saw a Ship to the Leeward — Boiling Middle part Tacked Ship to South latter heading to the South So End Lat 5.18 S Long 106.E

Sunday December 16 th

First part Steering to the South with brisk breezy from the S & E nothing insight At 4 P M Tacked Ship to the N E Middle and latter Steering to the North East with brisk breezy from the South East Saw a Ship Steering to the N W So Ends — — Latitude 4.56 South Long 105.48

Monday December 17 th

First part Steering by the wind to the N East with brisk breezy from the S & East At 4 Saw took in Sail to double Reefed Top Sails Middle part brisk breezy latter the Same Steering to the North East all Sail Set nothing insight So Ends - Lat 4.04 South Long 104.36

Tuesday December 18 th

First part Steering by the wind to the N E with brisk breezy from the S & E all Sail Set nothing insight Middle and latter heading to the N East Saw a Sail Steering to the N West Saw Finbacks &c So Ends Lat 2.58. South Long 103.42

Wednesday December 19 th

First part Steering to the North East all Sail Set Saw a plenty of finbacks At 6 P M Tacked Ship to the South with brisk S E trades & fine weather Middle & latter Steering to the South Saw Finbacks porpoises &c in abundance So Ends Lat 3.43 S Long 104.32 W

Cruising On The off Shore Ground For Sperm Whale

Thursday December 20th 1849

First part of These 24 Hours commences with brisk breezy from the South East Steering by the wind to the South all Sail Set not Reefed Set Finbacks Employed in Ships duty Middle part Steering to the South At daylight Kept off S W At 11 AM Spoke the Ship Zephyr Sherman Master from Sandwich Islands all well 26 Months 750 Bbls Sperm So Ends -- Lat 5° 38 South Long 105° 12 W

Friday December 21st

First part Steering to the South accompany with Ship Zephyr Saw Finbacks Middle Steering to South At 6 A M tacked Ship to the N E with brisk S E trades Saw Finbacks Latter Steering to the S E nothing insight Lat 6° 22 South Long 105° 32 W

Saturday December 22d

First part Steering to the N E all Sail Set nothing insight Middle part the Same Latter Lowered for Blackfish got nothing So Ends Lat 5° 36 S Long 104° 29 W

Sunday December 23d

First part Steering to the North East all Sail Set Saw Finbacks Employed on ships duty Middle Steering to the N E At daylight Kept off S W Saw a Ship Steering to the South Saw Finbacks &c So Ends These 24 Hours Lat 5° 02 South Long 104° 39 W

Monday December 24th

First part Steering to the South West all Sail Set with brisk breezy from the S E nothing insight At Sunset took in the light Sails (Lufft by) the wind to the South Middle part the Same At daylight tacked Ship to the N E Saw a Ship Steering to the N E Saw Finbacks employed in Ships duty So Ends These 24 Hours

Latitude 5° 1/8 South Long 105° 02 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix

Tuesday December 25th At 4 PM
First part Steering to the N E all Sail Set with
brisk breezes from the S E At 8 P M Spoke
Ship Napoleon of Nantucket Coby Master 36
Months out 1600 Sperm Middle part Logging
aback At daylight Kept off North nothing
more Set So Ends Latitude 4.32. S Long 105.2

Wednesday December 26th
First part Steering to the North with Strong S E
Trades Employed in Ships duty Middle part
Logging aback heading to the North East At
daylight Kept off N by W Saw Finback —
Black fish &c employed Setting up Rigging
So Ends these 24 Hours Latitude 3.19 S. Long 105.54

Thursday December 27th
First part Steering N by West all Sail Set
with brisk breezes from the S E Saw Blackfish
Employed in Ships duty At Sunset took in
the Sail — Sails Employed by the watch to the
North East Middle part Steering to
the N E At daylight Backed Ship to the
South latter heading to the South Saw a
Whale cascas So Ends Lat 3.32 South Long 106.0

Friday December 28th
First part Steering to the South with brisk breezes
from the S E all Sail Set Saw Finback &
Employed in Ships duty Meddle and latter
Steering to the South nothing more So Ends
Latitude 4.52 South Long 106.16

Saturday December 29th
First part Steering by the wind to the South
on Sail in sight N by E At 8 P M Spoke Ship George &
Anson of New Bedford 14 Months 3.50 Obly
latter Steering to the South Wore
Sail Set So Ends Latitude 5.28 S Long 107.54

Cruising On The off Shore Ground for So

Sunday December 30 th 1849

First part course N N W all Sail Set with brisk
S E winds one Sail insight employed in Ships duty
At Sunset took in the light Sails & huffed by the wind
to the South Middle backed to the North East At
daylight Kept off N N W all Sail Set Saw a Ship
Steering to the West latter Ships course W by North
So Ends these 24 Hours — Lat 4 28 South Long 108 36 W

Monday December 31 st

First part course W by N all Sail Set nothing insight
At 7 P M huffed by the wind to the South with
Head Yards aback Middle heading to the North
East At daylight kept off N W latter Steering
to the W So Ends — Latitude 4 00 S Long 109 15 West

Tuesday January 1 st 1850.

First part Steering to the West all Sail Set Saw
Finback At Sunset huffed by the wind to
the South with head Yards aback Middle laying
aback At daylight Kept off W N W made all Sail
latter the same Saw Finbacks So Ends These 24 Hours
Latitude 4 19 South Long 111 15 West

Wednesday January 2 d

First part Steering to the N W all Sail Set
nothing insight At Sunset took in the light
Sails and huffed by the wind to the South
Middle Steering to the South At daylight Kept
off W N W nothing insight — the watch employed
in Ships duty So Ends Lat 5 07 South Long 113 19 W

Thursday January 3 d

First part Steering to the N W all Sail Set
with two Sail insight At 7 Spoke Ship Manuey
Smith of New Bedford Chilly Master all well was
250 bbl Middle laying aback At daylight Kept
off W & W two Sail insight latter Steering to the West
Employed in Ships duty — Lat 5 07 S Long 114 38 West

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix — 1850.

Friday January 4th
First part Steering to the N.W all Sail Set with brisk breezy from the S.E nothing insight At Sunset Supplied by the wind to the N.E took in the light Sails Middle and latter Steering to the N.E with brisk breezy from the S.E nothing insight So Ends These 24 Hours Latitude 4. 27 S. Long 114. 29

Saturday January 5th
First part of These 24 Hours Steering by the wind to the N.E all Sail Set with Strong S.E Trade At 4 P.M Spoke Ship George & Susan of New-Bedford At Sunset took in the Light Sails Ship Steadding to the N.E. Middle part the same At daylight Tacked Ship to the South latter Steering to the South all Sail Set Latitude 3. 36 South Long 113. 18

Sunday January 6th
First part of These 24 Hours Steering by the wind to the South all Sail Set with brisk breezy from S.E East nothing insight At Sunset took in the light Sails one Sail insight Middle Steering to the South At daylight W.S.W with brisk S.E Trades Made all Sail nothing insight So Ends These 24 Hours Latitude 5. 14 S. Long 114. 22.

Monday January 7th
First part Steering to the S.W all Sail Set nothing insight at 4 A.M saw a Ship Steering to the South At Sunset Supplied by the wind to the South took in the light Sails hauled up the course Middle part steadding to the South all daylight wore Ship to the North Made all Sail latter Steering to the North West nothing insight So Ends
Lat 3. 57 South Long 114. 38.
W

Cruising On the off Shore Ground & Line for 24
Tuesday January 8th 1850
First part of these 24 Hours Sturing to the North West all Sail
Set nothing insight the watch employed in Ships duty
At 7 PM Ruffed by the wind to the South with Head
Yards Aback took in the Light Sails middle Laying aback
At daylight Made all Sail Kept off North Latter Saw a
Finback So Endy — Latitude 2° 40 S — Long 115° 22 W

Wednesday January 9th
First part Sturing to the North all Sail Set nothing
insight At Sunset took in the Light Sails and
Ruffed by the wind to the N E middle part the
Time At daylight Made all Sail and Kept off
North Latter Sturing to the N N W all Sail Set
nothing insight So Endy Lat 1° 16 S Long 115° 15' W

Thursday January 10th
First part Sturing to the N & W all Sail Set
At Sunset took in the Light Sails and Ruffed
by the wind to the N E Middle headding to the
N E At daylight wore Ship to the South Saw
Blackfish Lowered got nothing At 11 Returned to
the Ship took up the Boat Sturing by the wind
to the South So Endy Lat 0° 18' South Long 115° 16' W

Friday January 11th
First part Sturing to the South all Sail Set
wind light from the South East nothing insight
At Sunset took in the light Sails hauled up
the courses Middle part light airs and calms
Latter Saw Blackfish Finbacks &c Lowered the
boats got nothing Lat 00° 46' S Long 115° 54' West

Saturday January 12th
First part Sturing by the wind to the South
all Sail Set Saw Blackfish Middle part —
Sturing to the South Latter the Same nothing
insight So Endy Lat 2° 08' Long 116° 28' W

Remarks On Board Ship Thomas 1850

Sunday January 13th
First part Steering by the wind to the South all Sail Set nothing insight At 4 P M took in the light Sails Middle Steering to the South At daylight Made all Sail Latter Steering to the S & West nothing insight So Ends Latitude S. 23 9 Long 117.15

Monday January 14th
First part Steering to the S & West all Sail Set nothing insight Middle and Latter the Same light breezes from the S E all Sail Set employed Vaiously in Ships duty Lat 5.15 S Long 117.53 W

Tuesday January 15th
First part Steering to the South all Sail Set nothing insight Middle backed Ship to the S E Latter Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail Set the watch employed in Ships duty vaiously So Ends Lat 5.48 S Long 117.38 W

Wednesday January 16th
First part Steering to the S E all Sail Set with light S E Trades Saw a Sail to windward Steering to the S E Middle and Latter the Same the watch employed in Ships duty Saw Sail insight So Ends Lat 4.31 S Long 116.6 W

Thursday January 17th
First part Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail Set with Brisk breezes from the S E one Sail insight At Sunset took in the light Sails hauled up the courses Middle and Latter Steering to the South Saw a Ship sailing a Whale So Ends Lat 4.43 S Long 117.53 W

Friday January 18th
First part Steering to the South At 4 P M Spoke Ship Typhoon of Newbedford Sailing Middle and Latter Steering to the South East Lat 5.01 S Long 117.36

Cruising On the Line working off to the West

Saturday January 19th — 1850

First part Steering to the South all Sail Set At 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Emerald of Nantucket Middle and latter part Steering to the North East all Sail Set Several Ships insight So Ends Lat 4° 43' South Long 117° 26' West

Sunday January 20th

First part Steering to the N.E. & E. all Sail insight the weather fine and pleasant we have seen Whales once in eight or Months At Sunset tacked Ship to the South all Sail insight took in the light Sails Middle tacked Ship to the North East latter saw Finbacks and Several Sail So Ends Lat 4° 24 South Long 116° 54' West

Monday January 21st

First part Steering by the wind to the North East all Sail Set with brisk breezs and fine weather Finbacks and Ships in abundance At Sunset tacked Ship to the South took in the light Sails and hauled up the courses Middle and latter Steering to the South one Sail insight and a plenty of Finbacks the watch Employed Repairing Sails &c Lat 5° 00 South Long 117° 29'

Tuesday January 22d

First part Steering by the wind to the South with brisk breezs from the S.E employed in Ships duty Variable At Sunset tacked Ship to the N.E took in the light Sails Middle and latter Strong gale Ship under double Reefs & Topsails saw Several Ships Lat 4° 39' S. Long 116° 57' W.

Wednesday January 23d

First part Steering by the wind to the N.E & E. under double reefed Top Sails saw finbacks Middle part the same At daylight tacked Ship to the South latter heading to the South with Several Ships insight saw a plenty of finbacks So Ends these 24 Hours — Lat 4° 14' S Long 117° 00' W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1850.

Thursday January 24 — M

First part Steering by the wind to the South under double reefed Topsails Several Ships insight At Sunset took in the mainsail wind blowing Stoms from the E & E Middle and latter Steering to the North East So Endy — Lat 4.36 S „ Long 116.40 W

Friday January 25 M

First part Steering to the N E At 2 P M carried away the Fore topsail yard At Sunset Spoke Ship Mary ann of New Bedford & Hero of Nantucket Middle and latter Steering to the South Employed Getting Fore Topsail Yard Several Ships insight So Endy These 24 Hours Lat 4.86 South Long 117.20

Saturday January 26 M

First part Steering to the South Several Ships insight all hands employed fitting Top Sail Yard Repairing Sails &c Middle Tacked Ship to the North East with fresh breezes from the S & E latter the same — Lat 4.47 S Long 117.17 W

Sunday January 27 M

First part Steering to the N E all Sail Set one Sail insight — At Sunsit took in Sail to double reefed Top Sails Middle headding to the N E At daylight Tacked to the South latter headding to the South So Endy — — Latitude 4.01 S Long 117 24 W

Monday January 28 M

First part Steering to the South with brisk breezes from the E S E Spoke Ship Mary Ann of Packhaven 36 Months 1700 Sperm Middle and latter Steering to the South with brisk breezes from the E S E two Sail insight employed Cooping out for Water in Main Hatchway So Endy These 24 Hours Lat 5.32 South Long 117.40

Cruising On the Line to the West for Upwards

Tuesday January 29th

First part Jacked Ship to the South East with brisk breezes from the E S E all hands employed in Ships duty one Sail in sight Middle and latter Steering to the N E with Several Sail in sight Lat 4.37 S Long 116.48

Wednesday January 30th

First part Steering to the N E with brisk breezes from South E all Sail set. At Sunset took in the light Sails Middle and latter Steering to the South all Sail set Several Sail in sight Employed in Ships duty So Ends — Latitude 4.09 Longitude 117.09 W

Thursday January 31st

First part Steering by the wind to the South all Sail set nothing in sight except Ships Middle and latter Steering to the N E latter employed breaking out in the Fore Hatchway coopering oil &c So Ends

Lat 4.22 S Long 117.10 W

Friday February 1st 1850.

First part employed coopering oil and breaking out in Fore Hatchway Middle part Steering to the under Short Sail latter employed Steering down oil in Fore Hatchway Larboard Side Lower Hold Saw a Brig Steering W N W So Ends

Lat 3.00 S Long 116.2

Saturday February 2d

First part Steering to the E S E under Short Sail — Employed Stowing down Fore Hatchway Larboard Side At night finished Middle Steering by the wind to the South with brisk breezes from the E S E under Single Reefed Top Sails Saw Junks employed the latter part Stowing in the Hatchways So Ends Wind S E Stowing Lat 3.44 South Long 116.24

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1850.

Sunday February 3d

First part Steering to the South with brisk breezes from the S E employed washing off Ship &c Middle and latter Steering to the South nothing insight — So Ends These 24 Hours — — Lat 4 55 S Long 116 58

Monday February 4th

First part Steering by the wind to the South with brisk breezes from S E all Sail set At Sunset took in the light Sails hauled up the courses Middle the Same At daylight Tacked Ship to the North latter Steering to the N E W all Sail set So Ends — — Lat 4 26 South Long 117 15 W

Tuesday February 5th

First part Steering to the S W Spoke Ship George & Susan of New Bedford 15 Months out 500 Bbls Middle and latter the Same one Sail insight — So Ends These 24 Hours Lat 4 17 S Long 117 48 W

Wednesday February 6th

First part Steering by the wind to the South under double Reefed Top Sails wind blowing a Strong gale from the S E At Sunset Tacked Ship to the N East took in the Jib hauled up the courses Middle part Steering to the South latter to the N W one Sail insight So Ends Lat 4 27 South Long 117 54 W

Thursday February 7th

First part Steering to the South West under Single Reefed topsails two Sail insight At Sunset took in Sail to double Reefed Top Sails and tacked by the wind to the South Middle the Same latter Steering to the North East under double Reefed Top Sails Strong gale from the South East one Sail insight the watch employed Sailing Lat 4 14 South Long 118 07 W

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm Oil

Friday February 8th 1850.

First part Steering to the South West under double Reefd Topsails At 2 P M unbent the Main Top Sail to Repair At 6 Wore Ship to the N E on Sail insight Middle Steering to the South latter to the N W on Sail insight Employed Repairing Main Topsail So Ends Lat 3° 56 S. Long 119° 50".

Saturday February 9th

First part Steering to the N W with brisk breezes from the S East nothing insight At Sunset Ceased by the wind to the N E took in the light Sails hauled up the courses Middle part Steering to the N E latter to the North employed in Ships duty nothing insight except Finbacks Latitude 2° 4 S Long 119° 13 W

Sunday February 10 th

First part Steering to the North all Sail Set nothing insight At 6 P M Ceased by the Wind to the North East with Headyards aback Middle part heading to the North At daylight made all Sail Kept off N W latter Steering to the N & W So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 00° 30 South Long 119° 02 W

Monday February 11 th

First part Steering N W all Sail Set nothing insight At 6 P M Ceased by the wind to the South took in the light Sails hauled up the courses &c Middle Laying aback At daylight Made all Sail Steered by the wind to the South latter employed Setting up Rigging nothing insight made an exchange of Stewards Shiped Final Weaver from before the Mast as Steward and Manuel Moreno took his place he not being able to fill the office that he Shiped for So Ends Lat 00° 15 South 120° 16

Tuesday February 12 th

First part Steering by the wind to the South all Sail Set fine weather nothing insight At Sunset took in the light Sails Middle and latter Steering to the South West nothing insight employed setting Rigging &c So Ends Lat 00° 17 South Long 121° 16 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix — 1850

Wednesday February 13th —
First part Steering South West all Sail Set Saw porpoises
Employed fitting Rigging At Sunset took in the light Sails
Lufft'd by the Wind to the South Middle part Steering by
the wind to the South with wind light from the S.E latter part
Steering S.W all sail set Saw finbacks porpoises &c
So ends these 24 Hours Lat. 1.27. South. Long 121., 51' W

Thursday February 14th —
First part Steering to the South West all Sail Set fine and
pleasant weather nothing in sight except finbacks
At Sunset took in the light Sails and Lufted by the
wind to the South middle and latter the same nothing
in sight So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 3.02. South Long 122., 37

Friday February 15th —
Commences with brisk breezes from the S.E Steering
by the wind to the South nothing in sight At
Sunset took in the light Sails & Hauled up the
courses Middle part Steering to the South At daylight
Made all Sail & Kept off S.W latter the Same
nothing in sight So Ends Lat 4.42 S Long 123.46 W

Saturday February 16th —
Commences with brisk breezes from the S.E course
S.W all Sail Set nothing in sight — At Sunset
took in the light Sails Lufft'd by the wind to
the South Middle Steering to the South latter to the
S.S.W all Sail Set nothing in sight — employed in
Ships duty So Ends — Lat 6.11 South Long 124., 51. W

Sunday February 17th —
First part Steering to the S.S.W South brisk
breezes from the East — with frequent squalls of rain
At Sunset took in the light Sails Lufft'd by
the wind to the S.E Middle Steering to the
S.E At daylight Kept off S.W At 8 A.M. rounded
Bucklers & Sheeted off At 9 made them out Spare
Whales heaved in pursuit So Ends Lat 8.50 S Long 124., 51

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm Whale

Monday February 18th 1850

First part unpleasant of the W Rally 12 Struck a large whale took the Line boats Kept up the chase until night but did not succeed again to fasten At 5 P M came onboard took up the boats and Kept after the whole At dark got Eight of them again took in the Light Sails Ruffed Reefed the wind to the S E Middle tacked to the South Latter Steering to the South So Ends nothing more at employed in Ships duty Lat 3.50 S Long 125.07 by Lunar obs 125.03 West

Tuesday February 19th 1850

commences with brisk breezy from the S E course North West At 4 P M Ruffed by the wind to the S E Middle part the same At 8 A M tacked Ship to the South Latter Steering to the South nothing more at employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 3.04 South Long 125.12 W by Lunar obs 125.05

Wednesday February 20th

commences with brisk breezy from the S E Steering by the wind to the South under double reefed topsails At Sunset took in the light Sails Middle part heading to the South At daylight wore Ship to the N East Latter Steering to the North with Strong S E Rainy nothing more at Ends So Ends Lat 3.34 South Long 125.27

Thursday February 21st

commences with Strong Gales from the S E course N by W At Sunset took in the light Sails and Ruffed by the wind to the S E Middle and Latter Steering North nothing more at So Ends

Lat 3.00 South Long 126.14

Friday February 22d

commences with brisk breezy Ship under double Reefed topsails Steering to the South Middle the same Latter Steering to the N W under double Reefed topsails So Ends Lat 2.52 S Long 126.15 W

Remarks - On Board Ship Phoenix 1852

Saturday February 23 d
commences with strong Gales from the S E course
North by West the watch employed in Ships duty
At Sunset hauled by the wind to the N E took
in Sail to double reefed Top sails Middle part
heading to the N E At daylight Kept off N W
latter Steering to the North W fine weather nothing
insight So Ends Lat 1. 44 South - Long 127. 19. West

Sunday February 24 th
commences with brisk breezes and fine weather
course N W nothing insight employed in Ships
duty At Sunset took in the light Sails and
hauled by the wind to the N E with Head Yards
aback Middle the same At daylight Kept off
N W the weather fine all Sail Set Saw Finbacks
So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 1. 46 S. Long 128. 19 W

Monday February 25 th
commences with light airs from the S E
course South W nothing insight except Fin
backs At Sunset took in the light Sails and
hauled by the wind to the South Middle part
Steering to the South At daylight made all Sail Saw
Saw Grampuses &c So Ends Lat 2. 58 S. Long 128. 5

Tuesday February 26 th
commences with light breezes and fine weather
Steering by the wind to the South At Sunset took
in the light Sails Ship heading South Middle
and latter the same So Ends Lat 4. 02 Long 129. 2

Wednesday February 27 th
commences with light airs and fine weather
nothing insight Steering to the South all Sail
Set Middle part the same latter At 9 Saw
Sharks - Kept for them Saw nothing more
So Ends Lat 5. 33 S Long 129. 14 W

Cruising On The Line To The West for Spain
Thursday February 28 th - 1850
commences with bright breezy from East Steering by the
wind to the S & E all Sail Set. At 2 P.M. Saw Red Ships
to the N & E Saw nothing more At Sunset Tacked Ships
to the South took in the Light Sails hauled the Head
Yards aback Latter At daylight wore Ship to the North
nothing insight So Ends Lat 4°. 48 S Long 129. 29 West

Friday March 1st - 1850 -
commences brisk SE trades course N by E all Sail
Set - At 2 P.M Saw a Sail Steering to the S West
At Sunset Cuffee by the wind to the N E middle
Tacked Ship to the South Latter course South all Sail
nothing insight So Ends Lat 4°. 34 South Long 129°. 41 W

Saturday March 2 d
commences with Light breezy and fine weather
course South employed in Ships duty middle
Tacked Ship to the North East At daylight Reps off W
Latter Steering to the N W all Sail Set with Light
breezy from the SE nothing insight Lat 4°. 11 S Long 130°. 05

Sunday March 3 d
First part Steering to the N W all Sail Set with
fine and pleasant weather At Sunset Cuffee by
the wind to the N E took in the Light Sails Middle
and Latter Steering to the N E all Sail Set nothing
insight So Ends - Lat 3°. 38 Long 130 0 West

Monday March 4 th
commences with Light airy and fine weather
Steering by the wind to the N E all Sail Set
At Sunset took in the Light Sails Ship Heading
N E by North Middle and Latter the same fine
weather and no whales employed in Ships
duty So Ends - Lat 2°. 12 South Long 130°. 51
by Lunar Dist 129°. 43 W

Remarks On Board Ship Sheriff of Leith

Tuesday March 5th
commences with brisk breezy and fine weather
Ship Heading S E by N. all Sail set nothing
in sight middle and latter the same employed
on Ships duty So Ends Lat 00.52 S. Long 129 26

Wednesday March 6th
commences with brisk breezy from the E & E
Steering by the wind to the N & E with frequent
squalls of rain At 4 P.M had a heavy squall
which caused us to double Reef the Top Sails
Ship Heading N E by N middle part the same latter
At daylight Tacked Ship to the Southward latter Steering
to the South with brisk breezy from the S E nothing
in sight So Ends Lat 00.25 South Long 129.28 W
by Lunar dist 129.21

Thursday March 7th
commences with brisk breezy from the S E
Steering by the wind to the South At Sunset
took in the light Sails Middle part moderate
At daylight Kept off S by W Saw breaches Kept for-
them Most did not ascertain what they were At
Noon Ruffled to the S & W So Ends Lat 2.04 S Long 130.
58

Friday March 8th
commences with light breezy and fine weather
course S S W At Sunset took in the light Sails
and Ruffled by the wind to the South employed
Repairing Sails &c Middle and latter Steering
by the wind to the South employed Repairing Sails
nothing in sight So Ends Lat 3.35 S Long 130.59

Saturday March 9th
commences with brisk breezy and fine
weather At Sunset double Reefed the Top Sails
Ship Heading S by E Middle and latter the same
with brisk breezy from S E nothing in sight —
So Ends. These 24 Hours Lat 4.49 S Long 131 12 W

Cruizing On the Line to the West ford Sperm ck

Sunday March 10 th 1850

commences with a Strong Gale from the S & East
Ship under double Reefed Topsails Middle and
latter the Same nothing insight Lat 6 ° 34 S Long 181
47 W.

Monday March 11 th
commences with Strong breezy from the South
East Steering to the S W under double Reefed
Topsails At Sunset tackled Ship to the N E middle
and latter heading to the N E under double Reefed
Top Sails nothing insight So Ends Lat 6 ° 17 S Long 181 48

Tuesday March 12 th
commences with brisk breezy and clear weather
Ship under double Reefed Top Sails At Sunset took
in the Mainsail & Fore employed in Ships duty
Variously Ship heading N E Middle and latter
part the Same So Ends Lat 5 ° 00 S Long 181 ° 39

Wednesday March 13 th
commences with brisk breezy and clear weather
Ship heading North At Sunset took in the
Mainsail & Fore Reefed by the wind to the N E
middle the Same latter at daylight Kept off North
Saw porpoises So Ends Lat 3 ° 13 South Long 182 ° 00 W

Thursday March 14 th
commences with light airs and fine weather
Steering to the N E W nothing insight At
Sunset took in the Light Sails and Reefed by
the wind to the N E Middle part the Same At
daylight Made Sail Kept off North latter Steering
to the North all Sail Set nothing insight So Ends
these 24 Hours — Latitude 1 ° 47 South Long 182 ° 20 W

Friday March 15 th - commences with light airs
and Cloudy weather At Sunset took in the Light Sails
Reefed by the wind to the N E Middle the Same latter
Steering to the North So Ends Lat 0 ° 38 S Long 181 ° 26 ° W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix — 1850. —

Saturday March 16 Commencey with light airs and fine weather course North all Sail set nothing insight At Sunset took in the light Sails and hauled up the Mainsail Middle and latter Steering to the North East nothing insight — So Ends These 24 Hours Lat. 00 36 N. Long 132.16

Sunday March 17 Commencey with light winds and fine weather Steering by the wind to the N E all Sail Set nothing insight At Sunset took in the light Sails and Ruffed by the wind to the N E Middle and latter Steering to the N E all Sail set nothing insight So Ends Lat 2. 04 North Long 131.49

Monday March 18 Commencey with brisk breezy and fine weather Steering to the N E At Sunset took in the light Sails and double Reefed the Top Sails nothing insight — Middle and latter Steering to the N East employed in Ships duty Lat 1. 44 Nor. Long 132.0

Tuesday March 19 Commencey with brisk breezy and fine weather Steering by the wind to the South all Sail Set Middle and latter the same saw Killers &c So Ends These 24 Hours Lat 00.01 South Long 132.17

Wednesday March 20 First part commencey with brisk breezy and fine weather Steering to the South At 3 P.M. Raised Whales lowered for them and chased until dark got nothing whales going to the windward quick At dark came on Board took up the boats Middle part Steering to the South At midnight tacked Ship to the N E latter saw Finbacks At Meridian Reefed tackes So Ends Lat 00 12 North Long 132.77 1.01

Cruizing on the Line to the West for Sperm W

Thursday March 21 st — 1850

First part Steering for the Beeches At 1 P M made them out to be Sperm Whales going quick to the windward lowered the Boats chased until dark but did not get a near them At dark came on Board took up the Boats course keep the wind to the N E Middle part the same At daylight tacked Ship to the South saw finbacks &c weather thick and rainy So Ends Lat 00 21 S Long 132 84

Friday March 22 d

commences with Strong winds and squally weather Steering to the South weather thick and rainy saw porpoises middle tacked to the North At 7 A M tacked to the South the weather thick and rainy nothing insight — So Ends Lat 00 20 S. Long 132 40 W

Saturday March 23 d

commences with thick and rainy weather — Steering by the wind to the South nothing insight Middle and latter the Same Lat 00 11 S. Long 132 30 W

Sunday March 24 th

commences with light airs and calmy Ship heading to the South nothing insight At Sunset took in the light sails Middle and latter Steering to the South nothing insight So Ends Lat. 00 3 S. Long 132. 38. West

Monday March 25 th

commences with light airs and fine weather Steering by the wind to the South Middle and latter the wind from the N E course S E by South with heavy Squalls So Ends Lat 00 40 S. Long 132. 40 West

Tuesday March 26 th

commences with thick and squally weather Ship under double reefed top Sails nothing insight course S E by S Middle part the Same At 7 A M Spoke Ship to the N W latter the Same employed Repairing Sails. So Ends Lat 00 65 S Long 132. 20 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1854

Wednesday March 27th
commences with light airs and fine weather course
W N W all Sail Set Saw porpoises employed in
Ships duty Variously At Sunset Ruffed by the wind
to the North wind from the N E Middle part tacked
to the South (after Steering) to the S S W employed
repairing Sails So Ends Lat 00.57 South Long 132.41. W

Thursday March 28th
commences with light breezes and fine weather
Steering to the S S W nothing in sight employed
in Ships duty Variously At Sunset took in the
light Sails hauled up the courses and wore Ship to
the N E with Main Yard aback At daylight made
Sail North with light airs from the East Saw porpoises
(after the Same) So Ends Lat 00.40 South Long 132.57. W

Friday March 29th
commences with light airs and fine weather course
North all Sail Set the watches employed Repairing
Sails Saw a number Shoals of Porpoises At Sunset
took in Sail to double Reefed Top Sails and Ruffed
by the wind to the N E At midnight tacked Ship
to the South (after Steering S W by) South the watches
employed Repairing Sails So Ends Lat 00.19 S Long 132.2 W

Saturday March 30th
commences with light airs and fine weather
course S W by S nothing in sight employed in
Ships duty (Middle part Steering to the South -
after the Same the watches employed Repairing
Main Top Sail So Ends - Lat 1.26 S Long 132.8 W

Sunday March 31st
commences with light airs and fine weather bent
the Main Top Sail At Sunset took in the light
Sails Ship steering to the N E (middle the Same
after Steering to the S W nothing in sight
So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 1.27 S Long 134.02

Cruising On The Line to The West for Span Wm.

Monday April the 1st 1850

commences with brisk breezs and fine weather course — N W all Sail set nothing insight At Sunset took in the Light Sails hauled up the courses and tacked by the wind to the N East Middle part heading to the N E At daylight Kept off N W latter heading the same Saw porpoys the watches employed fitting Rigging. Lat obs 18 S Long 134.23 W.

Tuesday April 2d

commences with light airs and fine weather course W N W all Sail set employed fitting Rigging &c At Sunset took in the Light Sails and tacked by the wind to the South with head Yards aback At daylight made all Sail and Kept off to the Nor an West Saw porpoises So Ends Lat obs 30' S Long 134.55 W

Wednesday April 3d

commences with light breezs and fine weather (Steering) to the West all Sail set employed fitting Rigging At Sunset took in the Light Sails and tacked by the wind to the South Middle and and latter Steering to the South all Sail set Saw porpoises the watches employed in Sheps duty. Lat 1.26 S Long 135.14 W by Lunar Dist 135.11 W

Thursday April 4th

commences with fine and pleasant weather Steering to the S W At Sunset took in the Light Sails and tacked by the wind to the South East Middle part the same At daylight made all Sail and Kept S South Saw Killers the watches employed fitting & Rigging So Ends. Lat 2.39 South Long 135.50 W

Friday April 5th

commences with fine weather the wind from the East Steering South all Sail set At Sunset took in the Light Sails and tacked by the wind to the S E Middle the same At daylight Kept off N N W all Sail set latter heading to the West So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 3.26 S. Long 136.14 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1850

Saturday April 6 Mn
commencey with brisk breezy and fine weather course
N & W all Sail Set the wather fine but no whaley At
Sunset took in the light Sails and hauled up the course
and lufft by the wind to the South Middle the Same
Latter Steering N by W Saw porpoises Lot 1,23 S Long 136..26 W

Sunday April 7 Mn
commencey with brisk breezy and fine weather course
N by W all Sail Set nothing insight At Sunset took
the light Sails and courses and lufft by the wind
to the N E Middle part the Same At daylight
woce Ships to the South & W all Sail Set Latter the Same
nothing insight So Ends Latitude 03.40 S Long 136.30 W

Monday April Mn 8 Mn
commencey with brisk breezy from the S E Steering to the
South & W all Sail Set took the light Sails and lufft
by the wind to the South Middle the Same At daylight
made all Sail and Kept off South the watchey emp
coopering Buy & pork nothing insight Lat 2.11 S Long 137.0 W

Tuesday April Mn 9 Mn
commencey with brisk breezy and fine weather the
watchey imployed coopering Salt provisions At Sunset
took in the light Sails hauled up the courses and lufft
by the wind to the S E Middle and Latter Steering
to the South under Short Sail employed coopering
Salt Provisions So Ends Lat 3.38 S Long 137.34 W

Wednesday April 10 Mn
commencey with brisk breezy and fine weather
Steering to the South under Short Sail imployed
coopering Salt Provisions Middle Steering to the South
latter the Same imployed coopering Salt provisions
nothing insight So Ends Lat 5.08 S Long 138 19 W

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm Whale

Thursday April 11th 1850

commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Steering by the wind to the South under Short Sail employed carpening provisions AM & PM finished Ship heading to the South middle the same AM daylight made all Sail latter Steering by the wind to the South So Ends Lat 6.31. S Long 188.8. W

Friday April 12th

commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Steering by the wind to the South all Sail set nothing insight middle and latter the same So Ends — These 24 Hours — Lat 8.22 South Long 188.55. W

Saturday April 13th

commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Steering by the wind to the South all Sail set middle part the same AM daylight Saw the island of Dominica end of the Marquese Islands bearing W.S.W dist 35 Miles latter Saw a number of the Group to the S.S.W So Ends Lat 10.04 S Long 138.2 W

Sunday April 14th

Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Steering to the S.S.W all Sail set with a number of Islands insight AM Sunset tacked Ship to the North took in the light Sails middle part. Lack and Jack latter sent in two boats for Recruits AM Moredon Returned to the Ship with Hogs cocoanuts &c So Ends Magdelena bearing South Dist 4 Miles

Monday April 15th

commences with brisk breezes Keeping off and on for Recruits two boats on Shore AM Sunset the Boats Returned to the Ships with Recruits middle part Strong gale latter two Boats on Shore for Recruits latter returned to the Ship with Hogs cocoanuts &c So Ends middle of the island bearing South Dist 8 Miles So Ends

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1840

Tuesday April 16 th

commences with brisk breezes and fine weather
laying WW and on at Magdelena for —
Recruits At night all on Board Middle part
tacking off and on At 8 A M got more trading
Cutter Steering to the NE all Sail Set Saw Pompey
So Endy Dist 24 Hours Lat 10.. 10 S Long 88 .. 36 W

Wednesday April 17 th

Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather
Steering by the wind to the NE all Sail Set Saw —
Blackfish At Sunset took in the Light Sails —
hauled up the courses Middle the Same At
9 A M Sent 2 boats on Shore for Recruits At Noon returned to the Ship
with 20 Cocoanuts & Pigs So Endy Dominica
bearing SE Dist 4 Miles

Thursday April 18 th

First part laying WW and on with two
boats on Shore for Recruits At night —
Returned to the Ship with Cocoanuts &c
Middle part tacking off and on Latter part
getting WW Recruits So Endy

Friday April 19 th

First part two boats on Shore for Recruits At
night all on board and Sail and Stood
to the NE Middle part the Same At daylight
Kept off to the South West Latter heading to the
West So Endy with Dominica Island bearing
SSE Dist 10 Miles

Saturday April 20 th

commences with brisk breezes and fine
Weather Steering to the South Saw Blackfish
Middle and latter the Same nothing in sight
So Endy Past 24 Hours Lat 11.00 S. Long 149.08

Bound to the West for Sperm Whale 1830

Sunday April 21st

Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather — course S W by S all Sail Set nothing insight Middle and latter Steering to the South West all Sail Set nothing insight So Ends Lat 12.25 S Long 141.37 W.

Monday April 22d

Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather course S W nothing insight Middle and latter part Steering W S W all Sail Set So Ends Lat 13.13 S Long 143.13 West

Tuesday April 23d

Commences with light breezes and fine weather course Steering to the S W all Sail Set nothing insight Middle and latter Steering W S W with light airs from the S E So Ends Lat 13.37 S Long 144.17 W

Wednesday April 24th

Commences with light breezes and fine weather course W S W employed in Ships duty At 4 P M course S W by W nothing insight Middle and latter The Same So Ends Lat 14.11 S Long 145.38 West

Thursday April 25th

Commences with light airs and fine weather Steering W S W all Sail out At 4 P M Saw the land Wilsons Island one of the Dangerous Archipelago bearing W S W West 12 Miles At 6 course W S W Middle part the Same latter Steering S S W with two Islands insight Wilsons & Peacocks So Ends Lat 14.21 S Long 146.38 West

Friday April 26th

Commences with Moderate breezes and fine weather Steering S S W all Sail Set At Midnight Saw Resolution Island one of the same Islands tacked Ship to the North At daylight tacked to the South and passed through between Resolution and Doane Island So Ends with both Islands insight Lat 15.22 S Long 147 00 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1850

Saturday April 27th
Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather
course S by W all Sail set At Sunset took
in the light Sails hauled up the courses and
luffed by the wind to the SE with head Yards
aback Middle part Laying aback At daylight more
all Sail course S by W½W nothing insight So Ends
Lat 15.57 South Long 147.. 53.. W

Sunday April 28th
Commences with light breezes and fine weather
S by W½W all Sail set the watches employed in
Ships duty Middle part the Same At daylight Saw
the Island of Maitia one of the Society Islands
bearing South Dist 15 Miles Latter Steering to the
South So Ends — Latitude 17.20 S Long 148.. 15.. W

Monday April 29th
Commences with light breezes from the North
Steering by the wind to the NW all Sail set
At ½ P M Saw the Island of Tahiti bearing West
Dist 50 Miles Middle part Steering to the NW
Latter Steering to the west So Ends with Tahiti
S by W Dist 8 Miles

Tuesday May 30th
Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather
Employed Bending Chains At 2 P M the
Capt went on Shore At Tahiti Port At
Sunset the Boat Returned to the Ship
The Capt on Shore Middle part Laying off
and on At daylight Sent on Shore Boat for
the Captain Latter the Boat on Shore So Ends
with Tahiti port bearing South Dist 8 Miles

Bound To The West Ion Sperm Whale — 1860 —

Wednesday May the 1st

commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Employed getting off and on At 6 PM the Boat Returned to the Ship Kept off N W could not obtain Recruits Nice Kept off W N W At daylight Saw the Island of Fluahina Bearing W N W Dist 20 Miles Latter Part Hove the anchor go in the passage off the Port So Ends

Thursday May 2d

First part Employed caging Ships Trough the passage At 6 PM gave it up Middle part Laying At anchor without the reef Latter took the anchor and put to Sea At noon anchored again off the passage So Ends

Friday May 3d

First part laying at anchor of Fluahina with a head wind At 6 PM caged the Ship in to the Harbour Middle and Latter laying at anchor At Fluahina Port So Ends

Saturday May 4th

First part employed taking off Recruits and Setting up Casks for water Middle part all on board Latter thick and rainy So Ends

Sunday May 5th

This day employed Vacously nothing doing It being Sunday So Ends —

Monday May 6th

This day Employed getting off Recruits Such as Yams Water &c At night all on Board

Tuesday May 7th

This day Employed Stowing Water down Main-Hatchway one Watch ashore on Liberty So Ends

Remarks On Board Ship Phocion 1850
At Hakina Wednesday May the 8th
This day employed Boating off Recruits
one watch on Liberty

Thursday May 9th
This day Employed wooding & watering one watch
on Liberty

Friday May 10th
This day Employed Boating off wood &c with one
Watch on Liberty caught 2 of the Governments
hands who deserted Egbert Jessups & William
Douglass

Saturday May 11th
This day all hands at work At being Sunday there
nothing doing on board

Sunday May 12th

This day Employed Boating off Wood & Stowing
it away with one Watch on Liberty

Monday May 13th
This day Employed Boating off Recruits Stowing
Wood &c Seven Men Deserted from Ship caught
one of them Joseph Lourenzo took him on board
& put him in irons. Six Still absent Georges
Bates Elisha Ellis William Douglass Bill Ranaker
Mike Ranaker & Maxwell Sparrard

Tuesday May 14th
This day Employed getting off Recruits &c one
Watch on Liberty

Wednesday May 15th
This day Employed clearing up on Board and
getting redy for Sea At night all on Board
except 6 men Deserted

Laying At Huhena port

Thursday May 16th

This day laying at Huahena port waiting for men nothing from Sunday to End

Friday May 17th

First part laying At anchor at Huahana waiting for men latter hove short So End

Saturday May 18th

First part took our anchor and put to Sea with a fine breze from the NE Capt Dig men Seamen George Bates Elesha Ellis William Douglass & Manuell Spaniard & two Ranackers one named Michael Rorotonga the other William Rorotonga. all hands Employed Stowing anchors the middle and latter Steering to the South the watch Employed Fitting Boats craft &c So End

Lat 17.43 S Long 150.08 W

Sunday May 19th

First part Tacked Ship to the NE with light airs from the S & E all Sail Set Saw porpoises At Sunset took in the light Sails Middle part tacked to the SE latter heading to the S E At Meridian tacked Ship to the NE So End Lat 17.55 Long 151.04

Monday May 20th

First part Steering by the wind to the N & W all Sail Set At 4 PM Tacked Ship to the S & E Middle part heading to the North latter to the South East the watches employed Fitting Boats &c At Meridian tacked Ship to the W N W So End these 24 Hours Lat 17.52 S Long 150.53 W

Tuesday May 21st

First part Steering to the W N W all Sail Set the watch employed in Ships duty Middle part heading to the S E latter to the N W nothing insight except Islands Lat 17.21 South Long 150.50 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1850.

Wednesday May 22d

Commences with light breezes from the N & E — Steering by the wind to the N W all Sail Set with Several Islands in sight the Second Mate Clerk off duty Middle and latter We Came the Island of Pleasant bearing West dist 4 m.

Thursday May 23d

First part one Boat went on Shore at Pleasant to Look for the Deserters At 4 P M the Boat returned to the Ship Left Mr sept on Shore and brought a report that Several of the men were caught Middle part laying off and on At daylight Sent one boat on Shore At noon Returned to the Ship with all of the deserters George Daly William Douglas Elisha Ellis Bill Ranacker Mr Ranacker and 2 Spaniards named Manuell & Co Ends

Friday May 24 th

First part one Boat on Shore for the captain At 4 P M Returned to the Ships made all Sail and Stood to the S W Middle part the same At 8 A M called all hands up to witness punishment put in to the Rigging — William Douglass Elisha Ellis & Manuell Manoa and corrected them according to there Several offences, latter heading to the West with light winds from the N & W all Sail Set Co Ends Lat 17. 18 S Long 152. 00

Saturday May 25

commences with light airs from the N & W Steering by the wind to the West working in Middle and latter Light airs Steering to the S W & W and light from the Westward with frequent Squalls & Rain. Egbert Leeuwen Clerk off duty Co Ends Lat 16. 58 S Cash Low Long 152. 10

Bound To the West for Sperm Whales 1830

Sunday May 26 th

commences with brisk breezes from the W Steering by the wind heading up N & W all Sail Set nothing insight except Islands Middle part Steering N W with light airs from the S E Latter the Same So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 16.26 S Long 152.20 W

Monday May 27 th

Commences with light airs and calms with frequent Squalls & rain course N W all Sail Set nothing insight except Islands Egbert — Jessup Sick off duty Middle and Latter Steering to the N W all Sail Set with light airs from the N E nothing insight Lat 15.40 S. Long 152.54 W

Tuesday May 28 th

Commences with light breezes from the North Steering by the wind to the W & W all Sail Set nothing insight — The watches employed in Ships duty Middle part Steering to the North West with light airs from the N E all Sail Set Latter the Same Saw fin Backs. So Ends Egbert Jessop Sick off duty — — — — Lat 14.59 S. Long 153.48 ½

Wednesday May 29 th

Commences with light airs from the East — course N & W all Sail Set nothing insight — The watches employed in Ships duty Middle part Steering to the N & W At daylight Saw a whale going to windward struck lowered for him but could not get to him Supposed him to be a fin Back At 8 A M Boats came on board Latter Steering to the N & W So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 13.30 S. Long 154.18 West

Thursday May 30 th

Commences with Strong breezes from the E & E course North At Sunset took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails Middle and latter the Same So Ends Lat 11.18 S. Long 154.54

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1850

Friday May 31st

Commences with brisk breezes from the E & E course N N W under double reefed Top Sails nothing in sight the watch employed in Ships duty Middle and latter the Same nothing — insight — So Ends Lat 9.09 S Long 155.21 W

Saturday June the 1st

Commences with brisk Breezes and fine weather course N N W all Sail Set nothing insight — Middle part the Same latter thick and Rainy So Ends — Lat 7.40 South Long 155.58 W

Sunday June 2d

Commences with thick and Rainy weather wind from the E & E course N N W all Sail Set nothing insight Middle and latter the Same At noon Saw the Island of Sand called Flora Island bearing N E Dist 8 Miles So Ends Lat 5.49. Long 156.14 W

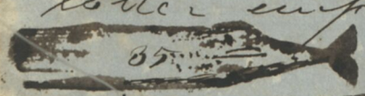
Monday June 3d

Commences with brisk Breezes and fine weather course N N W all Sail Set At 1 Guest took in the light Sails Hauled up the courses Middle part the Same At daylight Kept off N W At 9 A M raised Sperm Whale At noon took one to the Ship the other 3 boats employed So Ends Lat by est 7.00 S Long 157.00



Tuesday June 4th

First part employed by the Whales Struck two At 4 P M took them to the Ship got 2 Boats Stove took them up and got ready for cutting Middle part laying by the whales At daylight commenced cutting latter employed the same So Ends Lat 4.11 S Long 157.00 W





Bound to the West for Sperm Whales 1850

Wednesday June 5th

First part Employed Cutting the whales At dark had them all in except a part of one which we Lost by the Fluke Rope parting Lost about ten barrels At 7 P.M commenced Leaving the Ships and Boiling middle part Boiling Latter the same with light breezes from the S.E Steering to the N.E under Short Sail nothing insight except a Sail Steering to the S.W So Ends Lat 3.38 S Long 157.17 W

Thursday June 6th

First part Steering by the wind to the N.E.. Boiling middle and Latter employed Boiling nothing insight So Ends Lat 3.15 South Long 157.20

Friday June 7th

First part Steering to the South Boiling At 8 P.M wore Ship to N.E middle and latter headding to the N.E.. Boiling nothing insight So Ends These 24 Hours Lat 2.33. S Long 157 00 W

Saturday June 8th

First part Steering to the N.E Boiling At 8 P.M Finished Boiling the Whales Middle part hacked Ship to the South Latter part washing Ship nothing insight So Ends Lat 2.50 S Long 157.24

Sunday June 9th

First part Steering to the South with fresh breezy from the E.S.E under Short Sail nothing insight Middle and latter the same So Ends Lat 4.13 S Long 157.47 West

Monday June 10th

First part Steering to the S.E with fresh breezy from the East under Short Sail At Sunset took in the Jib and Mainsail Middle Steered to the South with Strong breezy Latter the Same Lat 4.04 S Long 157.58

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix — 1850

Tuesday June the 11th
Commences with Strong breezes from the S E
Course S & E under Short Sail nothing
Knight — Middle and latter the Same the
watches employed in Ships duty Lat 2.49 N Long 154.0

Wednesday June 12th
Commences with Strong gales from the S E
Course North nothing Knight At Short —
took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails
Middle the Same At daylight Commenced Coopering
oil latter employed the Same nothing
Knight So Ends — Lat 1.31 S Long 154.35 W

Thursday June 13th
Commences with Clear Weather employed Coopering oil Ships —
headding to the S E At daylight — wore Ship
to the South and Commenced breaking out —
in Fore Hatchway lower Hold and Coopering oil
latter employed the Same So Ends Lat 0.53 South

Friday June 14th
First part employed Coopering and Stowing
oil in fore Hatchway Starboard Side. Ship
headding to the South Middle part Steering to
the South under Short Sail latter employed
Stowing oil So Ends Lat 1.40 Long 154.20

Saturday June 15th
Commences with fine and Pleasant weather
Steering by the wind to the South Saw porpoises
employed Stowing oil down Fore Hatchway
Lower Hold Middle and latter the Same
Saw porpoises &c So Ends Lat 2.27 S Long 154.32

71

Cruising On the Line to the West for Guam Mar.

Sunday June 16 M 1850

First part locked Ship to the North employed
Stowing oil down on Larboard Side for Hold
At 4 P M Finished Middle part Steering to the S E
At daylight Kept off S W with light breeze from
the S E all Sail Set Saw no Land Lat 1°31' S Long 159° 15'
Long by Lunar 158°.35'

Monday June 17 M

Commences with light breezy and fine weather course
S W all Sail Set Saw porpoises &c At Sunset took in the
light Sails and tupped by the wind to the S E
Middle part heading to the S E At daylight Kept off
West Latter Steering to the West all Sail Set nothing
insight So Ends Lat 00°.28' South Long by chron 159°.46' W
by Lunar Dist 159°.13' W

Tuesday June 18 M

First part Steering to the West all Sail Set nothing insight
the weather fine with light breezy from the S E At
Sunset wore Ship to the S E by the wind with Head
Yards aback Middle part the Same At daylight
Made all Sail & Kept off W S W with Gorvey Island
bearing S W Dist 9 Miles latter went in and
caught a mess of Fish At Noon returned to the
Ships and Kept off West So Ends Lat 00°.19' South Long 159°.57' W

Wednesday June 19 M

First part Steering to the West all Sail Set
At Sunset course S S W with light breezy from
S E Middle and Latter the Same nothing
insight So Ends Lat 00°26' S. Long 160°.41' W

Thursday June the 20th

First part Steering to S W At 1 P M Saw a
breach to the Leeward 10 Miles off Kept the
Ships for it Saw nothing more At Sunset
took in the light Sails weather fine but Calm
Middle part the Same At daylight Made all Sail
and Kept off S W Latter Steering to the S W
nothing insight So Ends Lat 00° 57' South Long 160°.57' W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1850

Sunday June 21st

Commences with light airs from the S E course S W Saw porpoises &c At Sunset took in the light Sails and Lufted by the wind to the South — middle part heading to the South At daylight Kept off S W Latter heading the Same nothing insight So Ends Lat 1.16 South Long 161 49 W

Saturday June 22d

Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather course S S W all Sail Set Saw Finbacks At Sunset Lufted by the wind to the South & took in the light Sails Middle part the Same At daylight Kept off S S W all Sail Set nothing insight So Ends Lat 3.00 S Long 162 28

Sunday June 23d

Commences with brisk Breezes and fine weather course S S W Saw porpoises &c At Sunset took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails and Lufted by the wind to the South middle part heading to the South At daylight wore Ship to the North with a Strong gale from the S E Ship under double Reefed Top Sails So Ends Lat 3.34 S Long 163. 03 W

Monday June 24th

Commences with Strong Breezes from the South East Ship under Short Sail Steering to the North nothing insight Middle part the Same At daylight Kept off N N W Latter heading the Same nothing insight So Ends Lat 2.17 S Long 163 21 W

Tuesday June 25th

First part Steering to the N N W all Sail Set Saw finbacks At Sunset took in the light Sails and Lufted by the wind to the N E Middle part the Same Latter Steering to the N N W So Ends Lat 1.13 S Long 164 15 W

Cuiscay on the Line to the West for Shun Wed

Wednesday June 26th

Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather course N W all Sail Set Saw Finbacks the watches employed in Ships duty At Sunset took in the Light Sails hauled up the Courses and luffed by the wind to the W S Middle heading the same At daylight Made all Sail and Kept off N W Latter Saw Pilots porpoises &c the watches employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 00.40 S Long 163.34

Commences. Thursday June 27th

with light airs and fine weather course N W all Sail Set nothing in sight At Sunset took in the Light Sails and luffed by the wind to the N E with Head Yards aback Middle past the same At daylight saw Ship to the S W Latter heading S W all Sail Set Saw porpoises &c So Ends these 24 hours Lat 00.50 S Long 164.29

Friday June 28th

Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather course S W wind from the S E Saw porpoises At Sunset luffed by the wind to the South with Head Yards aback Middle past the same At daylight made all Sail and Kept off S W weather Squally and Rainy At 9 A M Saw Black Fish lowered for them but got nothing At noon came on board and Kept off N W So Ends Lat 1.01 S Long 165.07 W

Saturday June 29th

Commences with light airs from the S E course N W all Sail Set At Sunset took in the Light Sails hauled up the courses and luffed by the wind to the North Middle the same At daylight saw Ship to the South Latter heading by the wind to the South nothing in sight So Ends Lat 1.16 S Long 165.28 West

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1850.

Sunday June 30 th
Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather
Steering by the wind to the South all Sail
Set nothing onsight At Sunset took in Sail
to double reefed Topsails Middle part heading the
Same At daylight Made all Sail more Ship to
the NEbE Latter heading the Same with brisk
breezes from the E & E. Lat 1.. 54 S. Long 165.. 45
By Lunar obs 165.. 43.. 47

Monday July 1st
Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather
course South West all Sail set nothing onsight
At Sunset took in Sail to double Reefed
Topsails and Ruffed by the wind to the South
Middle part heading the Same At daylight Made
all Sail with light airs from the S & E course S W
Latter calm So Ends — Lat 1.. 59 S. Long 166. 45

Tuesday July 2 d
Commences with light airs and Calms At
Sunset the Same took in the light Sails
Ships heading to the South West Middle part
the Same At daylight course South by West
At 9 A M Raised Sperm Whales At 10 lowered
At Noon Struck one Killed him So Ends
Lat 2.. 10 -- South Long 166. 40



Wednesday July the 3 d
Employed by the Whales At 3
P M took one to the Ship and got Ready
for cutting At 4 commenced cutting At
dark had him in Middle part Cutting
E by work employed cleaning decks
Latter calm employed fitting Boats &c
&c So Ends Lat 2.. 22 South Long 166. 28

Cruising On the Line to the West for Open Ws

Thursday July 4th 1850.

Commences with Light airs and calms course E by North At 4 P M commenced Boating Ship heading to the North East Middle part the same 24 daylight Jacked Ship to the South West Latter heading the same nothing in sight Lat 2.08 S Long 166.20

Friday July 5th

First part heading to the S W Boating with light breezes from the S & E At 4 P M took in the Light Sails Cloudy weather Squally and rainy Middle part fine At 6 P M ceased boating Latter employed coopering oil. wasting Ship & C So Ends nothing in sight Lat 2.58 S Long 167.02

Saturday July 6th

Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Steering by the wind to the South all Sail Set At Sunset took in the Light Sails and hauled up the courses Middle part light airs with frequent Squalls & Rain Latter the same Ship heading to the West Lat 3.28 S Long 167.22

Sunday July 7th

Commences with light airs Spoke the S E course West At Sunset took in the Light Sails hauled up the courses and tuffed by the wind to the South Middle and Latter calm nothing in sight

So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 3.23 S Long 167.57 W

Monday July 8th

First part calm At Sunset light airs from the W E Ship heading to the N W took in the Light Sails Middle and Latter the heading to the North and west all Sail Set Saw porpoises &c the wind light from the North and East

So Ends Lat 3.09 S Long 168.00 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 85 C

Tuesday July 9. Th
Commences with light airs from the S E
Steering to the North West all Sail Set at 6 P.M.
took in the light Sails hauled up the Courses
and luffed by the wind to the North with
head Yards aback Middle part heading
the Same At daylight made all Sail and
Kept off N. West Saw porpoises the watches
employed in Ships duty — Lat 2.45 S. Long 168.24

Wednesday July 10 Th
Commences with light airs from the S and E
Course N N E all Sail Set nothing insight
except Porpoises At Sunset took in Sail to
double Reefed Topsails and luffed by the wind
to the East Middle part heading the Same
At daylight made all Sail and Kept off North
latter heading the Same Lat 1.46 S. Long 168.15

Thursday July 11 Th
Commences with brisk breezes from the South
course North nothing insight At Sunset took
in Sail to double reefed Topsails and luffed
by the wind to the N E Middle part —
heading the Same At daylight made all
Sail and Kept off North latter heading the
Same employed coopering Oil nothing
insight So Ends — Lat 00.33 S. Long 168.22

Friday July 12 Th
Commences with brisk Breezes from the
S E course North all Sail Set at 9 P.M.
Lowered for Blackfish got nothing
employed hoking out in the Main
Hatchway At 7 took in Sail to double
Reefed Topsails Middle part heading the
Same At daylight one Ship to the Eastward
employed Stowing oil Main Hatchway
lower hold So Ends Lat 00.17 S Long 168.29

Cruising on the line to the West for Sperm

Saturday July 13th

Commences with Light breezes from the South East Steering by the wind to the South under Short Sail employed Stowing oil in Main Hatchway At Sunset finished Middle part heading to the North At daylight Wore Ship to the S & E Latter heading the Same nothing Sought So Ends Lat in 37 S Long by Chro 169.04 by Lunar Dist 168.44



Sunday July 14th

Commences with Brisk breezes from the S E course S W all Sail Set Saw Finback At Sunset took in the Light Sails hauled up the courses and Cutted by the wind to the South with Head Yards aback Middle heading the Same At daylight Kept off S W At 8 A M Saw Breeches At 9 made them out to be Sperm Whales Cleared for them Struck & Saved one At noon took him to the Ship the Boats in pursuit of the Whales So Ends Lat 1.10 S Long 168.11 55

Monday July 15th

First part in pursuit of the Whales At 3 P M gave them up and Returned to the Ship and commenced cutting At 5 all in Wore Ship to the South Middle part heading the Same At daylight Tacked Ship to the E S E all Sail Set Latter heading the Same So Ends Lat 1.18 S Long 169.40



Tuesday July 16th

First part Steering to the West Boating At 5 P M Spoke Ship Tobacco Planter of New bedford from Sugar Islands bound to Honolulu At Sunset took in the Light Sails and Cutted by the wind to the S E Middle part heading the Same At daylight Tacked Ship to the South At 8 am picked up the Whale that we lost on the 15th took him along Side cutting in So Ends Lat 1.17 S Long 169.43 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1850

Wednesday July 17th

First part employed Boiling the Whales Ship heading to the South under Short Sail Middle part Steering to the North At Midnight finish Boiling At daylight made all Sail course North all hands employed washing Ship nothing insight So Ends Lat 00°47 South Long 169°59" W

Thursday July 18th

commences with brisk breezes from the SE course NW all Sail Set Saw Finbacks At Sunset took in the light Sails and — puffed by the wind to the South Middle part Squalley took in Sail to double reefed Topsails and wore Ship to the North East At daylight bore to the South latter heading the same nothing insight So Ends — Lat 1°36 S Long 170°01" W

Friday July 19th

commences with Strong Breezes from the ESE Steering by the wind to the South under Short Sail The watches employed in Ships duty Middle part the same latter Packed Ship to the North So Ends Lat 2°46' S Long 170°11" W

Saturday July 20th

commences with strong gale from the — ESE Ship under Short Sail Steering by the wind to the NE nothing insight employed — Repairing Rigworks Middle and latter part Steering to the NE nothing insight — So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 1°56 S Long 169°49" W

Sunday July 21st

commences with brisk breezes from the NE Steering by the wind to the NE under Short Sail Middle part a Strong gale close Reefed the Topsails latter heading the same So Ends Lat 1°18 S Long 169°10" W

Cruising On the Line to the West for Do.

Monday July 22 d

Commences with Strong Gale from the S E Steering by the wind to the N E under close Reefed Topsails Middle and latter the Same nothing in sight employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 0°,26 S. Long 169°,04

Tuesday July 23 d

Commences with Strong Gale from the S E steering by the wind to the N E under Short Sail The watches employed on Ships duty Middle part light airs made Sail and wore Ship to the South At daylight made all Sail latter calm nothing in sight So Ends Lat 00°,07 North Long 169°,19

Wednesday July the 24 th

Commences with calm Ship heading to the South The watches employed in Ships duty latter heading the same with light airs employed Seting up Rigging Saw Blackfish Lowered Struck two Saved one at Noon took him to the Ship. So Ends Lat 00°,07 S Long 169°,24

Thursday July 25 th

Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Steering to the South all Sail Set the watches employed Seting Rigging At 8 PM Tacked Ship to the North At 7 Tacked to the South. Middle part the Same latter a Strong Gale from the S E Ship under double Reefed Top Sails heading to the South nothing in sight Lat 1°,29 S. Long 169°,36

Friday July 26 th

Commences with Strong breezes from the S E Steering by the wind to the South At 1 PM Tacked Ship to the North. The watches employed in Ships duty Middle part Steering by the wind to the North At daylight wore Ship to the South latter Tacked to the North nothing in sight So Ends Lat 1°,06 S. Long 169°,40

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix — 1850.

Saturday July 27 th

commences with brisk breezes and fine weather
Steering to the South East under double Reefed —
Topsails nothing insight Middle part the Same
At daylight Made all Sail Latter heading to the North
nothing insight So Ends Lat 00. 08 S Long 169.44 W

Sunday July 28 th

commences with brisk breezes from the S E
course S W At 4 P M Equally took in Sail
to double Reefed Top Sails and Ruffed by
the wind to the South Middle and Latter the
Same nothing insight So Ends Lat 1.16 S Long 170.13



Monday July 29 th

commences with moderate breezes from the
E by E Steering by the wind to the South At
4½ P M raised Sperm Whales At 5 lowered
the Boats whales going to the windward gave
Chase succeeded in Striking three got a Boat —
capsised, and the Boatsteerer Isaac Williston
got badly hurt. lost two of the Whales At
At 8 P M took one whale to the Ship Middle
laying by the Whale At daylight commenced cutting
At 8 had him in Latter employed cleaning decks
So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 1.17 S. Long 170.33 W

Tuesday July 30 th

First part employed Boiling Ship heading to
the N E At 4 P M Tacked Ship to the South At 7
Tacked to the N E Middle and Latter Steering
to the Steering to the N E employed Boiling
nothing insight So Ends Lat 1.40 S Long 170.81

Wednesday July 31. st

First part Steering to the N E. At 1 P M Finished
Boiling all hands employed working of the Ship
Middle part Tacked to the South Latter heading
The Same nothing insight So Ends Lat 1.18 S Long 170.

Cruising On The Line to the West for Spm. 7r

Thuesday August the 1st 1850. —
commences with Light breezes and fine Weather Steering by
the wind to the South all Sail Set nothing insight the —
watches imployed in Ships duty Middle part Tacked to the —
North At Latter tacked to the South Saw Finbacks —
The watches imployed Repairing Chils Lat 2.30 S Long 179 54"

Friday August 2d
commences with Risk breezes and fine weather Steering
to the South all Sail Set At Sunset tacked Ships to the
North East — Saw Finbacks Middle and Latter —
Steering the Same weather Risk and raing the watches
imployed Repairing Sails, So. Ends Lat 2. 17 S. Long 170. 56

Saturday August 3. d
commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Steering
by the wind to the North East all Sail Set nothing insight
At 5 P M bent the Mizen Top Sail Middle part —
brisk breezes Latter imployed coopering Oil the —
weather fine and pleasant Lat 1. 14 S. Long 170. 48 W
by Lunar Obs 171. 09. W

Sunday August 4 th
commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Sail
porposes The watches imployed in Ships duty Pursuing
Ship headding to the N E all Sail Set Middle part
Tacked to the South Latter heading the Same
nothing insight So Ends Lat 1. 12 S Long Long 171. 06

Monday August 5 th
commences with Light breezes from the E S E
Steering by the wind to the South. all Sail Set
Middle part the Same At daylight commenced braking
out in the Main Hold and Stowing down Oil on the
Starboard Side Latter imployed the Same nothing
insight So Ends Lat 2. 24 South Long 170. 57. West

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1850

Tuesday August the 6th
First part employed stowing down oil in the
Main Hold Starboard Side The weather fine and
pleasant Steering by the wind to the South At 1 Finished
Finished At 4 Tacked Ship to the North East
Middle part Tacked to the South At 7 A. M. Saw
Enderby Island one of the Phoenix group bearing
E S E Dist 15 Miles At Noon Saw another Island
of the group bearing S S E So Ends Lat 9.22 S Long 171 39

Wednesday August 7th
First part Steering by the wind to the South all Sail
Set one Island insight the watches employed fitting
Rigging At 5 PM Tacked Ship to the North East
Middle and latter the weather fine and pleasant nothing
insight Ship heading to the N E all Sail Set
So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 2.2 S Long 171.46 West

Thursday August 8th
First part Steering by the wind to the N E with
brisk breezes from the S E The watches employed in
Ships duty Saw porpoises &c Middle part heading to
the N E all Sail Set Saw Finbacks & porpoises
The watches employed in Ships duty Lat 1.21 S Long 171.01 W

Friday August 9th
Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather
At 1 P M Tacked Ship to the South At 6 Tacked
to the North Saw porpoises Middle part heading
the same At daylight tacked Ship to the South latter
latter heading to the S E all Sail Set The
watches employed fitting Rigging nothing
insight So Ends Lat 1.39 S Long 171.32 W

Saturday August 10th
First part Steering to the South At 6 P M tacked
to the North nothing insight Middle and latter
and latter the same Employed fitting Rigging
So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 1.11 S Long 171.20

Cruising On The Line to the West for Sperm oil

Sunday August 11th 1850 ....

Commences with light breezes from the South East Steering to the North & East all Sail Set. nothing except. the watches employed fitting Rigging Middle part Steering by the wind to the North At daylight hailed Ship to the South Latter heading the Same nothing insight So Ends Lat. 00.39. Long 171.11 W

Monday August 12 th

commences with light breezes and fine weather Ship heading to the S S E all Sail Set nothing insight Middle heading to the S E all sail Set Latter Saw porpoises the watches employed fitting Rigging So Ends Lat 1.88 S Long 170.57 W

Tuesday August 13 th

commences with light breezes and fine weather Steering by the wind heading up S E all Sail Set nothing insight employed in Ships duty Variously) middle and Latter Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail Set Saw porpoises &c — The watches employed in Ships duty Lat 3.02 S Long 170.36 by Lunar Dist 170.07 West

Wednesday August 14 th

commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail Set Saw porpoises &c — Middle part Steering to the S E At 9 A M Raised Sperm Whales Lowered the Boats At 11. Struck one with 2 Boats the other Boats in pursuit So Ends Lat 4.32 S. Long 170.08

Thursday Aug 15 th

First part in pursuit of the whales At 1 P M took one whale to the Ship. Struck 2 more one the irons drawed and the other the Irons Broke At Sunset gave them up and Returned to the Ships Middle part got ready for cutting At daylight commenced cuting At 11 all in made Sail Ship heading S E nothing insight — So Ends These 24 Hours Lat 4.54 S. Long 170.28

Remark On Board Ship Phoenix 1850.

Friday August 16 M
commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the South East under Short Sail all hands employed clearing decks At 4 P M commenced Boiling Middle part the Same At daylight tacked Ship to the N E the weather Thick and rainy latter the Same Lat. 5 30. S Long 170.30 W

Saturday August 17 M
commences with brisk breezes with frequent squalls of rain Ship heading to the N N E. Boiling At daylight finished latter washing Ship nothing remarkable So Ends Lat 4.34 South Long 170.30 W.E

Sunday August 18 M
commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Steering by the wind heading N N E all Sail So nothing insight At 4 P M tacked Ship to the South Middle heading the Same At daylight tacked to the North latter heading the Same with brisk breezes from the S E So Ends Lat 4.36 South Long 170.25

Monday August 19 M
commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Ship heading to the N N E Saw funbacks At Sunset took in the Light Sails Middle part heading to the N E latter the Same So Ends Lat 3.05 S Long 169.[illegible]

Tuesday August 20 M
commences with Strong breezes & fine weather Ship heading to the N E At Sunset took in Sail to double Reefs topsails. Middle part Steering by the wind to the N E At 10. A M Saw porpoises At 11 made them out to be Sperm Whales lowered for them Struck four. So Ends Lat 1.55 S Long 169.20 W

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm Whale

Wednesday August 21 St 1850

First part after the Whale At 3 P M took one Whale to the Ship At 4½ took two more to the Ship and commenced cutting At 9 got 2 of them in middle Laying by the Whale the watch employed cleaning decks At daylight commenced cutting At noon had all in but the Head So Ends Lat 1° 46' S Long 170° 30' West

Thursday August 22 d

first part employed cutting the Head At 5 P M finished Baleing the case Made Sail and wore Ship to the N E employed Boiling middle part Jacked Ship to the S E with a Strong gale from the E by E Latter heading the Same employed Boiling nothing insight So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 2° 24 South Lon 170° 45' W

Firday Aug 23 d

commences with Strong gales and heavy weather steering by the wind to the S E under Short Sail Employed Boiling Middle part the Same Latter Jacked Ship to the N E Employed Boiling So Ends Lat 2° 12' Long 171° 06'

Sat August 24 th

commences with Strong Gales from the East steering to the South under Short Sail At 3 P M Jacked to the not South nothing insight Employed Boiling Middle part thick with heavy Squalls ✓ At Daylight finished Boiling Latter heading to the West Saw one of the Phoenix group of Islands Employed cleaning Ship Lat 2° 52 South Long 171° 16

Sunday Aug 25 th

commences with Strong gales from the East steering by the wind to the N E under close Reefed topsails Middle part the same Latter Saw breakers but couldnt ascertain what it was Set the Mainsail and turned one Reef out of the Top sails

So Ends Lat 1° 48 S Lon 171° 25' W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoney — 1850

Monday August 26th

commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the S E under Short Sail with a heavy Sea Middle part the Same At daylight commenced coopering oil latter employed the Same Saw Blackfish So Ends Lat 00.16.. Long 171.21 W

Tuesday August 27th

commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Ship heading to the S and E under Short Sail employed coopering oil At Sunset finished and wore Ship to the South Middle part heading the Same At daylight wore Ship to the North At daylight commenced breaking out in Main Hatchway Starboard Side Lowerhold and Stowing oil latter employed the Same.. nothing unsight So Ends Lat 00.13 S.. Long 170.25

Wednesday August 28th

commences with light breezes all hands employed Stowing down oil in main Hold Starboard Side Ship heading to the North & East At 7 P M wore Ship to the South East Middle part heading the Same latter Stowing oil in the Main hold Starboard Side.. nothing unsight So Ends Lat 00.38 S.. Long 171.57

Thursday August 29th

First part light airs and calms Ship heading to the S E employed Stowing oil At Sunset finished Middle part Steering to the South East all Sail Set latter employed cleaning Ship &c nothing unsight Lat 1.02 S.. Long 171.29

Friday August 30th

commences with light breezes Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail Set nothing unsight Middle part headding the Same The watches employed in Ships duty latter Saw porpoises Ship heading to the S S E with all Sail Set So Ends this 24 Hours Lat 2.11 S Long 171.51 W

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm Whale

Saturday August 31st

commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail Set nothing in sight all hands employed in Ships duty Variously At Sunset tacked Ship to the North East — Middle and latter heading the Same — So. Ends Lat 2.07 South Long 171.56 by Lunar 171.45 W

Sunday September 1st

commences with Strong breezes and clear weather Steering by the wind to the N E. latter At daylight tacked Ship to the South the weather thick and Squally Saw a Ship Steering to the N E nothing in sight except Ship So Ends Lat 1.21 S Long 171.52 W by Lunar obs 171.30 W

Monday September 2d

commences with Strong breezes and Squally weather Ship Steering to the South At 1 P M Spoke Ship Analda of New Bedford 26 Months with 1300 bbls Sperm exchanged visits Middle part a Strong gale wore Ship to the N E latter more moderate Ship heading to the N E all Sail Set one Sail in sight Lat 1.11 S Long 171.47

Tuesday September 3d

First part Steering to the North East all Sail Set At 2 P M Spoke Ship Anandda of New Bedford bent Fly Gib &c Middle part tacked Ship to the South latter ombent Foretopsail and bent another nothing in sight So Ends Lat 1.22. S. Long 171.28

Wednesday September 4th

commences with brisk breezes and fine weather nothing in sight. Employed Repairing Gear Top Sail At Sunset tacked Ship to the North Middle tacked to the South latter Saw Endeavour Island one of the Phoenix group bearing S E by E Dist 18 Miles So Ends Lat 2.42 S Long 171.28

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix — 1830

Thursday September 5th Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Ship heading to the S.E. all Sail Set At 2 P.M. went in with 2 Boats a fishing At Sunset Returned with a mess of fish — one Ship to the N.E. and double Reefed the Top Sails Middle heading the Same latter more moderate made all Sail Ship heading to the North East So Ends Lat 2.10 S. Long 171.08 E.

Friday September 6th Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Steering by the wind to the North East all Sail Set Nothing insight the watches employed in Ships duty Middle part heading the Same latter At 11 A.M. Raised Spern Whales lowered for them At Noon Struck one So Ends Lat 1.00 S. Long 170 40

Saturday Sept 7th First part inpursuit of the Whales At 1 P.M. took one to the Ship with 2 Boats inpursuit At 4 P.M. Boats Returned to the Ship wholly going quick to the N.E. At 4 commenced cubing At dark had him in Middle part cleaning decks At daylight commenced Boiling latter employed the Same So Ends Lat 0.05 South Long 170.20

Sunday September 8th Commences with brisk breezes from the E. & E. Steering by the wind to the S.E. all Sail Set employed Boiling Middle part punished latter employed cleaning Ship nothing insight the weather fine and pleasant So Ends Lat 2.14 S. Long 171.09 E.

Monday September 9th Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant weather Steering by the wind to the S.E. all Sail set nothing insight At 11 hauled Ship to the North Latter heading to the N.E. So Ends Lat 2.02 S. Long 171.10 West

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm Whales

Tuesday September 10 th
commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Ship
heading to the N & E all Sail set nothing insight
the watches employed in Ships duty Middle and
Latter heading to the N E all Sail set Saw sperm
employed Repairing Fore Sail. Lat 1. 00 S Long 170. 17

Wednesday September 11 th
commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Steering
by the wind heading N E wind from the E S E
all Sail set the watches employed in Ships duty
Middle part heading to the N E At daylight
tacked Ship to the South Latter heading the Same
nothing insight So Ends Lat 00. 25 S. Long 170. 42

Thursday September 12 th
commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Ship
heading by the wind to the S E all Sail set the wind
E & E nothing insight Middle part heading to
the E S E with brisk breezes Latter The Same nothing
insight So Ends Lat 1. 20 South Long 169. 58. W

Friday September 13 th
commences with Light airs from the N E Steering
by the wind to the S E all Sail set Employed
in Ships duty Middle and Latter Steering by the wind
to the South East all Sail set Saw Black Fish &c
So Ends these 24 Hours - Lat 1. 59 S Long 170. 04 W
by Sunset

Saturday September 14 th
commences with light breezes and fine weather
Steering by the wind to the S. E all Sail set
Middle part the Same Latter At 9 A M raised
Sperm Whales to the windward going quick
to the Windward did not lower went out
of Sight in a short time So Ends At noon
tacked Ship to the N E
Lat 2. 54 S. Long 170. 18

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1850

Sunday September 15th
Commences with light airs Ship heading to the NE all Sail set Saw nothing more of the Whales Middle part Steering to the NE with light airs latter the Same Lat S. 23 D Long 170.08

Monday September 16th
Commences with light airs and calms Ship heading to the North East all Sail set nothing in sight Middle heading the Same At daylight tacked Ship to the South wind from the E & E latter heading to the S.E So Ends with fine and pleasant weather Lat S. 23 D Long 170:02 W

Tuesday September 17th
Commences with light airs from the E & E Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail Set nothing in sight Middle part the Same latter Saw Killers So Ends Lat S. 35 D. Long 169.48

Wednesday September 18th
Commences with light breezes and fine weather wind from the NE Steering by the wind to the SE all Sail Set nothing in sight Middle heading E by S At 7 A M Raised Sperm Whales to the windward going to the windward quick Lowered for them latter in pursuit of the whales So Ends Lat 4.22 South Long 168.24

Thursday September 19th
First part in pursuit of the Whales At 2 P M returned to the Ship did not See the Whale after we Lowered the Boats Ship heading to the E S E Middle part the Same At 7 A M tacked Ship to the North nothing in sight the watches employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 4.29 South Long 168.07 W

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm W

Friday ~~Thursday~~ September 20 th 1850
Commences with Light Breezes from the N E steering by the wind to the E S E all Sail Set at 12 P M
Tacked Ship to the S E Middle part Tacked to the North with light airs and calms Saw porpoises employed in Ships duty So Ends these 24 Hours
Lat 4.24 S Long 168.07 W

Saturday September 21 st
Commences with Light airs and calms Ship heading to the North nothing remarkable Middle and Latter the Same Lat 4.12 S. Long 168.13 W

Sunday September 22 d
Commences with Light airs and calms nothing in Sight the watches employed in Ships duty Ship heading to the North Tacked Ship to the South E At 7 Tacked to the N W Latter heading the Same with Light airs from the S E Lat 4.13 S Long 168.26 W

Monday September 23 d
Commences with light airs from S E steering to the N W At Sunset Saw Breaches to the Leeward Kept off for them Saw them Spout Several times Supposed them to be Sperm Whales bound to the windward Wore Ship to the S E Middle part wore Ship to the N W with head yards aback At daylight Made all Sail course North West At 9 A M wore Ship to the South nothing remarkable So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 4.05 S. Long 168.21 W

Tuesday September 24 th
Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather steering to the S E all Sail set nothing remarkable Middle part all Sail set heading to the East At daylight Tacked Ship to the N W with frequent Squalls of rain Latter part the Same So Ends Lat 4.35 S Long 168.25 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1850

Wednesday September 25th

First part Steering to the N.W. all Sail set — nothing insight At 3 P.M. raised Sperm Whales 4 Miles Off Lowered for them At 5 P.M. Struck Three one Boat capsized and lost the Whale and Line and the Iron Broke and lost another Saved one, at dark took one to the Ship middle Laying by the whale At daylight commenced cutting At 6 A.M. Saw Whales At 8 had him in Lowered for them Struck one Alone the Boat, Saved the Whale. At 10 took him to the Ship the other Boats in pursuit of the whales at Noon gave them up and returned to the Ship Lat 4.31 S Long 167.54 W

Thursday September 26th

First part commenced cutting the Whale At 8 P.M. all in, employed cleaning decks Middle part Boiling Ship heading to the North Latter the Same nothing insight So Ends These 24 Hours Lat 4.31 S. Long 168.15 W

Friday September 27th

commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Steering to the North. Boiling Middle the Same At daylight tacked Ship to the S.E. Latter the Same finished Boiling nothing insight — So Ends Lat 4.02 S Long 168.11 W

Saturday September 28th

commences with brisk breezes from the E.S.E. Steering to the S.E. Saw Finbacks At Sunset took in the Light Sails and hauled up the courses Middle part heading to the S.East At daylight tacked Ship to the N.West Latter employed filling Boats cept S.E. nothing insight So Ends

Lat 4.24 S Long 168.26 W

Cruising On the Line to the West-ward of Sperm Whale

Sunday September 29th 1850

Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather saw
A Sail W. ward from the E & E employed in Ships duty
Middle part heading the Same At daylight tacked
Ship to the South East Latter heading the Same
nothing insight So Ends Lat 4.05 S. Long 168.27 W

Monday September 30th
Commences with light breezes from the Eastward
Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail Set Middle
part the same Latter employed coopering oil. mending
a Stove Boat So Ends Lat 5.12 South Long 168.30 W

Tuesday October 1st
Commences with light breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the South & East all Sail
Set nothing insight employed coopering oil &c
At Sunset tacked Ship to the North middle part
heading the Same At daylight commenced breaking
out in Main Hatchway and Stowing oil in Larboard
Side latter employed the Same Lat 4.43 S. Long 168.18 W

Wednesday October 2d
Commences with brisk breezes from the N E Steering
by the wind to the North Employed Stowing oil in
Main Hatchway At Sunset finished Middle
and latter heading to the North all Sail
Set nothing insight Lat 3.46 S - Long 168.34 W

Thursday October 3d
Commences with brisk breezes from the
N E Steering by the wind to the North all Sail
Set employed in Ships duty nothing insight
At Sunset took in the light Sails. Middle part
heading to the S E At daylight tacked Ship
to the South East with brisk breezes from the
E N E all Sail nothing insight employed
Painting Lower Masts Lat 2.24 S. Long 168.35 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1852

Friday October 4th

commences with brisk breezes from the E & E Steering by the wind to the South East all Sail Set nothing insight the watches employed in Ships duty Middle and latter heading SE nothing insight — the watches employed in Ships duty So Ends

Lat 3.15 South Long 168 " 27 " W

Saturday October 5th

commences with brisk breezes from the E & E Steering by the wind to the SE all Sail Set nothing insight At Sunset won Ship to the South Middle and latter heading to the North nothing insight — Lat 2.19 South Long 168 " 56 " W

Sunday October 6th

commences with brisk breezes from the N E Steering by the wind to the North & West all Sail Set Saw Pinnacks Employed painting Spars &c Middle and latter heading to the North and west all Sail Set Saw porpoises So Ends — Latitude 00 21" South " Long 169 " 16 " W

Monday October 7th

commences with brisk breezes from the E S E Steering by the wind to the N E all Sail out At Sunset won Ship to the South took in the Royal Sails Middle and latter Steering by the wind to the S E employed repairing Sails &c So Ends Lat 00 " 58 South Long 169 " 24 " W

Tuesday October 8th

commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the South and East employed in Ships duty variously Middle and latter Steering to the S S E all Sail Set Saw Pinnacks porpoises &c the watches employed in Ships duty So Ends Noon 24 Hours Lat 2. 04 South Long 169 " 38 " W

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm Whale

Wednesday October 9 M 1850.

commences with light breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the S & East all Sail Set Saw Finbacks Middle and Latter heading the Same the watches employed Painting Spars &c nothing insight So Ends Lat 3.12 S. Long 169, 55 W

Thursday October 10 M

commences with light breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the South & East all Sail Set nothing insight Middle and Latter heading the Same the watches employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 4.19 South Long by Chro 169.52

by Lunar 169.32 W

Friday October 11 M

commences with light breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the South & East all Sail Set nothing insight Middle and Latter Steering by the wind heading S E by east all Sail Set Saw porpoises &c So Ends

Lat 5.23 South Long 169.14

by Lunar 169.17 W

Saturday October 12 M

commences with light airs and calms Ship heading to the S East all Sail Set nothing insight Middle and Latter heading the Same Saw porpoises &c the watches employed in Ships duty So Ends

Lat 6.57 South Long by Chro 169.22

by Lunar 169.25 W

Sunday October 13 M

commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the South & East all Sail out Saw porpoises Middle and Latter Steering to the S & E nothing insight So Ends Lat 7.00 Long 169.55 W

by Lunar 169.52 West

Monday October 14 M

commences with brisk breezes from the S E all Sail Set nothing insight At Sunset tacked Ship to the N E Middle and Latter heads the Same So Ends

Lat 6.11 S Long 169.49 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1850.

Tuesday October 15th
commences with brisk breezes from the E & E Steering by the wind heading North all Sail Set nothing in sight Middle part the same At daylight more moderate Made all Sail At 8 A.M Saw Breeches Kept for them At 9 Raised them to the windward going quick did not lower for them Supposed them to be Sperm Whales latter Saw them Broach Several times tacked Ship to the South Lat. 5.11 S Long 169.54

Wednesday October 16th
commences with brisk breezes from the N E Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail Set At 1 P.M tacked Ship to the N W Saw Breeches to the windward At Sunset tacked to the S E Middle part heading the same At 4. A.M tacked to the North At. 10½ Raised Sperm Whales lowered for them they going quick to Windward At Noon Struck one Ds Ends.
Lat 5.. 20. S Long 169.50 E

Thursday October 17th
First part in pursuit of the Whales At 3 P.M gave them up At 5 took one whale to the Ship got ready for cutting Middle part Raising the Whale latter cut him in Saw Blackfish Ship heading to the North Ds Ends Lat 5.18 S Long 169.55

Friday October 18th
First part tacked Ship to the South East Saw Blackfish. The weather thick and rainy wind light from the E & E At 5 P.M commenced Boiling Middle part light airs At daylight tacked Ship to the North latter heading the same
Latitude 5.32 S Long 169.58

Saturday October 19th
First part heading to the North W Boiling At 4 P.M tacked to the S E Middle light airs and calms At daylight finished Boiling latter cleaning Ship Lat 6.37. South
Long 169.46.

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm Whale

Sunday October 20th 1850

commences with Risk breezes from the E & S E Steering by the wind to the South East all Sail Set nothing insight At 5h P M Tacked Ship to the North Middle and Latter took in the Light Sails and double Reefed the Top Sails nothing insight So Ends Lat 4.52 S Long 169 52 West

Monday October 21st

commences with Strong breezes from the E & S E Steering by the wind to the North Under double Reefed Topsails nothing insight Middle Tacked Ship to the South Latter heading to the S E So Ends Lat 4.31 S Long 169.48" W

Tuesday October 22d

commences with light breezes from the S E Steering by the wind to the South all Sail Set At 5 P M Raised Sperm Whales 8 Miles off Lowered for them and At dark came up with them but did not Strike At 7 returned to the Ship took up the Boats and Steered to the North the Whales going quick to the windward Middle post Tacked Ship to the South At 7 A M Tacked — to the North Latter heading the same the wind light from the E & N E So Ends Lat 4.36 S Long 170.08

Wednesday October 23d

commences with light breezes from the Eastward Steering by the wind to the N & E all Sail Set At 3½ P M Saw Ships eight Miles off Kept for them At 4 Saw them Spout going quick to the windward did not Lower sent out of Site of the Ship at Sunset Ship heading to the North East Middle post the same At 6 A M Tacked Ship to the S E At 9½ A M Saw Ships to the Leeward Kept for them At 11 Made them out to be — Sperm Whales Lowered for them the whales went to the windward At noon out of Sight to the windward Saw more whales to the Leward Kept off for them So Ends Lat 3.44 S Long 170 17

Remarks On Board Ship Phoeny of Nantucket 1850

Thursday October 24th
commences with brisk breezes from the Eastward Steering for the Whales the Boats inpursuit but did not get
aneai ond At 5 P.M returned to the Ship the whales going
faster than the Boats can Pul Cuffed by the wind to the
South Middle tacked Ship to the North At daylight
tacked to the South nothing insight So Ends
Lat. 4.21 S Long 170.07. W

Friday October 25th
commences with brisk breezes from the E & S E —
Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail Set
nothing insight At Sunset tacked Ship to the
N & West Middle part heading the Same
Latter Steering to the S E At 8 ct M Saw breaches
to the Leeward Kept off for them Saw nothing
more At Noon Cuffed by the wind to the S East
So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 4.28 South Long 170.32

Saturday October 26th
commences with brisk breezes from the N East
Steering by the wind heading E S E all Sail set
At 8 P.M wore Ship to the N W nothing insight
employed coopering Oil Middle part heading
to the North At 4 A M Saw Pheny Island 1 Mile
off At 6 went on Shore with two Boats fishing &c
Latter the Boats on Shore So Ends Lat 3.43. S Long 170.45

Sunday October 27th
First part Layeng off and on At 2 P M the
Boats came off and had caught a good Mes of
Fish and Shot a number of Pelicans which
will be quite a rarity on one of these long —
cruises. wore Ship to the South East Middle part
Middle tacked to the North Latter tacked
to the South Saw Humbacks &c heading to
the Windward So Ends Lat 4.21 S Long 170.32
by Lunar 170.27 W

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm Whale 1850

Monday October 28th

Commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the S & E all Sail Set nothing insight Middle part tacked to the North with frequent Squalls & rain Latter fine weather Saw grampuses in abundance So Ends these 24 Hours Latitude 4° 41 South Long 170° 34° W

Tuesday October 29th

Commences with brisk Breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the N & E all Sail Set nothing insight Middle tacked to the South Latter heading the same with light breezes from the East nothing insight the watches employed in Ships duty Lat 4° 14 S Long 170° 38° W

Wednesday October 30th

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward Steering by the wind to the South & East all Sail Set nothing insight. Employed Seting up Rigging Forward Middle part heading to the East At 9 A M Saw a Breast to the Leeward Kept for it but Saw nothing more At Noon Ruffed by the wind to the East employed — setting Rigging So Ends Lat 6° 01 S Long 170° 11° W

Thursday October 31st

Commences with light breezes from the N N East Steering by the wind to the East all Sail Set nothing insight the watches employed in Ships duty Middle and latter Steering by the wind to the E S E all Sail Set nothing insight. Lat 5° 58 S Long 168° 58 W

Friday November 1st 1850

Commences with brisk breezes from the E & E — Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail Set — nothing insight At Sunset tacked Ship to the North Middle and latter heading to the to the North all Sail Set nothing insight So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 5° 13 S Long 169° W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1850

Saturday November 2d

commences with Strong breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the North & East all Sail Set nothing insight At 8 P M took in Main Sail Middle and latter heading to the N E all Sail Set nothing insight Lat 8.52 South Long 168.41

Sunday November 3d

commences with Strong breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the North & East nothing insight Middle past the Same At daylight tacked Ship to the South & East latter light airs and calms nothing insight So Ends Lat 8.22 Long 168.40

Monday November 4th

commences with light breezes from the E & E Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail Set nothing insight Middle the Same At daylight commenced heading Set in more Hatchway Covered & Hove out Side latter Stowing oil. The wind blowing Strong from the E & E Lat 4.11 So Long 167.50 W

Tuesday November 5th

commences with brisk breezes from the E & E Steering by the wind to the South East under Foresail Employed Stowing down Oil in Main hatchway Lower hold At 5 P M Finished Middle heading to the South East At daylight tacked to the North with brisk breezes from the eastward latter heading the Same Lat 4.18 South Long 167.4

Wednesday November 6

commences with brisk breezes and fine weather Steering by the wind to the North all Sail out nothing insight The watches employed in Ships duty Middle past tacked to the South. latter to the North nothing insight The watches employed on Ships duty

So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 4.07 S. Long 167.34

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm Whale

Thursday November 7th 1850

Commences with light breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the North & East all Sail Set nothing in sight middle part Equally took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails At daylight moderate made all Sail Ship heading to the South East So Ends Lat 8. 39. S. Long 167°. 41'. West

Friday November 8th

Commences with light breezes from the E & N E steering by the wind to the S E all Sail out At Sunset took in the light Sails, weather thick and rainy Middle part double reefed the topsails latter more moderate made all Sail Ship heading to the East So Ends Lat 4. 22 S Long 166°. 58

Saturday November 9th

Commences with brisk breezes from N N E Steering by the wind to the East all Sail out nothing in sight Middle and latter part the Same So Ends Lat 5°. 17 S Long 166°. 01'. W

Sunday November 10th

Commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail Set nothing in sight At Sunset Tacked Ship to the North & East Middle part heading the Same latter took in the light Sails nothing in sight So Ends — Lat 4°. 35'. S. Long 166°. 48' West

Monday November 11th

Commences with brisk breezes from the South East — Steering by the wind to the N E under Single — Reefed Top Sails Middle the Same At daylight made all Sail latter brisk breezes nothing — in sight So Ends Lat 2°. 53' South Long 165°. 55'

Tuesday November 12th

Commences with brisk breezes from the E & S E Steering by the wind to the N E At 4 P M took in the light Sails and double Reefed the Top Sails Middle and latter part Steering by the wind to the N E nothing in sight So Ends Lat 2°. 05' South Long 165°. 30'. West

By Same 165°. 18' W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 50

Wednesday November 13th
commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering
by the wind to the S E all Sail set nothing unsight
the watches employed in Ships duty Middle part the
the Same at daylight tacked Ship to the South East
with brisk breezes from the North East took in
the light Sails So Ends Lat 1.37 South Long 165.23
by Lunner Dist 166.17

Thursday November 14th
commences with brisk breezes from the E & E Steering
by the wind to the S E all Sail set nothing unsight
at 4 P M took in the Topgallant Sails wind blowing
Strong from the East Middle part the Same at daylight
Made all Sail wind Light the watches employed
in Ships duty So Ends Lat 2.38.9 Long 164.54" W.

Friday November 15th
commences with brisk breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the South & East all Sail
set nothing unsight the watches employed in
Ships duty Middle part heading the Same at 7
a M tacked Ship to the South with brisk breezes
from the S E latter the Same Lat 3.39 S. Long 165.18

Saturday November 16th
commences with brisk breezes from the S E
Steering by the wind to the South all Sail set
nothing unsight Middle part the Same
latter heading to the S S E all Sail set nothing
unsight employed in Ships duty Lat 5.10 S Long 164.58"

Sunday November 17th
commences with brisk breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the South & East all
Sail set Sent up Main Royalmast and Yard
Middle and latter Steering by the wind to
the South East nothing unsight wind
blowing Strong from the East
So Ends Lat 6.43.9 Long 163.57" W.

57

Bound to the South East

Monday November 18 th
Commences with Strong Breezes from the S E Steering by the wind to the E S E under Single Reefed Topsails At 4 P M Turned the reefs out of the Topsails and Set the Main Topgallant Sail Middle and latter heading to the South East all Sail Set nothing insight
So Ends Lat 7.67 S South Long 162.37"

Tuesday November 19 th
Commences with brisk Breezes from the E S E at 8 A M East all Sail Set nothing insight Ship heading to the South E Middle part the Same latter wind from the E by East Steering by the wind to the South & West all Sail Set nothing insight So Ends Lat 9.14 S Long 162.48" W

Wednesday November 20 th
Commences with brisk Breezes from the E S E Steering by the wind to the South all Sail set At 5 P M took a Squall which made us take in the light Sails At 6 Set them again Middle brisk and Rainy wind from the E S E Steering by the wind to the South nothing insight So Ends Latitude 10.50 South Long 162.49"

Thursday November 21 st

Commences with brisk Breezes from the South East with frequent Squalls of rain Ship heading to the South & West nothing insight Middle part Tacked Ship to the North East under Mast Sail latter Tacked to the South with frequent Squalls of Rain nothing insight So Ends Lat 11.25 S Long 162.33"

Friday November 22 d
Commences with light Breezes and fine weather Ship heading to the South & East all Sail set and light from the S E Middle and latter light airs nothing insight employed in Ships duty So Ends Mid 24 Hours Lat 12.03 S Long 162.24"

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix &c.

Saturday November 23 d
commences with light airs and calms Ship heading
to the South and East all Sail out nothing insight
Middle part heading to the East wind light from
from the N & E Latter the Same the watch employed
in Ships duty So Ends Lat. 12.39 South Long 161.55 W.

Sunday November 24 th
commences with light breezes from the N & E
Steering to the wind heading East all Sail out
nothing insight Middle and Latter the Same
Saw a Ship Steering to the S E So Ends
Lat 12.08 South Long
Monday November 25 th 160.31
commences with brisk breezes from the North
course East all Sail out nothing insight
Middle and Latter heading the Same wind
from the N W So Ends Lat 13.21 S. Long 158.27 W

Tuesday November 26 th
commences with brisk breezes from the N W Steering
East & South all Sail out employed Seting up
Shooks for water Middle heading E by S 447
A M wind from the S E with Rain Steering by
the wind to E & E Latter heading East and
light from the S & E with an abundance of Rain
nothing insight So Ends Lat 13.40 S Long 156.55 W

Wednesday November 27 th
commences with light winds from the South with
Rain course E by S all Sail out Middle and
Latter light airs from the S E Steering by the wind
to the N E the watch employed Seting up Shooks
for water So Ends Lat 13.17 S Long 155.16 W

Thursday November 28 th
commences with light breezes from the West course
E by S. Employed Seting up Shooks Middle part the
Same Latter heading to the E & E Lat 13.46 S Long 155.47 W
by Lunar obs. 154.40

Bound to the Society Islands –

Friday November 29th 1850 –
commences with brisk breezes from the North course E by E
all Sail out nothing exciting – Employed Setting
up Shrouds for water Middle and latter heading to
the E & N E with Light airs from the West nothing
exciting So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 14.07 S Long 154.18

Saturday November 30th
commences with Light airs from the S by E Steering
by the wind to the E & E all Sail out employed Setting
up casks for water Middle part Tacked Ship to the S E –
wind from the E & E Latter heading to the South & East
with Light airs from the Eastward Saw Birds but could not
make them out So Ends Lat 14.30 South Long 153.54 W

Sunday December 1st 1850
commences with Light breezes from East Steering by the
wind to the South & East all Sail out nothing
exciting at 8 P M Tacked Ship to the E & E –
wind from the S E with Squalls of rain Middle
and latter Light airs from the North & E Steering by
the wind to the South & East all Sail out nothing
exciting So Ends – Lat 14.40 South Long 153.22 W

Monday December 2d
commences with Light breezes from the E & E
Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail out Saw
a Tomback Middle and latter Steering by the
wind to the South East all Sail out nothing
exciting So Ends Lat 15.44 S. Long 152.54 W

Tuesday December 3rd
Commences with bright breezes from the E & E
Steering by the wind to the South East all Sail
out at 8 P M saw Mammee Island one of
the Society Islands bearing S E Dist 30 Miles
Middle part Steering by the wind to the S E all
Sail out with light airs from E & E latter
heading the same with Whida Island exciting
Lat 17.18 S Long 152.34 W

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix 1856

Wednesday December 4th

commencey with light breezy from the E & E
Steering by the wind to the South & East all -
Sail out nothing in sight except Islands Middle
part Steering to the North & East At 7 A M -
tacked Ship to the South East with light winds
from the East in the Island of Bola Bola bearing
N E Distance 20 Miles So Ends Lat. 16.48 S Long 152.11

Thursday December 5th

commencey with light airs from the E & E Steering
by the wind to the S E all Sail out with the Island
of Ulitea bearing East Dist 20 Miles Saw a Ship
in with the Land Middle part heading to the
North East wind from the East tacked Several times
wind Varing from South to E & E latter also
with Several Sail in sight Ulitea Island bearing
East Dist 10 Miles So Ends These 24 Hours.

Friday December 6th

commencey with light airs from the S E -
Steering by the wind to the N E all Sail out
Huahine Island in sight Dist 12 Miles Middle
part heading to the S East At 7 P M
took a Pilot & All came to anchor in Hamaney
Harbour in 17 Fathoms of water So Ends

Saturday December 7th

This day employed Roping casks &c Latter Part
a Squl on Shore At night all hands on Board

Sunday Dec 8th

This day employed getting of water &c At
night all onboard

Monday December 9th

This day employed stowing water in Main
Hatchway &c At night all onboard
put John Gordon into the Rigging and gave him 4 Doz Lashs
for abusing Capt and Mate

Remarks laying At the Port of Fluikeni – 1850

Monday December 10

This day employed getting off Wood and Water and Stowing Water in Lower Hold after Hatchway At — night all on board So Ends. Shiped William Smith & and Charles Steward —

Wednesday Thursday December 11

This day employed getting off wood and water and Stowing be down Decks &c At Night all hand on Shore But I wanted to go William Rorotonga Sick off duty This day Deserted William Smith & Charles Steward

Thursday December 12 th

This day one watch on Liberty Another on board emp in Ships duty washing Ship &c Boating off wood

Friday December 13 th

This day employed wooding &c one Watch on Liberty

Saturday December 14

This day nothing doing it being Sunday at this place one watch on Liberty " Discharged J. Gordon, Manuel Monroe Canoeo & Francisco costito " Joseph Chivo " Joseph Condo " Manuel "

Sunday December 15 th

This day Employed cauldking Ships &c one Watch on Liberty

Monday December 16 th

This day employed painting Ships &c one Watch on Liberty " Shiped Francisco costito " & Manuel Canoeo "

Tuesday December 17 th

This day employed painting Ships &c one Watch on Liberty

Wednesday December 18

This day Employed Variously on Board one Watch on Liberty

Thursday December 19 th

This day employed Painting Ships one Watch on Liberty

Friday December 20

This day Employed in Ships duty Variously one Watch on Liberty

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix /60

Saturday December 21st

This being Sunday at this place there is nothing doing one sail on Schooly, Shipd. George H Monroe

Sunday December 22d

This day commences with a heavy Rainstorm nothing doing of note At night all hands on board

Monday December 23d

This day Employed painting Ship and Boating off recruits &c At night all onboard

Tuesday December 24th

This day Boating off Recruits &c had three men to depart William Rosalonos, Mike Rosalongo & Joseph St Nicholas, colord man

Wednesday December 25

This day Employed geting off Recruits heard nothing as yet of the Runaways At night all hands onboard

Thursday December 26th

This day geting ready for Sea all hands on board heard nothing of the Deserters

Friday December 27th

This day Laying at anchor waiting for the deserters have not caught them as yet at night all onboard

Saturday December 28th

This day laying at anchor At Rhesina waiting for wind At night all hands on board

Sunday December 29th

This day laying at anchor all ready for Sea windbound nothing as yet has been heard of the men that deserted

Laying At The Island of Huetina 1830

Monday December 30th

This day laying at anchor. wind Bound all hands Employed onboard Variously

Tuesday December 31st

This day laying at anchor. waiting for a wind Employed onboard Variously

1831

Wednesday January 1st

This day laying At anchor at Huetina At 9 A M took our anchor and put to Sea At 10 Discharged the pelot course by the wind to the N E and from E & E employed onbending cables & Stowing anchors & Ends these 24 Hours. Shipped 2 Natives Boys & Down

Thursday January 2d

Commences with brisk Gales from the E E E Steering by the wind to the N E Employed in Ships duty Middle part Backed to the South wind from the East. with a plenty of rain latter the same nothing insight to Ends Lat. 16.34. South Long

Friday January 3d

Commences with brisk breezes from the East Ships heading by the wind to the S S E all Sail out nothing insight At 4 P M Saw the Island of Tahita bearing S E Dist 35 miles Middle and latter Steering to the South and East wind from the East Ennis Island and Tahita insight Lat 16.59 South Long 150.17 W

Saturday January 4th

Commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the South E E all Sail out At 4 P M Backed Ship to the N E Set Sail insight Middle part Steering to the S East latter Shore with a Boat at Tahita to Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Rapid 1851

Sunday January 5th

This day laying off and on at Tahiti for Canoe Ship'd five. William Hyndman Thomas Fitzgerald. James Connor. Robert. Geddes. John a native

Monday January 6th

This day laying off and on at Tahiti At night the Boat returned to the Ship wind blowing a gale from the N.E. Middle part laying off and on At 7. A.M. Sent a Boat on Shore At Noon returned to the Ship So Ends with Tahiti Harbour bearing South Dist 8 Miles. Discharged Isaac Wilkinson Boatsteerer Sick on consuls Hands

Tuesday January 7th

First part — Sent a boat ashore for the Captain laying off the passage until dark Saw nothing of the Boat put to Sea At 7 P.M. Middle & heavy gale from the N.E. latter more moderate Stood in for the harbour At noon the Boat came off with the captain — So Ends with Tahiti harbour bearing South Dist 8 Miles

Wednesday January 8th

Commences with brisk breezes from the E by E steering by the wind to the North East — hauled on a cruise to the line for Sperm oil Middle and latter heading to the N.N.E all sail out — nothing sought So Ends Lat 16.40 S. Long 149.00 W

Thursday January 9th

Commences with light airs from the South steering to the N.N.E At Quarter Sail is Set to double Reefed Topsails Middle steering to the North latter the Same with brisk breezes from the E.N.E So Ends Lat 16.24 S Long 149.07

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix Bound on a Cruise to the West

Friday January 10 th.

Commences with brisk breezes from the North East Steering by the wind to the N & West all Sail set nothing insight At 5 P M saw a Sperm to the West course North took in the light Sails Middle and Latter heading to the North the watch employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat. 13.32 S. Long. 149° 17' W

Saturday January 11. th

Commences with brisk breezes from the N E Steering by the wind to the North & West all Sail out nothing insight At 5 P M took in Sail to double reefed Topsails the weather Squally with rain Middle part the same At daylight made Sail At 9 A M raised a Sperm Whale Lowered for them whales going quick to the S W So Ends Lat 14.32 S. Long 149.52 W

Sunday January 12. th

First part employed in the Whale Boats until 4 P M then gave them up & Returned to the Ship the whale going faster than the boats could pull at Sunset took in Sail to to double Reefed Topsails course W & W Middle saw a Ship to the North with Head Yards aback Latter Steering to the North West nothing insight wind light from the N East So Ends These 24 Hours Lat 14.09 South Long 150.

Monday January 13 th

Commences with light breezes from the N E Steering by the wind heading North West all Sail out nothing insight Middle part the same Latter heading N N W wind light from the N E nothing insight So Ends Latitude 13.33 S Long 151.25

Remarks On Board Ship Plant 51

Tuesday January 14 M.
Commences with brisk Breezes from the North East course North all Sail out nothing insight the watches employed in Ships duty Middle and Latter heading to the North nothing insight So Ends Lat 12.02 S. Long 154.25

Wednesday January 15 M.
Commences with light breezes from the East course North all Sail out nothing insight At Sunset took in the light Sails Hauled up the courses with light airs from the East Middle Laying aback heading to the N East At daylight Made all Sail and Kept off W N W At 9 A M Saw Flints Island bearing N W Dist 15 Miles Latter Steering for the Island So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 11.29 S 154.38 W

Thursday January 16 M.
First part Steering to the West all Sail out At 2 P M went in with 2 Boats Fishing At 5 returned with a good mess of fish took up the boats and Kept off W by North Middle and Latter Steering to the North & W nothing insight So Ends Lat 10.22 S Long 152.20

Friday January 17 M.
Commences with brisk breezes from the S E Steering by the wind heading N N W all Sail out At 2 P M Saw Stavers Island bearing N N W Dist 15 Miles At Sunset took in the light Sails Ship heading N by W Middle and Latter heading N N W all Sail out nothing insight the watches employed in Ships duty So Ends these 24 Hours

Lat 9.13 South
Long 152.54
West

Bound to the West on the Line for Sperm oil

Saturday January 18th
Commences with brisk breezes from the S E
Steering by the wind heading S S W all Sail out
nothing insight At Sunset to took in the
light Sails middle part Strong breezes At
daylight made Sail with brisk breezes from the
E S E Steering by the wind to the S S W nothing
insight So Ends Lat 7.54 South Long 153.16 W

Sunday January 19th
Commences with brisk breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the West all Sail
out nothing insight At Sunset took
in Sail to double Reefs Topsails Ship heading
to the North middle part the same At daylight
made Sail course North Saw the same with
brisk breezes from the East Lat 6.33 S Long 153.24

Monday January 20th
Commences with brisk breezes from the East
course North nothing insight At Sunset
took in Sail to double Reefs Topsails
Middle part the same At daylight made all
Sail saw Steering to the North nothing
insight So Ends Lat 5.00 S Long 153.53 W

Tuesday January 21st
Commences with brisk breezes from the East
Steering to the North At Sunset took in the
light Sails hauled up the course middle part
laying stock At daylight made all Sail and
Kept off N W At 10 A M Ruffed by the
wind to the North At 11 Saw Duke of Clarence
Island bearing West Dist 15 Miles Kept off
for it So Ends Lat 4.40 S Long 154.20 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix

Wednesday January 22d

Commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering West all Sail out At 2 P M went on Shore a Fishing At 5 returned to the Ship with a mess of fish Middle Steering to the North under Short Sail At daylight made Sail and Kept off South West latter heading the Same nothing in sight — So Endy Thise 24 Hours Lat 3.50 S Long 155.52

Thursday January 23d

commences with brisk breezes from the N E course S W by South At 2 P M took in the Light Sails At Sunset took in Sail to double Reefed topsails and Cuffed by the wind to the South Middle part the Same At 7 A M Tacked Ship to the North with a Strong breeze from the E N E At 11 A M Saw Sperm whales to the windward going quick to the windward did not lower So Endy Lat 4.32 S Long 156.11

Friday January 24th

Commences with brisk Breezes from the East the whales to the windward out Sight of the Ship Tacked Ship to the South At 4 P M Saw breches to the North 10 Miles off Tacked Ship Saw the Several breaches the whales going to the windward did not lower the Boats Middle part Tacked Ship to the North latter Steering to the South East nothing in sight Lat 4.47 S Long 155.39

Saturday January 25th

commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the South & East all Sail but nothing in sight At 2 P M tacked to the North At Sunset took in the Light Sails At daylight tacked Ship to the South latter heading the Same nothing in sight So Endy Lat 4.24 S Long 156.10 W

Cruising On the Line to the West for Spermoil

Sunday January 26 th

Commences with brisk breezes from the N E course S & W all Sail out nothing insight the watches employed — Repairing Main Top Sail At Sunset took in the Light Sails & hauled up the courses and luffed by the — Wind to the South — Middle heading the Same At daylight — Kept off S W Latter heading the Same nothing insight. Lat 4. 19 S Long 157. 18. West

Monday January 27 th

commences with brisk breezes from the N E — Course S W all Sail out nothing insight At Sunset took in the Light Sails and hauled up the courses heading to the West Middle and Latter Steering by the wind to the N E nothing insight So Ends

Lat 3. 11 S Long 158. 14. W

Tuesday January 28 th

Commences with brisk breezes from the East Ships heading by the wind to the N N E all Sail out nothing insight the watches Employed in Ships duty At Sunset took in Sail to double Reefed top Sails Middle part Steering by the wind to the N E At daylight made all Sail Latter heading to the N N E with light breezes from the East — Lat 2. 07 S. Long 158. 15 W

Wednesday January 29 th

Commences with light breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the North & East all Sail out nothing insight the watches empld in Ships duty Middle and Latter heading to the North with light breezes from the E N E all Sail but nothing insight the watches employed in Ships duty

So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 00. 57. S Long 159. 44

Remarks On Board Ship Phenix 57

Thursday January 30 th
Commences with light Breezes from the E & S E all Sail out nothing insight the watches employed in Ships duty Ship heading to the North Middle and latter heading The Same with Light airs from the East So Ends ——— Lat. 00 08 North Long 160 16

Friday January 31 st
Commences with light breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the North & East all Sail out nothing insight employed Some in Hove Rigging Middle part Steering by the by the wind to the N & East all Sail out At daylight Tacked Ship to the South latter heading the Same So Ends Lat. 00 46 North Long 161 49

Saturday February 1 st
Commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the South & East all Sail out nothing insight The watches employed Setting Rigging &c & P c/d Tacked Ship to the N E Middle the Same latter heading to the North all Sail out nothing insight — — Lat 2. 17 N. Long 161 10

Commences Sunday February 2 d
with brisk Breezes from the E & S E Steering by the wind to the North with frequent Squalls of Rain nothing insight Middle part took in Sail to double reefed Topsails wind blowing Strong from the N E Ships heading to the N N W nothing insight So Ends Lat. 3. 30 N Long 162. 50

Cruizing On the Line to the West for Spanish

Monday February 3d

Commences with Strong breezes from the NorthW
Steering by the wind to the NorthWest under
Short Sail nothing insight Middle part
a Strong gale took in the Jib and Mainsail
latter more moderate Set the Jib and main
Sail nothing insight Lat by ast 4.42 NorthW
Long by DR 162 52 W

Tuesday February 4 1741

Commences with thick Rainy weather with
a Strong breeze from the SE Ship heading
to the NE under Short Sail Middle part
the Same latter heading to the NNW under
Short Sail and blowing a Strong gale from
the NE — So Ends Lat by ast Obs. 34 Long 162 40 W

Widnesday February 5th

Commences with Strong breezes from the
NE Steering by the wind to the NW West
under double Reefed Topsails and courses
At 8 PM took in the main Sail and
blowing heavy Middle part Strong gale
At 7 AM Set the Mainsail Ship
heading NNW latter the Same nothing
insight So Ends Latitude by Obs 7.. 26 NorthW
Long by Chronometer 162.. 59.. W

Thursday February 6 1741

Commences with brisk breezes from
the NE Ship heading to the NNW
Saw Finbacks &c At Clewet took
in the Mainsail Middle part Strong
breezes At daylight More moderate more
Sail Ship heading to the North nothing
insight . So Ends Lat 8.43 North Long 163.. 13 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 15

Friday February 7th

Commences with brisk breezes from the E N E steering by the wind heading North nothing insight At Sunset took in Sail to double Reefed Top Sails Middle more moderate At daylight made Sail latter heading North the watches employed in Ships duty nothing insight So Ends

Lat 10.02 North Long 163.23 W.
By Lunar obs 8 Oclock Noon 163.10.

Saturday February 8th

Commences with brisk breezes from the E N E steering by the wind to the North all Sail out nothing insight the watches employed in Ships duty At Sunset took in the light Sails & hauled up the Mainsail Middle part brisk breezes At daylight made Sail latter heading to the North all Sail out wind from E N E — Lat 11.23 N. Long 163.31 W.

Sunday February 9

Commences with brisk breezes from E N E steering by the wind to the North nothing insight At Sunset took in the light Sails Middle part heading to the North latter to the N N W Saw Fish So Ends these 24 Hours — Lat 12.44 N. Long 164.17 W.

Monday February 10th

Commences with brisk breezes from the N E steering by the wind to the N N W nothing insight At Sunset tacked Ship to the E took in the light Sails Middle and latter heading to the South East and Single Reefed Top Sails the watches employed Repairing Sail nothing insight So Ends Lat 12.32 N Long 163 36 W

Cursing to the North of the Line for Upon

Tuesday February 11th —

Commences with Strong Breezes from the N E
Steering by the wind to the South East under
Single Reefd Top Sails Middle and latter —
the Same So Ends — Lat 11.05 N. Long 162.44. West

Wednesday February 12th
Commences with Strong Breezes from the E N E
Steering by the wind to the S E under double —
Reefd Topsails nothing insight At 8. P M
Kept off South latter heading the Same with Strong
N E Trades Ship under Single Reefd Top Sails
nothing insight So Ends Lat 8.41 N. Long 162.58 W

Thursday February 13th
Commences with brisk breezes from the N E
Course South nothing insight At Sunset
took in the Main Top Gallant Sail and double
Reefd the Fore Topsail Middle part Strong Breezes
latter more moderate Unreef the Reefs out of
the Topsails and Set the Top Gallant Sails Saw
Rillers So Ends — Lat 6.14 N Long 163.14

Friday February 14th
Commences with brisk breezes from the
N E course South all Sail out nothing —
insight At Sunset took in Sail to double
Reefd Topsails Middle More moderate At
daylight made Sail latter fine weather nothing
insight So Ends Lat 4.19 North Long 163.34. W

Saturday February 15th
Commences with brisk breezes from the East
Course (by) E all Sail out nothing insight
Middle part the Same, latter Squally took
in the Jib and Mizen Topsail nothing
insight So Ends Lat by Act 2.46 N
Long by Chronm 163.43. W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 157

Sunday February 16th
Commences with thick Rainy weather wind
blowing a Strong Gale from the East At 12 PM
Set the Jib & Mizen Top Sail and Mainsail
the weather thick and rainy nothing insight
Course S by E Middle part the Same At daylight
more moderate made all Sail course by the wind
to the to the South East Lat 1°47' N Long 164°

Monday February 17th
Commences with moderate breezes from the
East Steering by the wind to the South & East
all Sail out nothing insight Middle and
latter heading to the South and East all Sail
out So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 0°..0' S.. Long 165°11' W

Tuesday February 18th
Commences with brisk breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the South & East all
Sail out nothing insight the watches imp
in Ships duty Middle part Strong breezes
took in Sail to double Reefed topsails latter
the Same nothing insight Lat 1°44 S Long 165°36' W

Wednesday February 19th
Commences with brisk breezes from the
East Steering by the wind to the S & East
under double Reefed topsails nothing insight
Middle and latter the Same the watches
employed in Ships duty Lat 3°18 S Long 165°42"

Thursday February 20th
Commences with fresh breezes from the E by E
Steering by the wind to the South & East -
under double Reefed top Sails nothing
insight Middle part moderate At daylight
Made all Sail latter fine weather
Ships heading S by E Saw porpoises
employed in Ships duty Lat 4°40 S Long 165°88"

Cruising — On the Line to the West for Upon ob
Friday February 21. 81
Commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering
by the wind to the South & East all Sail out
nothing insight the watches employed in Ships
duty Middle part the Same At 6 A M Kept off —
W N W Latter heading the Same nothing insight
the watches employed in Ships duty Lat 5.45 S Long 166
90 W

Saturday February 22d
Commences with brisk breezes from the E N E
Course W N W all Sail out the watches employed
in Ships duty nothing insight At Sunset hoisted
by the wind to the North took in the light Sails
Middle tacked Ship to the South Latter At 6 —
A M tacked Ship to the N W all Sail out nothing
insight So Ends — Latitude 4.56 South Long 167. 00" W

Sunday February 23d
Commences with brisk breezes from the East course
N W nothing insight the watches employed
in Ships duty At Sunset hoisted by the wind
to the North Middle part heading the Same
At daylight tacked Ship to the South Latter heady
South nothing insight So Ends Lat 4.35 S Long 168.00
by Lunar Dist 167.39.30 W

Monday February 24 M
Commences with brisk breezes from E N E course
South At 4 P M hoisted by the wind to the S E
Ship under double Reefed Top Sails nothing insight
Middle part the Same At Daylight tacked
Ships to the North Latter fine weather nothing
insight — So Ends Lat 5.10 S. Long 168.20 W

Tuesday February 25 M
Commences with brisk breezes from the N E Steering
by the wind to the north Saw blockpat Middle
part Reading the Same Latter heading to
the North West So Ends Lat 3.55 S. Long 168.45

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 57

Wednesday February 26th
Commences with fresh breezes from the N E Steering
by the wind to the N N W all Sail out At 6 1/2
A M Raised Sperm Whale Lowered for them Struck
4 of them Got one Boat Stove Lost one of the Whales
At dark took the Last one to the Ship middle
part got ready for cutting At daylight commenced
for them So Ends unpursuit of the Whales
Lat by ct 3.25 S. Long 169.25

Thursday February 27th
First part unpursued by the Whales At
one P M Struck one Boat Killed him and
At 3 took him to the Ship At 4 Struck another
At dark took him to the Ships middle part
Employed by the Whales commenced Baling
At daylight commenced cutting At noon all in
Wore Ship to the South East nothing unsight
So Ends these 24 Hours — Lat 3.25 S Long 169.27

Friday February 28th
First part moderate breezes Ship heading to
the South all hands employed cleaning decks
Boiling &c Middle part Boiling Latter At 11
A M Saw a large Whale Lowered for him
Struck and Killed him So Ends with
two Boats unpursuit of Whales Lat 4.18 S Long 170 28

Saturday March 1st
First part took the Whale to the Ship
Employed Boiling At 3 P M the Boats
Returned to the Ship whales out of sight of Ship
Ship heading to the N W At Sunset Wore Ship
to the South East Middle part the same
At daylight wore Ship to the North At
9 A M commenced cutting the Whale
At noon all in but his Head employed
boiling So Ends Lat 5.28 S Long 170.50

Cruizing On the Line to the West for Sperm Whale

Sunday March the 2d

First part Ginished cuting in the Whale employed Boiling &c Ship heading to the North with Light airs from the N E Middle part the Same At daylight Strong buzes took in the Light Sails Cutt at 12 A M Wore Ship to the South nothing insight So Ends Lat 4.58 S. Long 170.. 57

Monday March 3d

Commences with brisk buezes from the N E - Steering by the wind to the S E under Short-Sail all hands employed Boiling coopering Oil &c Middle the Same Cutt Ginished Boiling nothing insight So Ends those 24 Hours - Lat 6.16 South. Long E 170.09

Tuesday March 4th

Commences with brisk buezes from the N N E Steering by the wind to the East under double Reefed Top Sails all hands employed cleaning Ship coping oil &c At 6 P M Set the Main Sail Ship heading East Middle the Same At 6 A M tacked Ship to the N N W with Strong buezes from the N E Ship under double Reefs Employed repairing boats Lat 6.43 S Long 170..02

Wednesday March 5th

Commences with Strong buezes from the N E Steering by the wind to the North & West under double Reef Top Sails all hands employed in Ships duty Middle the Same Cutt more moderate made all Sail nothing insight Lat 5..23. S Long 170..37 W

Thursday March 6th

Commences with brisk buezes and fine weather Employed coopering oil Ship heading to the N N W All Sail out Middle part tacked to the S E At daylight tacked to the North Cutter heading the Same employed coopering oil nothing insight So Ends those 24 Hours Lat 4..22 S Long 171..07

By Lunar obs 170. 45.. W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 54

Friday March 7th
Commences with brisk breezes from the E & E Steering
Ship heading by the wind to the North under
double Reef Top Sails employed coopering Oil
At Sunset more moderate Turned the Reefs
out of the Top Sails Middle part Looked to the
South latter At daylight Looked to the North
At 11 A.M Raised Sperm Whales to the Leeward
Kept off for them So Ends Lat 3.32 S Long 171.27. W

Saturday March 8th
First part Lowered for the Whales At 1 P.M
Struck one Killed him At 2 took him
to the Ship At 4 had him in Saw more Whales
At dark Struck two Soned one At 9 took him
to the Ship Ship heading to the North At 2 A.M
Looked Ships to the SE At daylight commenced
cutting At 7 had him in At 8 Saw a dead Whale
At 9 took him to the Ship At 11 had him in
made Sail and Steered to the SE by the wind
Saw an Island Supposed it to be Berings
So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 3.39 S Long 172.05. W

Sunday March 9th
First part Steering by the wind to the E & E all
hands employed cleaning decks &c At 4 P.M commenced
Boiling Middle part the same At daylight
Saw a Sail Latter Spoke Bark Lucy J.
Hobert Boon [illegible] Bound to the North W.
Soon two Months out Clear Mansfield
Master.. So Ends Ship heading to the North
So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 4.16 S Long 172.10

Monday March 10th
First part Steering to the North Boiling
decompony with the Bark Middle part the Same
At daylight finished Boiling Looked Ship
to the South East Employed breaking out
fore hold Stowing down oil Lat 3.34 S Long 172.37. W

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm.

Tuesday March 11th

First part employed Stowing oil down Fore Hatchway Lower hold At 2 P M Saw Breches At 5 Made them out to be Sperm Whales Lowered for them At dusk Struck one got a Boat Stove Soved the Whale At 9 took him to the Ship Middle part laying by the Whale Ship heading to the South latter to the North employed Stowing down oil in the Fore Hatchway nothing insight So Ends Lat 4.08 S Long 172.59 West

Wednesday March 12th

First part heading to the S E Employed Stowing down. capering &c At 3 P M commenced cuting the Whale At 6 had him in Fore Ship to the North nothing insight Middle heading to the South latter to the North employed Boiling fitting Boats &c So Ends - Lat 4.01 South Long 173.20 W

Thursday March 13th

First part heading by the wind to the North employed Boiling &c with brisk breezes from the E N E At 4 P M took in the light Sails Middle part finished latter Jacked to the South East Saw Finbacks So Ends Lat 3.20 S Long 178.54 W

Friday March 14th

E N E commences with brisk breezes from the E N E Steering by the wind to the South East all Sail out nothing insight - Employed fitting and Repairing Boats Middle part heading to the North At daylight commenced Stowing oil in lower hold forward latter the same nothing insight So Ends Lat 3.38 S Long 174.18 W

Saturday March 15th

First part Steering by the wind to the North with brisk breezes from the East Employed Stowing oil down fore hatchway Middle and latter heading to the North employed Stowing oil down Fore Hatchway So Ends Here 24 Hours Lat 2.35 S Long 174.32 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 54

Sunday March 16th
Commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the North & East under Short Sail employed Stowing oil down Fore Hatchway Lower Hold At Sunset finished Middle part Reading to the South East all Sail out Latter the Same nothing insight So Ends Lat 3.. 31 S.. Long 175.. 13.. W.

Monday March 17th
Commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail out nothing insight Middle and Latter the Reading the Same Saw Gardners Island Bearing E N E Dist 6 Miles So Ends Lat 4.. 37 S Long 174.. 31

Tuesday March 18th
First part Reading to the South East all Sail out at 1 P M went with two Boats onshore At Gardners Island At 5 returned to the Ship with a good mess of Fish Ship Reading to the South Middle and Latter the Same nothing insight So Ends Lat 3.. 39 S Long 175.. 20..

Wednesday March 19th
Commences with brisk breezes from E N E Steering by the wind to the South all Sail out nothing insight the watches imp in Ships duty Middle and Latter the Same Saw Blackfish Lat 2.. 19 S Long 175.. 19..

Thursday March 20th
Commences with brisk Breezes from the East Steering by the wind Reading N N E all Sail out employed Repairing Boats &c Middle part the Same At daylight tacked Ships to the South East latter Reading the Same with light Breezes from the E N E So Ends Lat 1.. 58.. S Long 175.. 44.. W.

Cruising On The Line to The West for Sperm Whale

Friday March 21st 47

commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering to the North & E all Sail out nothing insight At Sunset tacked to the South East Middle and latter the Same the watches employed in Ships duty Lat 2.44 S Long 176.00 W

Saturday March 22d

commences with brisk breezes from the E & N E Steering by the wind to the E by S all Sail out nothing insight At Sunset took in the light Sail At 7 Tacked to the North At Midnight tacked to the S E latter reading the Same nothing insight Lat 3.45 South Long 176.15 W

Sunday March 23d

commences with brisk breezes from the E & N E Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail out nothing insight Employed repairing Sails &c Middle part Tacked to the North weather fine nothing insight So Ends These 24 Hours Lat 4.15 S. Long 176.31. West

Monday March 24th

Commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the North & East all Sail out nothing insight At midnight tacked to the S E At 8 A M tacked to the North latter to the S E nothing insight Lat 3.54 S Long 176.41 W

Tuesday March 25th

Commences with brisk breezes from the E & N E Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail out nothing insight Middle tacked to the North latter to the S E nothing insight So Ends Lat 4.02 S Long 177.03 W

Wednesday March 26th

First part Steering by the wind to the S E with brisk breezes from E & N E all Sail out At Sunset tacked to the North Middle and latter reading the Same nothing insight So Ends Lat 3.35 S Long 177.46 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1851

Thursday March 27th

Commences with Brisk Breezes from the N E Steering by the wind Heading N N W all Sail out nothing unsight the watches employed in Ships duty Middle and Latter Heading N N E with Brisk Breezes from the East Saw Rillys The watches employed in Ships duty So Ends Latitude in 57 S. Long 178. 2 E.

Friday March 28 th —

Commences with brisk Breezes from the East Steering by the wend Heading N N E all Sail out nothing insight Middle part the Same latter employed Seting up Fore Gopmast Backstays Saw grampuss So Ends these 24 Hours — Lat 56.39 S Long 178. 56 W.

Saturday March 29 th

Commences with Brisk Breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the N N E all Sail out — nothing insight the watches employed in Ships duty At 8 P M took Reef in to the S E middle and latter Heading the Same nothing insight So Ends Lat 56.57 S Long 178.40 W.

Sunday March 30 th

Commences with Brisk Breezes from the N E Steering by the wind to the E S E all Sail out nothing insight Middle and latter Heading the Same nothing unsight Lat 2.17 S Long 178.16 W.

Monday March 31 st

Commences with light breezes from the E N E Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail out nothing insight Middle and latter light Breezes Ship Heading to the South & East all Sail out nothing unsight So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 3.25 South Long 178.15 W.

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm Whale

Tuesday April the 1st. 1851

commences with light airs and calms Ship heading to the South East all Sail out Saw porpoises &c The watches employed in Ships duty Middle and latter heading to the East all Sail out with light breezes from the N N E. Lat 3.57. S. Long 177.29. West

Wednesday April 2d

commences with light breezes from the N N E Steering by the wind heading East all Sail out Middle and latter head to the East all Sail out nothing insight the watches employed in Ships duty So Ends

Latitude 4.14 South. Long 176.45 W.

Thursday April 3d

commences with light breezes from the N N E Steering by the wind to the East all Sail out nothing insight Middle and latter heading E S E with light breezes from the N E employed caulking &c nothing insight So Ends Latitude 5.05 S Long 175.17 W

Friday April 4th

commences with light breezes from the N E Steering by the wind to the E S E all Sail out nothing insight employed caulking &c Middle and latter heading to the S E all Sail out nothing insight So Ends

Latitude 6.16 S - Long 174.07 W

Saturday April 5th

commences with light breezes from the N E Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail out nothing insight employed caulking &c At 3 P M Hooked Ship to the South Middle and latter heading to the S E all Sail out washed Squally nothing insight So Ends three 24 Hours Lat 6.39 S Long 175.08

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix

Sunday April 6th
Commences with Strong Breezes from the N N E
Steering by the wind Heading E N E all Sail
out nothing in sight At 8 P M a Strong
gale took in Sail to double Reefed topsails
At 6 Turned the Hands out of the Topsails & Set
the Main top gallant Sail Middle light-
airs latter Strong breezes from the North Ship
heading E N E all Sail out Lat 7.10 S Long 174.09 W

Monday April 7th
Commences with brisk breezes from the North
Steering by the wind to the E N E all Sail
out nothing in sight middle and latter
heading to the East At 10 A M Tacked Ships
to the North nothing in sight the watches imp
in Ships duty So Ends Lat 7.16 S Long 173.23
by Lunar Dist 172.54 W

Tuesday April 8th
Commences with Light Breezes from the
East Steering by the wind to the N N E
all Sail out nothing in sight Middle
and latter the Same nothing in sight
employed in Ships duty Lat 5.18 S Long 178.33 W

Wednesday April 9th
Commences with brisk Breezes from East
Steering by the wind to the N N E all
Sail out nothing in sight Middle tacked
to the S E latter tacked to the North with
light airs and calms So Ends Lat 5.00 S Long 173.40 W

Thursday April 10th
Commences with light airs from North Tacked
to the East weather Squally and Rainy Mid
and latter Steering E N E all Sail out
Saw Blacklish So Ends Lat 5.05 South
Long 172.43 W

Cruising On The Line to The West for Upon Whi

Friday April 11 th

commencey with brisk breezys from the North Steering by the wind to the E & S E all Sail out nothing insight Middle the Same At daylight Squally took in Sail to double Reefed topsails latter all Sail out weather more moderate So Ends Lat 5. 07. South Long 171. 33. W

Saturday April 12 th

commencey with light airs and calms At 2 P M Tacked Ship to the North nothing insight middle and latter heading to the North all Sail out Cour Purposes &c the watches employed in Ships duty So Ends

Latitude 4. 35. S. Long 172. 10. W

Sunday April 13 th

commencey with Light breezys from E & E Steering by the wind to the North all Sail out employed caulking Ship &c Middle Tacked to the S E latter to the North with Light breezys from the East all Sail out nothing insight So Ends Lat 3. 48 S Long 172. 40. W

Monday April 14 th

commencey with Light breezys from the E & E Steering by the wind to the North At 2 P M Tacked Ship to the S E Middle part the Same At 9 A M Saw Elizabeth Island bearing S W Dist. 15 Miles Ship heading E S E all Sail out with fine weather So Ends Lat 4. 29. S Long 172. 17 West

Tuesday April 15 th

commencey with Light breezys from the N E Steering by the wind to E S E all Sail out nothing insight Middle Tacked to the North latter heading the Same nothing insight So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 4. 53 S Long 172. 10. W

Remarks On Board Ship Peony 61

Wednesday April 16 th
commencey with Light breezys from the E or E
Steering by the wind to the North all Sail out
nothing insight The watchey employed in Shipp
duty caulking &c Middle and latter heady
N W E all Sail out Saw Blackfish So Endy
Latitude 8.57. S Long 171. 43

Thursday April 17 th
commencey with brisk breezys from the East
Steering by the wind to the N N E all Sail
out At 5 P M Saw Bernies Island Bearing
N E Distance 8 Miles Middle part heading E by N
N E At daylight Saw Endenbarys Island bearing
North Distance 5 Miles latter went in a fishing
So Endy Those 24 Hours Lat 9.02 S Long 171. 20 E

Friday April 18 th
First part Laying off and on At Bunneys
At 3 P M boats Returned to the Ship with a
good mess of Fish Ship Steering by the wind
to the S E Middle Tacked to the North latter at
4 A M Tacked to the S E Saw Bernies Island
bearing South West 8 Miles latter heading to the
S E all Sail out nothing insight Lat 8.39 S Long 171.85

Saturday April 19 th
commencey with brisk breezys from the E by E
Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail out
Middle Tacked to the North latter the Same
nothing insight So Endy Lat 9.46 S Long 171. 15 W

Sunday April 20 th
commencey with Light breezys from the
East Steering by the wind to the N by E
all Sail out nothing insight Middle
the Same At daylight Saw Endeburys Island
bearing West West 10 Miles latter heading N W
So Endy Lat 2.46 South Long 170. 59 West

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm Whale

Monday April 21 st

commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the N N E all Sail out nothing insight Middle part the Same Latter Tacked Ship to the S E nothing insight So Ends Lat 1.16 S Long 170.43" W

Tuesday April 22 d

commences with brisk breezes from the E N E Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail out Saw porpoises & the watches employed in Ships duty Middle and Latter heading to the E S E with Strong breezes from the North East nothing insight Lat 2.58 S Long 170.13" W

Wednesday April 23 d

commences with Strong breezes from the N E Steering by the wind to the E S E nothing insight Middle and Latter the Same So Ends Lat 4.26 S. Long 169.86

Thursday April 24 th

commences with brisk breezes from the N E. heading to the E S E At 1. P M. Tacked Ship to the N N E wind from the East took in the light Sails Middle and Latter heading N N E all Sail out nothing insight So Ends Lat 3.17 S Long 169.28" W

Friday April 25 th

commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the N N E all Sail out nothing insight employed Repairing Mizzen Topsail Middle part the Same At Daylight Tacked to the East wind from the N N E Latter heading the Same nothing insight Bent the Mizzen Topsail So Ends

Lat 2.18 Long 169.00

West

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix
Saturday April 26th
commences with brisk breezes from the N & E —
course E S E all Sail out nothing insight At 4 Hours
took in the light Sails and hauled up the
Mainsail Ship heading by the wind to the
East Middle Strong gales took in Sail to
double Reefed Top Sails At 7 A M tacked
to the North latter heading the Same nothing
insight So Ends Latitude 2.52 S Long 168.. 54 W

Sunday April 27th
commences with brisk breezes from the E & E
Steering by the wind to the North under
double Reefed Topsails nothing insight
Middle heading to the North At daylight
tacked Ship to the S E and made all Sail
latter heading the Same Lat 2.28 S. Long 168.. 52

Monday April 28th
commences with brisk Breezes from E & E
Steering by the wind to the South East
nothing insight Middle and latter —
heading the Same Saw Blackfish, So Ends
Lat 3.42 S. Long 168.. 45 W

Tuesday April 29th
commences with brisk breezes from the E & E
Steering by the wind to the South East all
Sail out nothing insight Middle the Same
At daylight tacked Ship to the North with
Squally and Rainy So Ends Lat 4.. 10 South
Long 169.. 15 W

Wednesday April 30th,
commences with Thick Rainy weather
Ship heading North At Clewet tacked to the South
Ship under Short Sail Middle part a heavy
Squall Split Maintopsail latter more moderate
sent Maintopsail yard Ship to the North made
all Sail So. Ends Lat 3.44 S Long 169 .. 17 W

Cruising On the Line To the West for Sperm Whale

Thursday May 1st

commences with brisk breezes from E & E Steering by the wind to the North all Sail out nothing in sight Middle part the Same At daylight tacked Ship to the S E weather fine all Sail out the watches employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 3.10 S. Long 169° 15' W

Friday May 2d

commences with brisk breezes from the E & E — Steering by the wind to the South East nothing in sight At Sunset took in the Light Sails Middle part heading to the S E At daylight tacked Kept off N N W Latter heading the Same nothing in sight So Ends — Lat 3.58 S Long 169° 42' West

Saturday May 3d

commences with brisk breezes from the N E Steering N N W all Sail out nothing in sight the watches employed in Ships duty At Sunset Cutted by the wind to the North Middle part heading the Same At daylight wore Ship course S W by W nothing in sight So Ends Lat 3.16 S Long 170° 15' W.

Sunday May 4th

commences with brisk breezes from the North East course S S W Ship under double Reefed Topsails At Sunset Cutted by the wind to the S E Middle heading the Same At 7 A M tacked to the North Latter heading the Same nothing in sight So Ends These 24 Hours Lat 4.06 S Long 170° 31' W

Monday May 5th

commences with brisk breezes from the N E (Steering) by the wind to the North all Sail out Middle part tacked to the South At daylight Kept off W N W At 8 Saw Sperm Whale lowered for them Struck a large Whale At Noon took him to the Ship So Ends Lat 3.13 South Long 170° 50' West

Remarks on Board Ship Peacock 54 —

Tuesday May the 6th

First part commenced cutting the Whale At-
dark had a part of him in, Middle Laying by
the Whale Ship heading to the South & East
Middle the Same At daylight commenced cutin
At Noon all in but his Head So Ends —

Lat 3.30 S. Long 171.28 E.

Wednesday May 7th
commences with light airs from NW to E
heading to the South East cutting At 2 PM
had him in Made Sail and Steered to the SE
employed Boiling Middle part the Same At
daylight Saw Bernice Island bearing South Dist
3 Miles Tacked Ship to the North latter Tacked to
the SE employed Boiling So Ends Lat 3.31 South
Long

Thursday May 8th
commences with brisk breezes from the North
Steering by the wind to the E N E all Sail set
Employed Boiling Middle and latter the
Same nothing else sight Lat 4.07 S. Long 170.50. W

Friday May 9th
commences with light breezes from the North
and East Ship Heading by the wind to the East
employed Boiling middle part finished Boiling
latter employed washing Ship So Ends
Lat 4.28 S Long 170.55 W.

Saturday May 10th
commences with light airs from the N E
Steering by the wind to the N N W
all Sail set nothing in sight Middle
and latter heading the Same So Ends
Lat 3.05 S Long 171 48. W

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm Whale

Sunday May 11th
commences with brisk breezes from the N E Steering by the wind to the N N W all Sail out Bermice Island insight Middle Tacked to the S E Latter to the N the nothing insight So Ends, Lat S. 31 D Long 171.37

Monday May 12th
commences with light breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the N by E all Sail out nothing insight Middle tacked Ship to the S E all Sail out Latter heading the Same nothing insight So Ends, Lat 3.43. S Long 172.16. West

Tuesday May 13th
commences with light airs and calms Ship heading to the S E all Sail out nothing insight — Middle and Latter the Same, Hulls Island insight Bearing South Distance 13 Miles the watches employed in Ships So Ends Lat 4.11 S Long 171.20

Wednesday May 14th
commences with light breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the S & E all Sail out nothing insight Middle and Latter Steering to the East with brisk Br. from the N N E So Ends Lat 4.28 S Long 170.24 W

Thursday May 15th
commences with brisk breezes from the N N E Steering by the wind to the East all Sail out nothing insight Middle Tacked to the North Latter heading to the N N E with light breezes from the East So Ends Lat 4.19 S Long 170.37. W

Friday May 16th
commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the N N E employed heading out in after hold Middle tacked to the S E Latter employed stowing down oil in the after hold So Ends Lat 3.41. S. Long 170.26. W

Remarks - On Board Ship Phoenix 61

Saturday May 17 th

commences with light breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the South & East all Sail out nothing insight employed Stowing oil in after Hold at night finished Stowing Ship heading to the South & East Middle latter heading the Same So Ends Lat 3.54 S Long 170.40

Sunday May 18 th

commences with brisk breezes from the N E Steering by the wind to the N N W all Sail out nothing insight Middle and latter Steering to the North nothing insight So Ends Lat 3.30 South Lond 170.30 West

Monday May 19 th

commences with light breezes from the N East W S W all Sail out At ½ P M Saw - Sperm Whales At 5 lowered for them At dark Struck one Stove a Boat At 7 A M took him to the Ship latter cut him in Saw more Whales Kept for them So Ends Lat 3.45. S Long 170.40

Tuesd May 20 th

First part inpursuit of the Whales At 3 - P M lowered for them Struck 2 Killed them At 6 took them to the Ship Middle Saying by the Whales Employed Boiling At 7 A M commenced cutting At 9 Sent Whales lowered for them whales young Struck latter finished cuting one Whale So Ends with two Boats inpursuit of the Whales So Ends Made 24 Stows Lat 4. 04 South Long 171.08 W

Wednesday May 21 st

first part inpursuit of the Whales At 3 Struck a large Whale at dark took him to the Ship Struck another lost the line Middle part Boiling latter employed cuting & Boiling Ship heading to North West So Ends

Lat 4. 03. S Long 171. 57

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm Whale

Thursday May 22d

First part commenced cutting the Large Whale, Boiling &c At night all in except the Fore Middle Laying by Latter cut in the Head Made Sail and Steered to the North East So Ends Lat 3.50 S Long 171.44

Friday May 23d

First part Steering by the wind to the N E employed Boyling &c nothing insight Middle heading to the South East with light airs and calms Latter the Same employed Boiling So Ends Lat 3.49. S. Long 172. 02

Saturday May 24

commences with brisk breezes from the East heading to the South & East Boiling Middle and Latter calm punished Boiling So Ends Lat 3.50 S Long 171.52

Sunday May 25th

commences with light airs Ship heading to the S E employed cooping Oil &c Middle heading to the East with light breezes from the N N E all Sail out Latter heading the Same with Sydney Island insight being South West 15 Miles Lat 4.08 S Long 171.18 W

Monday May 26th

commences with light breezes from the North Steering to the East all Sail out nothing insight Middle and Latter the Same employed cooping oil fitting Boats &c So Ends Lat 4.28 S Long 170.34

Tuesday May 27th

commences with brisk breezes from the N N E Steering by the wind to the East all Sail out nothing insight employed cooping Oil &c Middle heading to the N E all Sail out Latter Steering to the N N E with light airs Employed cooping Oil So Ends Lat 4.07 S Long 170 34. W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix &c

Wednesday May 28th

commences with brisk breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the North & East all
Sail but nothing insight at 3 P M Rept
Ships N W employed stowing Oil At Sunset
Ruffled by the wind to the North with Main
Yard aback Middle Steering to the North &
At daylight commenced breaking out in the
after Hold Latter Stowing down oil in after
Hold nothing insight So Ends Lat 3.31 South
Long 170.40 W

Thursday May 29th

First part Steering by the wind to the N & E
employed Stowing Oil in the after Hold
Middle tacked to the S E Latter heading the Same
employed Stowing oil in the after Hold At
noon finished So Ends Lat 3.50 S Long 170.32 W

Sunday May 30th

commences with light airs from the East Steering
by the wind to the S & E under Short Sail and
breaking out in Fore Hold Lower Hold
Middle heading to the North At daylight tacked
Latter heading to the N & W employed Stowing oil
fore Hold So Ends Lat 4.08 S Long 170.48 W

Saturday May 31st

commences with Light breezes from the N E
Steering by the wind to the N & W all Sail
set Nothing insight employed Stowing
oil in fore hold At Sunset finished
Saw Phoenix Island bearing N N W Dist 6
miles Middle tacked to the North Latter to the
South with light airs and calms nothing
insight So Ends Lat 4.06 S Long 171.06 W

Bound to the South East —

Sunday June 1st

commences with light breyes from the N & E course E by South all Sail out nothing insight Middle and Latter course E by South all Sail out Saw Breeks but did not ascertain what they were So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 5.02 South Long 169.38 W

Monday June 2d —

commences with brisk breyes from the N & E Steering East ½ South all Sail out nothing insight At night Set full Watches Middle and Latter brisk breyes course E ½ South nothing insight employed seting Rigging &c So Ends — Lat 5.42 S Long 168.14 W

Tuesday June 3d

commences with light airs from the N & E course East ½ South the watch employed seting Rigging &c nothing insight Middle and Latter the the Same Employed Seting up Fore Rigging &c So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 5.49 South Long 167.16

Wednesday June 4th

commences with light airs and calms the Watch employed seting Rigging &c nothing insight Middle and Latter the Same employed in Ships duty nothing insight So Ends Lat 6.08 S Long by Acc 167.21 by Lunar 167.14 W

Thursday June 5th

commences with light breyes from the N E course S E by E all Sail out nothing insight the watch employed in Ships duty Middle Leading to the South East Latter to the S S E with light breyes from the East employed in Ships duty Variously caulking &c nothing insight So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 7.03 S Long 166.40 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 57

Friday June 6th
commences with Light breezes from the East-
Steering by the wind to the S & E all Sail out-
nothing insight employed ourselves Ship &c
Middle heading to the S & E all Sail out latter
Squally and rainy Ship heading S by East-
employed Starting Shook Heads & Hoops &c nothing
insight So Ends — Lat 8.26 South Long 166.56 E.

Saturday June 7th
commences with Strong breezes from the
East Steering by the wind to the South &
E all Sail out nothing insight the water
employed in Ships Duty Middle and latter
frequent Squalls of rain Ship heading to
the S & E all Sail out Lat 9.51 S Long 167.02 W

Sunday June 8th
commences with brisk breezes from East Steering
by the wind to the S & E all Sail out nothing=
insight, George Munroe Sick Ship duty Middle
and latter Squally and rainy Ship heading to
the South nothing nought — Lat 10.49 S Long 166.32

Monday June 9th
commences with Light breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the South & E all Sail out
Middle and latter Light breezes with Squalls
of Rain. Bent a new Fore topsail So Ends
Lat 11.38 S Long 166.58 W

Tuesday June 10th
commences with Light breezes from the
East Steering to the South & E all Sail out
nothing insight Middle and latter the
Same So Ends Lat 12.11 S Long 166.39 W

Bound to the South East

Wednesday June 11th

commences with brisk breezes from the East steering by the wind to the S S E all Sail out nothing insight the watches employed in Ships duty Middle Reading E by South with brisk breezes from the North Latter light airs Kept off W S W bound to the Navigators Islands, a number of the Ships company complaining Sd Ends these 24 Hours Latitude 18.26 S Long 166.24 W

Thursday June 12 th

commences with light breezes from the North & East W S W all Sail outt nothing insight the watches Employed in Ships duty Middle and latter heading to the W S W all Sail out nothing insight Sd Ends

Lat 18.42 S. Long 168 09 W

Friday June 13 th

commences with moderate breezes from the N E course W S W all Sail out unbent the Gore Sail to be repair. and bent another Middle Steering W S W all Sail out At 3 A M saw the Island of Manua bearing S W by W Dist 35 Miles Latter Steering for the Land Sd Ends the Island bearing S W Dist 2 Miles . Lat 14.05 South Long by chronometer 169 47 W

Saturday June 14 th

Gust past the capt went onshore for Refresh with 2 Boats At night the Boats returned to the Ship with hogs Yams &c the capt and Second Mate on Shore Middle past Laying Off and on At 7 A M Sent 2 Boats on Shore At 10 Returned to the Ship with the captain finished Reading &c At Noon Kept of West Sd Ends Manua Harbour bearing S E dist 8 Miles,

Sunday June 15 th

commences with a Strong gale from the East course West At 7 took in the Light Sails Middle past Steering to the West At daylight Saw the Island of Apola bearing S W Dist 25 Miles At noon got in with the Land and running for the Harbour Sd Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Sr. Monday June 16 th

First part Steering for the Harbour At 4 P M took a Pilot on board & came to anchor at Rleati Harbour in 5 Fathoms Water Latter Sent in a Boat for water So Ends

Tuesday June 17 th

First part filing water and variously employed onboard Latter took off 200 Bls of water So Ends

Wednesday June 18 th

commences with fine weather, employed Stowing down Water Boating off Wood &c Latter part the Same So Ends

Thursday June 19 th

First part employed Wooding Watering &c Latter part employed the Same So Ends

Friday June 20 th

First part employed Wooding and Watering Latter part the Same, Discharged from the Ships Lit Seaman Thomas Fitzgerald George Munroe, William H Carlton Robert Gladding Francisco castilo Manuell Corosco ..

Saturday June 21 st

First part employed Stowing Water Wood &c At night all onboard Latter At daylight Sent one Watch on Liberty nothing going on it being Sunday At this place

Sunday June 22 d

This day commences with fine weather one Watch on Liberty At daylight all onboard Latter employed in Washing painting &c So Ends

Monday June 23 d

This day employed Recruiting Ship one watch on liberty the Sloop of War St Mary came to Anchor At 4 P M Latter employed in Ships duty with one Watch on Liberty

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix Laying at Upolo Island

Tuesday June 24th

First part Employed Wooding caulking Ship &c one Watch on liberty So Ends

Wednesday June 25

This day employed in in Ships duty variously one Watch on liberty So Ends

Thursday June 26th

First part employed geting off Recruits caulking Ship &c one Watch on liberty latter the Same

Friday June 27th

First part Employed in Ships duty Variously latter the Same So Ends

Saturday June 28th

First part employed geting off Recruits caulking Ship &c At ½ P. M the Ship Atlantic capt Coleman came to anchor latter employed in Ships duty So Ends

Sunday June 29th

This day being Sunday nothing doing onboard one Watch on liberty latter part the Same So Ends

Monday June 30th

First part employed caulking Ship &c latter the Same So ends with one watch on liberty

Tuesday July 1st

First part employed on board variously one watch on liberty At Mid Night two of the Seamen Henry Shannon & a Native of the Society Islands Stole a Boat Ship compass & Sails &c and put to Sea as reported by another of the crew who was an accomplice, that was afraid to go to Sea under those circumstances This man was ordered in Irons by the consul while further examination on the matter could be attended to latter looking for the men but nothing definite — in regard to them as yet So Ends

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix at Apia.

Wednesday July 2d

First part Succeeded in geting the Boat and one of the deserters Henry Hannoh, took him outboard and put him in Irons Latter employed coulking Ships, this day recevd on board the following men as Seaman Joseph Watson, Manuell Corosco, Matua, John Swalley, Robert Bennit James Bray. and Ed Jones

Thursday July 3d

First part employed caulking Ships & geting off Provisty heard nothing of the deserter Latter employed in Ships duty vaiously So Ends

Friday July 4th

This day geting ready for Sea So Ends

Saturday July 5th

First part got a Small Raft of water At night all on board Latter Ship all redy for Sea So Ends

Sunday July 6th

First part fine weather this being Sunday at this place nothing doing Latter employed Variously So Ends

Monday July 7th

This day carjing ant anchor At Upolo Apia Harbour all ready for Sea Latter At 11 A M took out Anchor and put to Sea So Ends

Tuesday July 8th

First part discharged Pilot, At 5 P M the Capt came on board and Kept the Ship off to the N E [redacted] Recd on Board this day, Abr Hollumbeck as Seaman Latter Steering to the N E So Ends Lat 12.22 S Long 171.21 W

Remarks On Board Ship Prince Ed

Wednesday July 9th

commences with Brisk breezes from the E & E Steering by the wind to the North all Sail set At 5 P.M. Saw Breeches but did not ascertain what they were Middle tacked to the S E latter at daylight tacked to the North. the watch employed fitting Boats &c So Ends Lat 12.27 S Long 171.21 West

Thursday July 10th

commences with light breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the N & E all Sail set nothing insight Middle and latter the Same the watches employed in Ships duty Lat 11.36 S Long 171, 25 W

Friday July 11th

commences with light breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the N E all Sail set Saw Birds &c Middle part laying aback heading to the N E At daylight made Sail and Steered to the North latter heading the Same the watch emp in Ships duty So Ends Lat 10.56 S Long 170.54 West

Saturday July 12th

commences with Brisk breezes from the N E Ship heading to the North At 1 P.M. Saw a large Buck to the Leward Kept Off for it but Saw nothing more At Sunset hoped by the wind to the S E Saw no Island insight bearing S W Dist 8 Miles Middle laying aback latter at 9 A.M. went on Shore with 2 Boats for Cocoanuts &c So Ends Lat 11.10 S Long 171, 15. W

Sunday July 13th

Dist past laying off and on at Guises Island At Sunset returned with the Boats with cocoanuts and Hogs Middle laying off and on latter Boating off Cocoanuts &c Ends Lat 11.11 South Long 171, 13. West

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 64

Monday July 14th

First part Steering by the wind to the N.E. all Sail out all hands employed in Ships duty Middle part Squally Carried away the Flying Jib Boom Latter employed mending Boat fitting Rigging &c nothing in sight Ship heading N.N.E. & Ends Lat 10.15 S. Long 170.53 E.

Tuesday July 15th commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the N.N.E all Sail out nothing insight Employed fitting Flying Jibboom &c Middle part heading N.E. Latter employed in Ships duty nothing insight So Ends Lat 9.01 South Long 170.06 W

Wednesday July 16th commences with brisk breezes from the E.S.E Steering by the wind to the N.E all Sail out nothing insight Middle and Latter the Same So Ends Lat 7.56 S Long 169.22 W

Thursday July 17th commences with brisk breezes from the E.S.E Steering by the wind to the N.E all Sail out nothing insight Middle and Latter the Same the watches employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 6.46 S Long 167.12 W

Friday July 18th commences with brisk breezes from the E.S.E course N by E all Sail out nothing insight Middle and Latter the Same So Ends with light breezes from the East the watches employed in repairing Sails &c Lat 6.28 S. Long 168.53

Bound a Course to the Line for Upon Whale

Saturday July 19th

commences with light breezes from the East course North by East all Sail out nothing insight the watches employed mending Sails &c middle part Squally took in Sail to double reefed Topsails At daylight perceived the Ship to be unusualy crank tried the pumps and after pumping about one hour without fixing the Ship. Sounded the weather Pump and found about 4 feet of water called all hands to the pumps and At it hard two hours, but cannot as yet find the Leak. So Ends

Lat 4.39.S Long 169.05.

Sunday July 20th

commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering to the N by E under double Reefed topsails the Ship continues to leak about four Hundred Strokes per Hour Middle Packed to the South At daylight Packed to the North East Latter heading to the N N E with Strong breezes from the East Ship under double Reefed Top Sails So Ends Lat 4.54 S Long 169.20

Monday July 21st

commences with brisk breezes from the East — Steering by the wind to the N N E all hands employed looking for whales the Ship continues to leak about the same Middle and latter heading to the North E under double Reefed Top Sails with Strong Gale from the East So Ends with 2 men Clear off only Mannell and Joseph Workes Lat 3.09 South Long 169.25 W

Tuesday July 22d

commences with Strong Gales from the East Steering by the wind to the N N E under double Reefed topsails Ship making about the same water as yesterday Middle and latter Squally So Ends — — Lat 2.05. S Long 168.24 West

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix /51

Wednesday July 23 d
commences with light breezes and Equably weather
Ship heading by the wind to the N E all Sail
out nothing unsight Ship continues to leak
about the Same, Manuell corosco & Joseph Workso
Sick off duty Middle and latter light airs
Ship heading to the North nothing unsight —
So Ends These 24 Hours Lat 1.35 South Long 168.-18

Thursday July 24 th
commences with light breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the North & East all Sail
out nothing unsight, the leak increases —
has leaked about fifteen Thousand Strokes this
24 Hours Middle part Steering to the North
At daylight commenced Heaking out the
water in the Fore hold and fetching Salt water
to tip the Ship by the Stern. Supposing the leak
to be in the Hood Ends forward tipped the Ship
and caulked down as far as possible So Ends
Lat 1.09 S Long 169. 06 W

Friday July 25 th
First employed caulking and Sheathing
the Hood Ends At 2 P M finished the leak
has abated about one half Since we finished
caulking, found the Hood ends very open
for 3 feet below the water at the time of the
Ship Middle heading to the South with light
breezes from the N E latter employed Searching
for the leak the Ship leaks about 4 Hundred
Strokes per Hour So Ends Lat 1.56 S Long 169. 47.. W

Saturday July 26 th
First part Steering to the S W all Sail out
the wind from the N E employed Stowing
off Fore hold Middle and latter Steering
to the S W Saw Blackfish So Ends the leak
continues about the Same Lat 2.14 S Long

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm Whale

Sunday July 27th

commences with brisk breezes from the N E Steering to the S W all Sail out Saw Beeches Supposed them to be Sperm At Sunset Backed to the N E wind from the S E Middle and Latter heading E by North with brisk breezes from the S & E. the leak continues about the Same So Ends .. Lat 2.22 S Long 170.38 W

Monday July 28th

commences with brisk breezes from the S & E Steering by the wind to the East all Sail out nothing insight Middle and Latter heading E & S E all Sail out nothing insight the leak continues So Ends

Lat .. 2.06 S Long 170.42 West

Tuesday July 29th

commences with light breezes from the North Ship heading by the wind to the E & S E all Sail out nothing insight At Sunset took in the light Sails Middle backed Ship to the S E Wind from the N E with rain Latter the Same Ship continues leaky nothing insight So Ends Lat 2.36 S. Long 170.08

Wednesday July 30th

commences with brisk breezes from E & N E Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail out nothing insight Middle and Latter heading the Same nothing insight So Ends

Lat 3.18 S Long 170.33 W

Thursday July 31st

commences with light breezes from E & N E Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail out nothing insight Employed rigging a pumping apparatus Middle and Latter Steering to the S E all Sail out nothing insight So Ends with light breezes from the E & N E

Lat 4.05 S Long 170.26 West

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 57

Friday August 1st

commences with brisk breezes from the E & E Steering to the W N W Sail out nothing insight Middle Steering by the wind to the N by E at 8 A M Kept off W N W at 10 Saw Phoenix Island bearing W N W Dist 15 Miles Latter Steering for the Land So Ends with light Winds. Ship continues to Leak about the Same all hands employed rigging & — Pumping Apparatus Lat — 3.40 S Long 170.42 W

Saturday August 2d

commences with light airs from the East Steering to the W N W all Sail out At 2 P M Puffed by the wind to the S & East Saw a Sail Steering to the N & E Middle Latter to the North Latter to the South East nothing in Sight Ship continues Leaky So Ends with light airs and calms Lat 3.54 S Long 170.58 W

Sunday August 3d

commences with light airs and calms Ship heading to the South nothing insight Employed in Ships duty Middl Latter to the N E took in Sail to double reefed top Sails, the weather Squally and rainy Latter Saw Phoenix Island bearing North West 4 Miles So Ends to Rest Ship to the S E Lat 3.54 S Long 171.00

Monday August 4th

commences with brisk breezes from the N E Steering to the S E under double Reefed top Sails At 4 P M Tacked to the N E wind from the S E Middle and Latter the same nothing insight weather fine and pleasant with light breezes from the East So Ends Lat 4.22 S Long 170.48 W

Cruising On the Line to the West for Sperm Whale

Tuesday August 5th
Commences with light breezes from the East
Steering by the Wind to the S S E all Sail out
nothing insight Middle tacked Ship to the N E
wind light from the East all hands employed variag
Ship Casks about four Hundred Strokes per Hour
Latter the Same So Ends Lat 4.29 S. Long 170.26. W

Wednesday August 6th
Commences with light breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the North East all Sail
out nothing insight Middle part the Same
Latter tacked Ship to the South East took in Sail
to double Reefed top Sails wind blowing Strong
from the East So Ends Lat 3.49 S Long 169.57. W

Thursday August 7th
Commences with brisk breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the South E under
double Reefed Top Sails Saw a Ship Steering
to the North East Middle heading to the
North East Latter Saw Ducks to the Leward
Kept for them they proved to be Gunpies hoisted
by the wind to the North East So Ends
Lat 3.42 S Long 169.58 W

Friday August 8th
Commences with brisk breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the North East all Sail
out nothing insight At 7 P M took
in the light Sails Latter tacked Ship to the
South Saw a Barque Steering to the North
At noon Kept S E for her So Ends
Lat 3.32 S Long 171.23. W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 51

Saturday August 9th commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering for the Bogue At 1 P M Spoke the Bogue Jasper of New Bedford 19 Months 200 bbls all well Middle and latter Steering to the N E with the Bogue insight So Ends Lat 3.16 S Long 170.00

Sunday August 10th commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering to the North & East At 3 P M Spoke the Bogue Jasper nothing insight At 7 P M tacked to the S E latter heading the same nothing insight So Ends Lat 3.14 S Long 170.08

Monday August 11th commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the South & East Middle part the same latter heading to the N N West all Sail out Saw Finbacks So Ends with Light breezes from East Lat 4.02 S. Long 170.36

Tuesday August 12th commences with Light breezes from the East Steering to the N W all Sail out nothing insight At 5 P M Saw Phenix Island bearing N W by W. Dist 18 Miles At Sunset tupped by the wind to the South Middle tacked to the S E At daylight Kept off S W Saw Phoenix Island bearing S. W Dist. 12 Miles At 10 went in a Gosing So Ends Phoenix Island bearing South Dist 4 Miles So Ends

Wednesday August 13th First part Laying off and on at Phoenix Island two boats a fishing At 2 P M Boats came off to the Ship with a mess of Fish Kept the Ship to the S E middle heading to the S E latter to the N E Saw Finbacks So Ends Lat 3.58 S Long 170.38 W.

Sunday On the Line to the West for 24 hrs. H
Thursday August 14 th
commences with brisk Breezes from the East
Steering to the the North & East all Sail out
Middle & latter Steering to the South East nothing
insight So Ends Lat 2 58 S Long 170 34 W

Friday August 15 th
commences with brisk Breezes from the East
Steering to the North & East Middle and latter
the Same nothing insight So Ends
Lat 2.03 S Long 170.28

Saturday August 16 th
commences with brisk Breezes from the East Steering
to the North & East not Long insight Ship sailing
to look about the Same Middle and latter
Steering to the E S E with light Breezes from
the N E nothing insight So Ends
Lat 1.39 South Long 170 18 W

Sunday August 17 th
commences with brisk Breezes from the N E
Steering to the South East all Sail out nothing
insight Middle part the Same latter Steering
to the South nothing insight So Ends
Lat 2.28 S Long 169 31 West

Monday August 18 th
commences with moderate Breezes from the East
course S E by E all Sail out fine weather but no
Whales Middle Laying aback latter Steering
to the S S E So Ends Lat 3.36 S Long by Acct 169.16
by Lunar Obs 169.18. W

Tuesday August 19 th
commences with light airs from the East Steering
to the S E at Sunset took in the light Sails Middle
the Same latter Steering to the N W nothing
insight So Ends Lat 3.38. S Long 170 28. W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 51

Wednesday August 20th commences with brisk breezes from the SE Steering N N W all Sail out nothing insight the last continues about the Same At Sunset Tacked by the wind to the NE took in the Light Sails Middle heading the Same At daylight more Ships to the South & W Latter Steering S by W nothing insight So Ends Lat 3.10 S Long 170.22.

Thursday August 21st commences with brisk breezes from the SE course S by W nothing insight imployed in Ships duty Middle Steering to the SE At daylight Tacked to the North Latter Steering N N W all Sail out nothing insight except Phoenix Do and So Ends Lat 3.45 S Long 170.32. W

Friday August 22d commences with brisk breezes from the S S E Steering by the wind to the South & East all Sail out nothing insight At Sunset Tacked Tacked Ship to the South Latter Heading the Same nothing insight So Ends Lat 4.25 S Long 170.47. W

Saturday August 23d commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the S & E At Sunset took in the Light Sails and double Reefed topsails Ship Heading to the South Middle Tacked to the North with Strong breezes from the S E nothing insight Lat 3.55 S Long 170.45. W

Sunday August 24th commences with brisk breezes from the S E Steering North Henry Island insight at 3 P M more Ships to South Middle Heading the Same At 4 A M Tacked Ship to the North Latter Heading the Same nothing insight So Ends Lat 3.24 S Long Long 171.00

(cruising) about the Time to the West for Sperm W

Monday August 25th

commences with brisk breezes from the E by S & E Steering by the wind to the N E all Sail out Saw Bloscup Island at 1 Almost took in Sail to double Reefed Top Sails Ship heading E & by E at 4 P M Tacked to the S E Latter heading the Same nothing insight So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 4.16 S Long 170.40 West

Tuesday August 26th

commences with brisk Breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the South at 1 P M Tacked Ship to the North & E nothing insight Middle Tacked to the S E At daylight Tacked to the North Latter heading the Same nothing insight the watches employed in Ship duty Lat 3.56 S Long 170.40

Wednesday August 27th

commences with brisk breezes from the East course North At 4 P M raised Sperm Whales going quick to the windward Lowered but did not get near them at dark returned to the Ship Kept the Ship to the North & E Middle tacked to the S E Latter heading the Same Plenty Island insight So Ends Lat 3.57 S Long 174.32 W

Thursday August 28th

commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the South & East under double Reefed top Sails nothing insight At 1 P M Tacked Ship to the North East Middle tacked to the South Latter heading the Same nothing insight So Ends Lat 3.35 S Long 170.58

Friday August 29th

commences with brisk breezes from the S E Steering by the wind to the South & E under double Reefed top Sails Middle tacked to the North Latter heading the Same Plenty Island insight So Ends — — Lat 3.40 S Long 171.06

Remarks On Board Ship Bloom / 51

Saturday August 30th
commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the North & East under double Reefed Top Sails Saw Black fish at 8 P M tacked to the S E At daylight tacked to the North Saw Bernice Island latter Steering to the North nothing insight Ship continues to Rest Lat 2.58 S Long 175.04

Sunday August 31st
commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the N E nothing insight Middle and latter heading to the N E with fine weather Saw Blackfish So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 1.41 S Long 174.41 W

Monday Sept 1st
commences with brisk breezes from the S E Steering by the wind to the N E all Sail out nothing insight Middle and latter the Same So Ends — Lat 00.39 S Long 170.11 W

Tuesday September 2d
commences with brisk breezes from the S E Steering by the wind to the N E all Sail out nothing insight smacker from Sick off duty Middle tacked to the South latter heading S S W all Sail out nothing insight So Ends
Lat 00.22 S Long 170.39 W
by Lunar observation 170.34 W

Wednesday September 3d
commences with brisk breezes from the S E Steering by the wind to the South all Sail out nothing insight Middle. The Same At daylight Squally latter Saw Blackfish heaved for them got nothing Ship heading S E So Ends — Lat 1.22. Long 171.10 W

Cruising off Phoenix Island for Sperm Whale

Thursday September 4th commences with brisk breezes from the E & E Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail out Saw Firebacks S E Middle tacked to the North Latter to the S E Saw Firebacks the watches Employed Running in Main Rigging So Ends Lat 2.20 S Long 171.22 W

Friday September 5th commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the S & E all Sail set nothing in sight employed fitting Main Rigg Middle Steering to the North Latter to the South East nothing in sight So Ends Lat 3.30 S Long 171.21

Saturday September 6th commences with brisk breezes from the E & E Steering by the wind to the S E At 1 P M tacked Ship to the North took in Sail to double Reefed topsails the watches employed fitting Rigging Middle tacked Ship to the North Latter tacked to the South Employed fitting Rigging So Ends Lat 3.30 S Long 171.32 West

Sunday Sept 7th commences with light airs and calms Ship heading to the North At 4 P M Raised Sperm Whales lowered for them At 5 Struck 4 Whales Saved Three got a Boat Stove At dark took them to the Ship Middle Part got ready for cutting Latter cut them in Ship heading to the North nothing in sight — So Ends Lat 3.02 S Long 172.14

Monday September 8th first part more Ship to the North all hands employed cleaning decks At 7 commenced Boiling Ship heading South with light breezes from the E & E nothing in sight Middle part the same At daylight tacked to the North Latter heading the same Lat 3.32 S Long 172.24

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix by
Thursday September 9th
commences with light breezes from the East steering
by the wind to the S & East employed Bailing
Middle part the same latter tacked to the S E
finished Bailing So Ends Lat 4.48 S Long 172.82

Wednesday September 10th
commences with light breezes from the East steering
by the wind to the S S E all Sail out washing
Ship Middle part tacked to the South
latter heading the same nothing insight
So Ends Lat 3.11 S Long 172.25

Thursday September 11th
commences with brisk breezes from the East
steering by the wind to the S & E At 3 PM
Squally took in Sail to double Reefed topsails
Middle part the same At 5 A M Raised Wheeler
At 11a lowered for them So Ends Lat 4.20 S Long 172.31

Friday September 12th
First part unpleasant by the Whales At 1 P M
Struck one At 3 Struck 2 more At 3 took
one to the Ships At 4 took another At 7 took
another middle got Ready for cutting At
daylight commenced cutting At 11 all in So Ends
Close Ships to the East wind from the S S E
with frequent Squalls of Rain Lat 4.20 S Long 172.40

Saturday September 13th
commences with Strong breezes and Rainy -
Employed clearing decks At 4 P M commenced
Boiling At 7 wore Ship to the North At 4 A M
tacked Ships to the S E Employed boiling nothing
insight So Ends Lat 4.35 S Long 170.09 W

Smiting) about the time to the West for Sperm W
(Sunday) September 14 th
commences with light breezes from the E & E
Steering by the wind to the S E & S & M Backed
to the North employed Boiling nothing in sight
Middle part the same latter Ensnack Boiling
Saw Black Fish So Ends Lat 3,51 S Long 172.57

Monday September 15 th
commences with light breezes from the S E Steering
by the wind to the E & E all Sail out all hands
employed coopering oil, washing Ship &c Middle
heading to the North East all Sail out Latter the
Saint Saw porpoises So Ends Lat 2.49 S Long 172.42

Tuesday September 16 th
commences with light breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the N & E all Sail out
H & P M Backed Ship to the South East Middle
and Latter the same employed in coopering oil &c
Jim Ronacker Sick off duty So Ends Lat 3.15 .. Long 171.53

Wednesday September 17 th
commences with light breezes from the E & E Steering
by the wind to the S E all Sail out nothing insight
Middle part the same H & A M Backed Sperm
Whales Lowered for them whales going quick to windward
Latter in pursuit of the whales So Ends Lat 3,58 S Long 172.01

Thursday September 18 th
First part in pursuit of the Whales H & P M gave
them up Returned to the Ship Ship heading
to the N E A Ft Guest Saw more Whales four
miles off did not Lower for them Middle took
and Stack Latter Steering to the E & E all
Sail out nothing insight two men Sick off
duty James Ronacker & Abraham Holinbeck
So Ends three 24 Hours Lat 3.53. S. Long 171.54 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix by

Friday September 19th

commences with light breezes from the South East
Steering by the wind to the E N E all Sail
out At 2 P M Saw Bimini Island Bearing
N E Dist 15 Miles At Sunset tacked Ship to
the South Middle part the Same latter tacked Ship
to the North East nothing insight So Ends Lat 4.23 South
Long 171.54

Saturday September 20th

commences with brisk breezes from the North East
Steering by the wind to the North & West all Sail
out nothing insight the leak in the Ship
increases Abraham Holembeck on duty At Sunset
tacked Ship to the E S E Middle tacked to the North
latter heading the Same nothing insight So Ends
Lat 3.57 South Long 172.21 W

Sunday September 21st

commences with light breezes from the E N E
Steering by the wind to the North all Sail out
nothing insight At Sunset tacked Ship to
the S E Middle and latter heading E S E
with brisk breezes from the N E nothing insight
the leak increases So Ends Lat 4.10 S Long 171.40

Monday September 22d

commences with light breezes from N E
Steering by the wind to the E S E all Sail
out nothing insight Middle tacked to the
North At daylight commenced breaking out the
oil in fore hatchway Larboard Side latter
employed coopering and stowing down oil nothing
insight So Ends — — Lat 4.16 S Long 171.41 W

Tuesday September 28d

First part employed coopering & stowing oil, Ship heading
to the N E Middle part heading to the North latter
latter the Same Employed coopering and stowing oil
in fore hatchway So Ends Lat 3.25 S Long 171.58 W

(Cruising) about the Island Groups for Sperm Whales

Wednesday September 24th

Commenced breaking out the Main Hatch oil cooperage on Starboard Side. Ship heading to the N.N.E with light breezes from the East nothing in sight Middle Steering to the South latter to the North Employed coopering and Stowing down oil in Main Hatchway Starboard Side So Ends

Lat 2.24 S Long 172.19 West

Thursday September 25th

First part breaking out and Stowing oil in Main Hatchway Starboard Side, Saw Blackfish &c At 4 Unmast Tacked Ship to the North At 8 Tacked to the South E Middle to the North At 6 C.A.M raised Whales going to the windward At 9 Lowered for them latter in pursuit of the Whales So Ends — Lat 2.08 S Long 172.08 W

Friday September 26th

First part in pursuit of the whales Whales they did not get near enough to fasten At 2 P.M Returned to the Ship At Unmast finished coopering and Stowing the Main Hatch oil Ship heading to the N.E the Whales out of sight to windward Middle Steering to the N.E At 2 A.M Tacked to the South & East At 6 A.M Tacked to the N.E with Brisk Breezes from the E.S.E all Sail out nothing in sight So Ends — — — Lat 2.06 S Long 172.29 W

Saturday September 27th

Commences with brisk breezes from the E.S.E Steering by the wind to the N.E all Sail out nothing in sight At 7 P.M Tacked Ship to the S & E took in the light Sails At daylight Tacked to the North at 7 Saw Sperm Whales to the windward going quick did not Lower for them At 9 out of Sight At 10 Saw more Whales to the leeward coming quick to windward did not Lower for them. At noon Whales in sight to the Leeward So Ends Lat 1.55 S Long 172.38 W

Remarks On Board Ships Phoenix &c

Sunday September 28th
First part heading to the North whales insight to
the eastward Knocking the wind Strong with
a rough Sea At 5 P M lost Sight of the Whaleg
Tacked Ships to the E & E all Sail out At 4 A M
Tacked to the North Latter heading the Same
nothing insight So Ends Latt 1.41. S Long 172.27

Monday September 29th
commences with brisk Breezes from the East Steering
by the wind to the North & East all Sail out nothing
insight At 6 P M Tacked Ships to the South East
Middle and Latter heading the Same nothing
insight So Ends — Latt 2.20 S Long 172.25 W

Tuesday September 30th
commences with brisk Breezes from the E & E
Steering by the wind to the South East all Sail
out (nothing) insight Middle and Latter
Steering to the S S E all Sail out nothing
insight So Ends Latt 3.47 S Long 172.17 W

Wednesday October 1st
commences with brisk breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the S S E all Sail
out nothing insight Ship continues to
leak about the Same Middle part Tacked to
the S E & E At 3 A M tacked to the S E At —
daylight Saw Hules Island bearing S E by E
dist 10 Miles Latter At Noon tacked to the
North So Ends Latt 4.30 S Long 172.26 W

Thursday October 2d
commences with light breezes from the East
Steering to the N N E At 8 P M went on
Shore a fishing At Sunset Returnde with a mess
of Fish Middle and Latter Steering to the
North At noon tacked Ship to the S E nothing
insight So Ends Latt 4.12 S Long 172.89

Cruising about the Thomp Group and Line to the West

Friday October 3d

commences with Light breezes from N E Steering by the wind to the E & E all Sail out nothing insight except Hules Island bearing S E Dist 15 Miles Middle tacked to the North At 8 tacked to the E E At 9 tacked to the North Latter heading the Same nothing insight Mr Murry Sick Off duty So Ends Latt 4.. 11 S Long 172.. 48 West

Saturday October 4th

commences with brisk breezes from the E & N E Steering by the wind to the North all Sail out nothing insight the watches employed filing Rigging &c At 9 P M tacked Ship to the E & E Middle tacked to the North Latter heading the Same So Ends Latt 3.22 S. Long 173.. 08..

Sunday October 5th

commences with brisk breezes from the E & N E — Steering by the wind to the North all Sail out nothing insight Middle and Latter Read to the N E with brisk breezes from E & E So Ends Latt 1.. 47 — S .. Long 172.. 59..

Monday October 6th

commences with brisk breezes from E & E — Steering by the wind to the E & E all Sail out nothing insight Middle and Latter heading the Same the watches employed in Ships duty nothing insight So Ends Latt 00.. 43.. S Long 172 38

Tuesday October 7th

commences with light breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the N & E all Sail out nothing insight Middle heading the the Same At daylight raised Whales to the windward At 8 A M, Lowered for them At 9 — Struck and drawed whales sent to the windward At 10 gave them up came on board whales out of Sight At Noon Saw more Whales So Ends Latt 00.. 04 S Long 172.. 07

Remarks On Board Ship Procuip 57

Wednesday October 8th

First part whales insight of the Ship to the windward At 2 P M Lowered for them the whales going to the windward did not get to them At Sunset gave them up and came on board Ship Heading to the S & East all Sail out with light breezes from the East Middle Tacked to the North Latter heading the Same nothing insight So Ends Latt 80.37 S Long 173.43

Thursday October 9th

commences with brisk breezes from the E & E Steering by the wind to the North all Sail out nothing insight Middle Tacked to the S East Latter Heading the Same So Ends Latt 00.34 S Long 173.36

Friday — ~~Wednesday~~ October 10th

commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the South & East all Sail out nothing insight At 5 P M Saw Whales lowered for them Struck one At Sunset took him to the Ship Middle got redy for cutting At daylight commenced At 7 had him in made Sail and Hove Ship to the South Latter At Noon Tacked to the N E So Ends Latt 1.03 S Long 173.56

Saturday ~~Thursday~~ October 11th

First part Steering by the wind to the N E At 3 P M Saw a breach 10 Miles off to the Leeward Kept off for it At 5 P Lufted by the wind to the N E Saw nothing more of it at 7 commenced ~~Boiling~~ 4 Men Sick off duty Middle and Latter Steering to the N E Boiling nothing insight So Ends Latt 00.26 S Long 174.07

Sunday ~~Friday~~ October 12th

First part heading to the N E Boiling At 3 P M finished Middle heading to the North East with light airs from the E & E Latter light airs and calms Ship heading to the South Lat 00.55 S Long 174.08

Cruising about the Line to the West for Sperm Whale

Monday — October 13th 1851

commences with light airs from the North & East Ship heading to the South & East all Sail out nothing insight At 4 P M wind from the North Ship heading to the E & E with 5 of the Foremast hands Sick & duty Middle heading to the East all Sail out Latter the Same nothing insight So Ends Lat 1.08 S Long 178. 44 W

Tuesday October 14 th

commences with light breezes from the North Steering by the wind to the East & E all Sail out all Hands on duty except one, the Cook about the Same Middle and Latter calm nothing insight So Ends — — Latt 1.55 S. Long 178.54 West

Wednesday October 15 th

commences with light airs and calms Ships heading to the East Middle and Latter the Same Latter employed washing and painting Ship nothing insight So Ends Lat 1.50 S Long 178.46

Thursday October 16 th

commences with light airs and calms the — watches employed Painting Ship &c nothing insight Middle heading to the North East At daylight Saw Sperm Whales Lowered for them At 10 Struck one Whale at 11 took him to the Ship the Larboard & Bow Boat in pursuit of the Whale So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 1.15 S Long 178. 50 W

Friday October 17 th

First part in pursuit of the Whales At 4. P M Struck a large Whale to the Larboard Boat and the iron drew and we lost the Whale At 4½ Struck a Small Whale At 5½ took him to the Ship At 7 had them in Middle part clearing decks At daylight commenced Boiling Latter employed the Same nothing insight Ships heading to the North So Ends — — Latt 01. 48 S Long 174. 01

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 57

Saturday October 18th
commences with light breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the E North & East all
Sail out nothing insight At 6 P.M. tacked
Ship to the S.E. Employed Bailing So Ends
Latt 1.09 S. Long 174.30 W

Sunday October 19th
commences with light breezes from the
East Steering by the wind to the S.E. East
all Sail out nothing insight. Employed
Bayling At Sunset finished Middle tacked
to the North latter heading the same nothing
insight So Ends Latt 1.04 South. Long 174.15. W

Monday October 20th
commences with brisk breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the North & East all
Sail out Middle and latter the same
Employed Painting Ship &c nothing insight So Ends
Latt 00.09 North Long 174.26. W

Tuesday October 21st
First part tacked Ship to the South & West
Employed painting Ship &c At Sunset tacked
Ship to the North latter heading to the South East
employed breaking out the after hold oil and
coopering So Ends Latt 00.11 South Long 174.37. W

Wednesday October 22d
First part coopering and stowing oil in
the after hold Ships heading to the S.E.
At Sunset tacked Ship to the North Middle
tacked to the S.E. latter employed coopering and
stowing oil in the after Hold. nothing insight
So. Ends Latt 00.49 South Long 174.42. W

Cruising about the Line to the West for Spm. W

Thursday October 23d

First part tacked Ship to the North finished one Side of the after Hold Commenced Stowing out in the Main Hold At Sunset finished Stowing ye Main Hatchway Middle Steering by the wind to the North latter Steering to the N. West nothing material Ends. Lat 00.6. South Long 174.52 W.

Friday October 24 th.

First part Steering to the N.W all Sail out nothing material At Sunset Wore Ship to the S.E took in the light Sails Middle heading to the S.E. At 7 A.M. Kept off S.S.W latter heading the same nothing material Ends these 24 Hours. Latt 00.19 South Long 175.46 W.

Saturday October 25 th

Commences with light breezes from the East Steering S.S.W all Sail out nothing material At 7 P.M took in the light Sails hauld up the course and Cuffed by the wind to the S.E with Head Yards aback Middle the same At daylight made Sail and Kept off W. to the North latter course N.N.E with light airs and calms Ends Latt 00.17 S. Long

Sunday October 26 th

Commences with light breezes from the S.E course N.N.E commenced Wetting Hold At Sunset took in the light Sails and Cuffed by the wind to the North East Middle calm At daylight light breezes from the East course N.N.W latter heading the same nothing material Latt 00.41 S. Long 176.20. W.

Monday October 27 th.

Commences with light breezes from the East Steering to the N.W At 6 P.M saw the land Supposed it to be New Nantucket distt 10 M bearing West Middle calm latter light airs from North At 10 went in a Fishing Ends.

New Nantucket bearing N.E distt 8 Miles

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix

Tuesday October 28

First part laying off and on at New Nantucket Island, two Boats in a fishing At 4 P M Boats returned to the Ship with a good many Fish Ship heading to the South West all Sail out with light airs from the N & W Middle and latter the Same nothing insight So Ends

Lat 50.. 27 S. Long 177.. 37

Wednesday October 29 th commences with light breezes from the North Steering S W all Sail out nothing insight Middle and latter light airs employed Repairing Boat &c So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 49 S Long 177.. 58 West

Thursday October 30 th First part calm the watches employed in Ships duty nothing insight Middle light breezes from the S & E Steering by the wind to the S & W latter the Same employed Painting Ship inside nothing insight So Ends Lat 50 27 S Long 178.. 55 West

Friday October 31 st commences with light breezes from the South Steering by the wind to the S S W all Sail out nothing insight Employed Painting Ships Middle Steering to the S W latter the Same Employed painting Ship nothing insight So Ends Lat 50.. 34 S Long 179.. 15 West

Saturday November 1 st commences with light breezes from the S & E Steering by the wind to the South West all Sail set nothing insight Employed Painting Ships &c Middle Steering to the S E At Daylight course South At 6 Dead Whales going. gave Chase to the windward At 7 h lowered for them At 11.. out of Sight of the Ship to the windward gave them up and Kept for the Ship So Ends

Lat 50.. 27 S Long 179.. 58 East

Cruising about the Line to the West for Sperm Whale

Sunday November 2d 1851

First part At 2 P M Boats Returned to the Ship the Whales out of Sight to the windward Wore Ship to the South East Employed in Ships duty At 2 A M Tacked to the N E At day light Raised Whales 10 Miles Off Kept for them the whales going quick to the windward did not lower for them At Noon Saw them Bread 12 Miles to the windward So Ends Lat 00.34 S Long 179.54 W Dr

Monday November 3d

First part Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail out with light breezes from the E N E At 2 P M Saw Whales to the Leeward Kept for them Saw nothing more At 5 P M Tacked by the wind to the S E Middle part Steering to the S & E all Sail with light airs from the East Latter Steering to the S W So Ends Lat 1.07 S Long 180.34 W

Tuesday November 4th

commences with light breezes from the East Steering S W all Sail out nothing insight At 6 P M course W S W Middle part Steering to the South At all Sail out Latter to the W S W nothing insight So Ends.

Lat 1.18 S Long 178.25 East

Wednesday November 5th

commences with light breezes from the East course West At 2 P M course N W all Sail out At 6 took in the light Sails hauled up the courses and tacked by the wind to the N E with Head Yards aback At day light Kept off W by South nothing in Sight So Ends Lat 1.09 S Long 177.33 East

Thursday November 6th

At 1 P M Saw Sperm Whales At 1/2 Lowered for them Struck one At 3 took him to the Ship the other boats in pursuit At 4 gave them up came on board At 5 1/2 had the whole in Ship heading to the North Middle & the South Latter heading to the North nothing insight So Ends Lat 1.00 S Long 177.00 E

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix

Friday November 6th

First part kept ✓ S W At 2 P M Saw Byrons Island bearing S W by W Dist by est 18 Miles At 5 P M Spoke Ship Omega Laying ✓ and on At the Island Employed Boating ✓ Middle part laying aback At daylight Kept off S W finished Boiling the Whale So Ends Latt 1.50 S Long 175.20

Saturday November 7th

First part Running for the Clocks Island in company with Ship Omega of Nantucket At 8 P M Laying ✓ and on heading Middle Laying ✓ and on At 10 A M Kept the Ships to the Sobeth So Ends Latt 2.07 S Long 175.26 East

Sunday November 8th

commences with brisk breezes from the S & E Steering by the wind to the South all Sail out Ship Omega in Sight At 4 P M took in the Jobs and main top gallantsails & Flying Jib Middle heading to the S E with Strong breezes from E N E Ship Omega in company So Ends these 24 Hours, Latt 3.49 S Long 175.31 E

Monday November 10th

commences with brisk breezes from N E Ship heading E S E all Sail out in company with Ship Omega nothing in sight Ship continues to Steer Middle and latter Steering to the S E with one Sail in sight So Ends these 24 Hours — Latt 5.11 S Long 176.21 E

Tuesday November 11th

commences with light breezes from the E N E Steering to the S E all Sail out At 2 P M Spoke Ship Potomac of Nantucket Grant Master 1500 Upon Latter — Steering to the S E At daylight Saw Cabots Island bearing South West 8 Miles So Ends with Omega and Potomac in company So Ends

Latt 6.03 South Long 176.20

Bound to the South - -

Wednesday November 12 th
commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering
by the wind to the S & E all Sail out Employed Variously
with omega & Potomac Middle and latter Steering to
the S S E with brisk breezes from the East the Potomac
& omega insight, employed Bending Spencers Topsails
&c So Ends — — Latt 7. 12. S. Long 176. 37. East

Thursday November 13 th
commences with Strong breezes from the East Steering
S S E took in the Light Sails weather Equally
Middle and latter the same Employed in Ships
duty the omega & Potomac incompany So Ends
Latt 8. 32 S. Long 176. 04. East

Friday November 14 th
commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering
S S E all Sail out nothing insight except the
two Ships Middle and latter the same So Ends
Latt 9. 34. South, Long 175. 55 East

Saturday November 15 th -
commences with light airs from the S E Steering
by the wind to the South all Sail out two Ships
insight the Leak increases Middle and latter
the same nothing insight except Ships
So Ends these 24 Hours Latt 10. 13 S Long 176. 05 East

Sunday November 16 th -
commences with light airs and calm At 5
went on board of the Potomac wore Ship to the
East with light breezes from the S & East middle
inclined to the South wind from E S E latter —
heading S S E the omega and Potomac insight
So Ends these 24 Hours
Latt 10. 38 South Long 176. 01 E

Remarks On Board Ship Potomac 57

Monday November 17th

commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the SSE all Sail out nothing insight except the Omega and Potomac Middle course SSE wind from NE latter the Same So Ends Latt 12.26 S Long 175.54 E

Tuesday November 18th

commences with brisk breezes from East course SSE all Sail out Employed on Ships duty two Sail insight Middle and latter the Same with two Sail insight the Ship Leaks about 70 Strokes per hour So Ends Latt 14.24 South Long 175.21 East

Wednesday November 19th

commences with brisk breezes from the SE course SbE two Sail insight employed fitting Rigging &c Middle and latter Steering by the wind to the South Employed in Ships duty So Ends Latt 15.53 S Long 174.31

Thursday November 20th

commences with light breezes from the SE Steering by the wind to the SSW all Sail out the Omega & Potomac insight Middle and latter heading to the South and West with light airs from the SE Employed in Ships duty So Ends

Latt 16.33 S Long 174.20 E

Friday November 21st

commences with light airs At 5 P M the captain of the Potomac & Lady came on Board Middle part calm latter the Same So Ends these 24 Hours Latt 17.17 S. Long 173.44 E

Saturday November 22d

commences with light airs from the North East course South Middle and latter the Same Ships Potomac in company So Ends

Latt 16.24 S Long 174.09 E

Bound to the South

Sunday November 23d
commences with light breezes from the North course South
all Sail out employed in Ships duty At 5 P. M
The captane went on board the Potomac Middle and
latter Steering to the South with light breezes from the
North nothing unsight So Ends Latt 17.14 S Long 174.. 02 E

Monday November 24th
commences with light breezes from the North course South
the Ships Potomac unsight middle part the Same At 7½
A M Saw Sperm Whales the the Ships Potomac in company
we mated and got one Whale to the Ships At Noon
So Ends these 24 Hours Latt 17.38. South Long 173.52 East

Tuesday November 25th
First part inpursuit of the Whales At 4 P M gave
them up and Returned to the Ships cut in the Whale
and Kept the Ships to the South Middle the Same
latter light breezes from the S & W Steering by the
wind to the S E Potomac unsight So Ends
Latt 20.38 S Long 173 52 E

Wednesday November 26th
commences with light breezes from the South
Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail out
employed Boiling Middle part the Same At
7 A M Finished Boiling Ship heading to
the S W west Strong breezes from the S E So
ends these 24 Hours Latt 21.23 S Long 173. 02 E

Thursday November 27th
commences with Strong breezes from S E course
S S W took in the light Sails. Ship Potomac
unsight Middle and latter Steering S S W
with Strong breezes from S E. Ship Sailing from
Six to Seven Hundred Knotts per Hour. So Ends

Latt 22.34 S Long 172.31. East

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix /51

Friday November 28th
commences with Strong breezes from the E S E course
S S W all Sail out Clarks Rock insight Spoke —
Ship Potomac and gave them three Shore of the
oil Hove too & in the light Sails and double Reefed
the topsails Middle wind from the N E turned the Reefs
out of the Top Sails and Set the Main Topgallant Sail
course S S W Latter the Same Latt 24.07 S Long 170.23 E

Saturday November 29 th
commences with brisk breezes from the E N E course
S S W all Sail out Potomac insight At Sunset
course South Middle and Latter the Same
nothing insight So Ends Latt 26.28 S Long 169.45 E

Sunday November 30 th
commences with brisk breezes from the N E course
South all Sail out Ship Potomac insight Midnight
and Latter light breezes from the East Steering to
the South all Sail out So Ends Latt 27. 24 S 169. 23

Monday December 1st
commences with light breezes from the S E Steering
S by W W & W all Sail out nothing insight Midnight
past the Same At daylight Saw Norfolk —
Island bearing S S W Dist 85 Miles Latter
heading for the Island weather Squally
and Rainy So Ends Latt 28.57 S Long 168.20 E

Tuesday December 2d
commences with brisk breezes and Squally
weather Steering for the Land At 2 P M
Raised Wrale to the windward wore Ship
and beat to the windward At 3 lowered for
them Lasted at one but did not fasten wholly
went off to the windward. The Potomac in company
At 5 Boats Returned to the Ship Wore Ship to the N E
At daylight Saw W S W with Strong gale from
the S E Latter the Same So Ends Latt 29. 06 S Long 166. 40

Bound to the South and West

Wednesday December 3d

commences with a Strong Gale from the S East Steering W S W all Sail out At 2 P M Ship under double Reefd topsails Bound towards New Holland to Stop a Leak Middle part the Same At daylight more moderate turned the Reefs out of the Main topsail and Set the Main topgallant Sail latter made all Sail course S W by W So Ends

Latt 29.44 S Long 7 W 32.30 E

Thursday December 4 th

commences with brisk breezes from the S E course S W ½ S Saw porpoises Middle and latter Steering S S W took in the light Sails wind blowing Strong from the S E Saw porpoises So Ends Latt 31.12 S Long 151.34 E

Friday December 5 th

commences with brisk breezes from the S E Steering S W by S ½ S At 4 P M Reefd the Fore Top Sail At 6 P M Reefd the Main and Mizen Top Sail Middle the Same latter Steering S W So Ends

Latt 32.58 S Long 159.00 E

Saturday December 6 th

commences with brisk breezes from S E course S W by W ½ W under double Reefd Top Sails nothing insight Middle part light breezes turned the Reefs out of the topsails and Set the Topgallant Sails latter wind from the East nothing insight So Ends Latt 33.16 S Long 156.53 E

Sunday December 7 th

commences with light breezes from the East course S W by W ½ W all Sail out nothing insight Middle and latter light breezes breezes from the North nothing insight So Ends one Man Sick Off duty

Latt 33.48 S Long 154.54 East

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 51

Monday December 8th

commences with brisk breezes from the North course W by S½ S. all Sail out At 2 P M took in the Light Sails, wind blowing Strong At 7 Double Reefed the Top Sails Course W½ S Middle the Ranged to the South and blew a Gale took in Sail to a close Reef Main Top Sail and Spencers latter the Same So Ends Lat 33.27 S Long 153.02

Tuesday December 9th

commences with a Strong Gale from the South Steering by the wind to the W S W At 4 P M More Moderate Set the Fore and Mizen Topsail close Reefed Saw a Sail Steering to the S & W Middle light breezes from the S E Steering to the S W latter the Same So Ends Lat 34.18 S. Long 152.03

Wednesday December 10th

commences with light breezes from the East course W by North At 3 P Saw the Land At 5 Saw the Light House off Sydney Harbour weather fine with light breezes At Sunset the Light bore West Dist 2 Leag Ships course W½ N Middle part Laying to and latter Steering for the Harbour So Ends

Thursday December 11th

commences with light breezes from the North course W by S At 1 P M took a Pilot off Sydney Head At 3 P M came to anchor off the City in 7 fathoms of water Middle and latter Employed in Ships duty So Ends

Friday December 12th

all these 24 Hours Laying at anchor Rec'd a Survey on the Ships &c Ships Loading one Thousand Sticks per Hour So Ends

Loying At Port Jackson Sydney New S Wales

Saturday December 13th

First part Loying in the Harbour at anchor waiting for orders At 4 P.M. the Harbour Master came on Board took our anchor At 6 Hauled in to the Wharf moored the Ships &c Middle and Latter Loying along Side of the Wharf So Ends

Sunday December 14th

First part Loying to the Moorings Employed Pumping Ships &c Middle the Same Latter Employed Discharging Ships &c So Ends Joseph Watson absented himself without Liberty and Refused to doo duty on Board

Monday December 15th

First part Employed Making out the oil in Fore Hatchway Lower Hold middle Employed at the Pumps Ships Leaking badly Have to pump every 5 Minutes Latter making out oil at the Fore Hatchway Joseph Watson absents without Leave and Refuses to doo Duty on board

Tuesday December 16th

First part Employed making out the oil in the Fore Hold and Stowing it Middle employed pumping Ship &c Latter discharging oil, Joseph Watson ~~Arrested~~ and taken on Shore, So Ends

Wednesday December 17th

First part employed discharging oil Middle employed Pumping Ship, Having got the oil out of the Fore part of the Ship called a Survey and after a thorough examination have pronounced the Leak in the Bottom in the Fore part of the Ship, There has been an increase in the Leak Since the arival of the Ship in this Port

So Ends

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 1st
Lying at Sydney

Thursday December 18th
First part Employed discharging Ship &c Middle
Employed At Pumping Latter Discharging &c So Ends
Skipped as Seaman Common Stora

Friday December 19th
First part employed discharging cargo &c
the Leak continues about the Same by Sounding
the Pumps find She makes about 7 inches per Hour
Middle employed at the pumps At 7 AM —
Edward Jones Seaman came aft and used
abusive Language to the Captain without cause
and refused to do duty Latter Employed discharging
Ship &c So Ends

Saturday December 20th
First part Employed discharging and Stowing
cargo. no alteration in the Leak Middle at the
pumps Latter discharging So Ends

Sunday December 21
First part Joseph Workos was taken onboard from
prison and Set to work Middle employed ~~Pumping~~
Latter breaking out and Stowing the cargo on the
So Ends

Monday December 22d
First part Employed Discharging and Stowing
cargo the Leak continues about the Same Latter
Finished discharging the Ship
So Ends

Tuesday December 23d
First part employed Sending down Yards
and masts and getting ready to Heave the
Ship down, Leak about the Same Middle
and Latter Employed variously
as Above &c

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 24
First part Employed variously on Board
Rigging Purchases &c Middle and latter the
Same Ship continues to leak about the Same

Thursday December 25
First part Employed about the Ship and cargo
Middle and latter the Same " Ship all ready
to heave down

Friday December 26th " This day
waiting for carpenters and caulking all
hands on board except William Douglas who has
absented himself without leave latter hove
down the Ship and found the Starboard Seam
very bad

Saturday December 27th
First part Employed caulking Starboard Seam
and various other Jobs on the bottom At —
Sunset Righted the Ship all hands a pumping
Middle and latter Employed the Same The Leak
has diminished about one half

Sunday December 28th
First part Employed at the pumps middle the
Same no alteration in the Leak Middle Employed
at pumping with a heavy gale from the South
latter the Same

Monday December 29th —
commences Strong wind from the South with
Rain Employed Pumping &c Peter Ryerson Absent
without leave and Egbert Jessup also absent
from the Ship Middle the Same latter fine weather
hove the Ship down but could not find the
Leak At Noon had the Ship on the Bottom
So Ends. All of the Men on duty

Remarks On Board Ship Thomas Pope

Tuesday December 30th

First part Employed Pumping out the Ship Mooring her and geting ready to heave the Ship out the Leak the Leak about as Yesterday weather Blowy and Rainy latter Employed on Board Variously So Ends

Wednesday December 31st

First part hove the Ship down and Stoped of the Sheathing on the Starboard Seam Forward but Sufficient could for the Leak about the Starboard and Stood Ends latter Employed Fitting Ships Rigging &c Ship Leaks very little at this time

Thursday January 1st

First part of this day Employed Shifting up Topmasts and Fitting Rigging &c latter Employed the Same So Ends

Friday January 2d

First part variously on board getting ready to take in the Cargo latter Employed Stowing oil down the Main Hatchway So Ends

Saturday January 3d

First part employed Stowing oil in Main Hatchway latter the Suhne the Leak has entirely Subsided

Sunday January 4th

First part Employed Pumping in and Stowing oil in Main Hold latter nothing doing

Laying At Sydney Repairing Ship &c

Monday January 5th

First part Employed Stowing oil caulking Ship &c
Latter Employed the Same

Tuesday January 6th

First part Employed coopering and Stowing oil
in the Main Hold &c Latter Employed the
Same Discharged Mannell crossed Seaman

Wednesday January 7th

First part Employed Taking in cargo caulking
carpenters &c Latter the Same Ship is light
as yet, held a Survey on the oil to ascertain the
Loss by [redacted] by discharging

Thursday January 8th

First part Employed taking in cargo &c Latter
the Same

Friday January 9th

First part Employed taking in cargo Painting
Ship &c Latter the Same

Saturday January 10th

First part Employed taking in cargo
fitting Rigging painting Ship &c James Ranson
absented himself without leave

Sunday January 11th

This day being Sunday nothing done.
Latter employed in taking in cargo James Ranson
Joseph Wortos Henry Hanson deserted

Monday January 12

First part Employed taking in cargo fitting
Spars Rigging &c Latter the Same the above
men still absent

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 52

Tuesday January 13th

First part taking in cargo Fitting Ship &c
latter the Same Henry Hannon Joseph
Workoo deserted

Wednesday January 14

taking in cargo &c Second mate Sick
off duty latter Employed the Same
Joseph Workoo taken on board and put in
irons nothing as yet of the other deserters

Thursday January 15th

First part Employed taking in Provisions
&c Mr Sandersburg on duty latter Employed
Rigging Ship

Friday January 16th

First part Employed taking in Water for
a cruse latter Employed on Board Variously

Saturday January 17th

First part taking in cargo latter the Same
Henry Hannon Still absent

Sunday January 18th

First part Employed Sending up the Spars
Stowing water latter nothing doing it being
Sunday Eight of the crew absented themselves
without leave Tims Kanaca Bob Kanaca Finally Ran
Joseph Workoo Egbert Jessups William Dugless
Elisha Ellis George Bates

Monday January 19th

This First part Employed Variously on Board
only 2 of the Foremast hands on duty latter Willm
H Williams Deserted So Ends

Laying at Sydney N S Wales fitting Ship &c

Thursday January 20th

This day Employed Stowing Wood Water &c caught Six of the Runaways Egbert Jemmy & 5 Lascars

Wednesday January 21st

First part of these 24 Hours Employed Stowing Wood Water &c latter Employed the same

Thursday January 22d

First part Employed Taking in cargo took on Board Six of the deserters Egbert Jemmy Joseph Wahoo Bob Kanaca Charley Kanaca Smally Kanaca James Kanaca put them in Irons

Friday January 23d

First part Employed on Board Towards Six of the crew in Irons for desertion latter getting ready to Haul off in the Stream

Saturday January 24th

First part hauled in the Stream to Anchor & Five of the Hands still absent without Cook Medcalf and latter Laying at Anchor in the Stream

Sunday January 25th

First part Laying at anchor weather thick and Raining it being Sunday nothing done more as yesterday Six of the Deserters in Irons At daylight got the Ship under way and was taken in tow by the Steam Boat and moved farther down the Bay At 10 A M came to anchor off Birch Grut in 10 Fathoms So Ends

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix Laying at Anchor

Monday January 26th

First part commencey thick rainy Weather Employed Cleaning Decks &c no news of the deserters, Six of the crew in Irons Middle and latter thick and Rainy So Ends

Tuesday January 27

First Laying at Anchod at Pinckgut took two of the men out of irons and Set them to work latter took the remainder out of irons and Set them to work the weather Stormy and Rainy So Ends

Wednesday January 28

commencey with thick Rainy weather nothing heard that Joseph Janey one of the Deserters had died Since leaving the city latter Employed as Variously So Ends

Thursday January 29th

commencey with fine pleasant Weather all handy Employed Setting Rigging &c latter the Same

Friday January 30th

commencey with thick Rainy weather Employed on Board Variously latter the Same So Ends three 24 Hours

Saturday January 31st

First part Employed tendering Sicky part of Ship &c latter nothing doing it being the Sunday

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix Laying in the Stream

Sunday February 1st 92

First part Employed bending Sails Painting Ship &c there has not as yet been any news of the 3 last deserters

Monday February 2d

First part Employed on Board Variously latter Painting fitting Rigging &c

Tuesday February 3d

commences with Fine weather all hands Employed in Ships duty all redy for Sea crew waiting for men latter Employed Variously on board

Wednesday February 4th

First part Apprehended three of the deserters George Bates William Douglass & Elisha Ellis took them to the Pilots Office latter Employed on Board on Ships duty

Thursday February 5th

First part Laying at Punch Gut Hawser waiting for wind all redy for Sea latter the Same

Friday February 6th

First part Employed on Board Variously latter the Same took the Prisoners on Board George Bates William Douglass Elisha Ellis first Mate in irons &c Ends

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix B.B. A. Pinckney

Saturday February the 7th
First part laying at Pinckpost below the city
waiting for Handy Latter the Same, three of
the men in irons

Sunday February 8th
First part Employed variously on Board
Latter the Same

Monday February 9th
First part laying at Pinckpost waiting
for Handy the Ship Proves perfectly
tight Respected Abram Holmbeck as Seaman

Tuesday February 10th
First part laying at anchor waiting for
men Latter the Same

Wednesday February 11th
First part Employed Boating W Sand
for coopering &c Latter Employed
Variously

Thursday February 12th
First part laying at anchor waiting
for men &c Latter the Same

Friday February 13th
First part laying at anchor in the afternoon
all Handy Employed Variously on Board
Latter the Same

Remarks on Board Ship Bloomfield
Laying at Sydney waiting for Canada
Saturday February 14th
First part Employed on Ships duty
latter nothing doing

Sunday February 15th
First part laying at anchor at Portsmouth
waiting for mail latter the same

Monday February 16th
commences with thick rainy weather waiting
mail latter the same

Tuesday February 17th
commences with light breezes from the S.E.
East Employed on Board Tenderly Ship at anchor
in the Stream waiting for Settlement. Canada
&c latter the same

Wednesday February 18th
commences with fine weather all hands
on Board latter the same. Shiped the Following
Men as Seamen. J. Sibbs. John Warner. W H Brownd.
William Thomas.

Thursday February 19th
commences with fine weather all hands
on board latter the same Ship all —
ready for Sea

Friday February 20th
First part pilot came on board at 2 P.M. took
and anchor at 5 came to anchor again in Sight of
the Heads could not get out in consequence of head
Winds Middle and latter waiting for
wind So Ends

Remarks On Board Ship Boscawen 132

Saturday February 21 41

First part Laying At anchor in Side of Sydney Heads waiting for a wind to go to Sea all Handy on Board latter PM At M took our Anchor At Meridian discharged our pilot and Stood by the wind to the East with brisk breezes from the N N E So Ends with Sydney Heads bearing W N W West 5 Miles

Sunday February 22

commences with brisk Breezes from the N E Ship heading by the wind to E S E all Sail out At 6 P M took in the Light Sails 3 of the men Sick off duty James Knocker and two others Middle and Latter Steering to the E S E So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 34.57 S. Long 152.42 Est

Monday February 23d

Commences with brisk breezes from N E Steering by the wind heading W by S E & E under Topsails and courses wind blowing Strong with a Heavy Sea Middle light breezes At daylight made all Sail Ship heading to the East latter the Same So Ends Lat 35.10 South Long 154.42 E

Tuesday February 24th

Commences with light airs and calms Employed Blocking and Stowing away Ship heading to the East all Sail out Middle and latter the Same nothing insight all Handy on Deck except Abram Holmbeck D. Ends Lat 34.54 South Long 155.16 East

Bound on a cruse to the Line

Wednesday February 25th
commences with Light breezes from West cours
N N E.. all Sail out nothing insight
the Watch Employed in Ships duty Abram
Holmstock Sick off duty Middell and
latter Steering N E all Sail out Spoke
a Schr Trader Sydney bound to the Kings
Mills Groups So Ends Latt 35.14 S Long 185.05 E

Thursday February 26th
commences with light breezes from the N.W.
cause N E all Sail out Saw Grampuss
Middle and latter Steering to the E N E
Saw a Sail Steering to the East So Ends
Latt 34.44 S. Long 156.45. E

Friday February 27th
commences with light breezes from North
course E N E all Sail out At 5 P M Spoke
Brig Gabriel From Sydney bound to
San Francisco with passengers Rose Worthy
Master all well Middle Steering to E N E
latter The Same Saw Finbacks So Ends
Latt 34.36. S Long 158.40.

Saturday November 28th
commences with brisk breezes from the North
course E by North all Sail Middle and latter
nothing insight Employed on board
Variously So Ends Lat 34.30 S Long 160.00 E

Sunday November 29th
commences with brisk breezes from the N W
course E N E all Sail out nothing insight
Middle the Same latter course N E Tondon
one point East nothing insight So Ends
Lat 32.17 S Long 168.25 E

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 52

Monday March 1st

commences with brisk breezes from the S E course N E all Sail out nothing doing & nothing insight middle the same latter Steering E N E Spoke the Barque Clarkston Field Master 15 Months from Sydney 250 bls So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 32.18 S. Long 165.22 E

Tuesday March 2d

commences with brisk breezes from S S E Steering by the wind to the E all Sail out encouraging with the Barque Middle and latter Steering by the wind to the E N E nothing insight So Ends Lat 31.40 South Long 167.13 E

Wednesday March 3d

commences with Strong breezes from the E S E Steering by the wind to the N E A 6 P M took in the Sky Sail Daily Middle double Reefed the Topsails latter a gale took in Sail to close Reefed Topsails wind from the East Ship heading to the N N E by the wind nothing insight So Ends Lat 30.12 S Long 167.30

Thursday March 4th

commences with a Strong Gale from the East Ship heading N N E by the wind under close Reefed Topsails and Spencers At 4 P M — Saw Ships to the South nothing insight A S. the forenoon Handy Sick Off duty Middle a heavy Gale took in the Fore & Mizzen Topsails and Fore sail latter a heavy Gale from the East So Ends Lat 30.50 S Long 165.30 East

Friday March 5th —

commences with a heavy Gale from East at 1 P M took in Main Topsail Ships under Spencers Middle blowing a complete hurricane had a man to fall from Main Topsail Yard overboard —

Bound on a cruse to the Sine
but he was fortunately rescued without
damage At Midnight the gale abated Set
the Main Top Sail close Reefed a heavy
Sea Struck the Ship carried away Fly jib
boom and Gangway sale and done Some
other Small damage to boats &c Latter Wind
Changed to the West Set the Fore & Mizzen
Topsails close Reefed course S E by E. So Ends
Latt by estimation 30.57 Long by D R 165.20

Saturday March 6th
First part Hard in Waste and how Boats
wind blowing heavy from the West
with a heavy cross Sea course S E by E
Ship under close Reef Fore & Main Topsail
and Foresail Middle more moderate
Set the Topsails double reefed, Latter made all
Sail course E S E nothing moright So Ends
Latt 32.53 S Long 167.06 E

Sunday March 7th
commences with brisk breezes from W N W
course E S E all Sail out nothing insight
A & P M course East wind light West
Middle the Same Latter course E by N nothing
insight So Ends Latt 33.32 S Long 171.43 East

Monday March 8th
commences with brisk breezes from the
S W. course E by North all Sail out nothing
insight Midd and Latter the Same nothing
insight the watch employed in Ships duty
So Ends these 24 Hours Latt 32.23 S Long 174.36 E

Tuesday March 9th
commences with brisk breezes from W S W
course E N E all Sail out Middle and Latter course
East double Reefed Fore & Mizzen Topsails So Ends
Lat 33.25 S Long 177.43 E

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 52

Wednesday March 10th

commences with brisk breezes from S West
course E by N employed in Ships duty Variable
Middle and Latter Steering to the N E
Saw a Ship Steering to the North So Ends
Latt 33.00 S Long 179.30 W

Thursday March 11th

commences with light breezes from the
W N W & W course N E by E all Sail out At
4 P M Spoke Ship Lion of Brooden 4 days
from auckland Newzealand Hardick commander
all well capt N and Lady left at auckland So Ends
Latt 32.28 S Long 179.20 West

Friday March 12th

commences with brisk breezes from S W course
N E in company with the Lion Saw Blackfish
lowered for Whom got nothing Middle part
Steering to the N E under Short Sail
At daylight made all Sail and Steered
by the wind to the North & East wind light
from the East So Ends Latt 31.31 S. Long 179.58
W

Saturday March 13th

commences with light breezes from S E
Steering by the wind to E N E all Sail out
nothing in sight Middle and Latter the
Same So Ends Latt 31.46 S Long 177.26 W

Sunday March 14th

Commences with light breezes from the
East Steering by the wind to the N E
all Sail out nothing in sight Middle
Steering to the South At daylight hauled
to the N E with brisk breezes from E S E
At Latter Saw a Bonnet Spiting whale
did not Speak her So Ends
Latt 30.47 South
Long 178 55 West

Bound to the Line on a course for the Ile
Monday March 15th 52
commences with brisk breezes from E by E
Ship heading by the wind to the N E under
Topsails & courses Saw the outer Rocks and
Macauleys Island At 6 P M Tacked Ship
to the South Macauleys Rocks bearing —
West South W Dist 10 Miles Middle part
Steering to the South At daylight Saw French
Rock Latter Steering to the South & W under
double reefed topsails So Ends Latt 31.30 South
Long 179.00. West

Tuesday March 16th
commences with brisk breezes from the
East Steering by the wind to the South & E
under double reefed Topsails At 4 A M Tacked
Ship to the E N E At daylight made all
Sail with brisk breezes from S E heading
E N E So Ends — Latt 31.47 S. Long 178.56 W

Wednesday March 17th
commences with brisk breezes from S E
Steering by the wind to the E N E all Sail
out At 2 P M took in Topgallantsails At
4. Saw French Rock N W Dist 20 Miles
Middle and Latter Steering to the E N E nothing
in sight So Ends Latt 31.32 S Long 177.16. W

Thursday March 18th
commences with brisk breezes from South course
East all Sail out At 3 P M raised Spenn & Wales
At 4 Lowered for them Stood till dark got nothing
the weather reefs came on board took in Sail
to Topsails Middle part Reefs and Reefs under
Short Sail At daylight made all Sail and
Steered to the S E Latter to the East wind
from the W S W nothing in sight
So Ends This 24 Hours Latt 31.34 S Long 176.18 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 52

Friday March 19th
commences with brisk breezes from the West course
E by N all Sail out nothing insight At 4 P M
course E by S At 11 P M wind from the South & E
Ship heading by the wind to the East latter the
Same nothing insight So Ends these 24 Hours
Latt 31.29 S Long 173.42 W

Saturday March 20th
commences with brisk breezes from the S E
Steering by the wind to the E N E all Sail out
nothing insight employed in Ships
duty Middle part wind from East Ship
heading N N E under Topsails and courses
latter blowing a Strong Gale took in the
Jib and Mainsail and double reefed the
Topsails So Ends — Latt 30.26 S Long 172.33 W

Sunday March 21st
commences with a Strong Gale from E S E
Steering by the wind to the N E under double
Reefed Topsails and Spencer Middle and latter
the Same nothing insight So Ends
Latt 29.37 S Long 171.34 W

Monday March 22d
commences with a Strong Gale from E S E
Steering by the wind to the N E under
double Reefed Topsails and Spencer
At Sunset took in the Bow Boat Middle
the the At daylight more moderate Set
Single Reefed Topsails latter ditto a new
Mainsail So Ends Latt 28.40 S Long 170 5.0 W

Tuesday March 23d
commences with brisk Breezes from the
East Steering by the wind to the N N E Middle
and latter heading to the N E all Sail
out nothing insight Latt 27.16 S Long 169.22 W

Bound to the Line or a cruse for Sperm Wh

Wednesday March 24th /82
commences with brisk breezes from East Steering
by the wind to the N & E all Sail out nothing
insight Middle and latter heading N E by N
all Sail out Employed repairing Fore Topsail
Sail So Ends Lat 25.. 27. S Long 167.. 50.. West

Thursday March 25th
commences with brisk breezes from E S E Steering
by the wind to the N E Employed repairing
Sails &c Saw Blackfish Middle and latter
heading to the N E all Sail out nothing
insight So Ends Lat 24.22 S Long by Ac 166.. 40 W

Friday March 26th
commences with brisk breezes from E S E course
N E, inbent Fore Topsail and bent another
Middle and latter Steering to the N E all Sail
out nothing insight So Ends Lat 23.07 South
Long 165.. 05 West

Saturday March 27th
commences with light breezes from S E course
N E all Sail out Employed Repairing Main
Topsail &c Middle heading to the N N E latter
to the North wind light from E N E employed
mending Sails So Ends Lat 21.45 S Long 164.48 W

Sunday March 28th
commences with, light breezes and
Squally with rain inbent the Main
Topsail and bent another Ships heading
to the North & E Middle and latter
light breezes with frequent Squalls &
rain nothing insight So Ends

Lat 20.. 36.. S .. Long 164. 32 W

Remarks On Board Ship Thomas
Monday March 29
Commences with light breezes from E by E
Steering by the Sound to the North all
Sail out nothing in sight Middle part
Squally and rainy wind from the North We
latter the Same nothing in sight So Ends
Lat 20.. 16.. S Long 163.. 16.. W

Tuesday March 30th
Commences with brisk breezes from N by W
course N E by E all Sail out weather Squally
and rainy nothing in sight Middle
part the Same Latter Steering to the
East wind from N N E So Ends
Lat 19.47.. S.. Long 162.. 25..

Wednesday March 31st
Commences with brisk breezes from N N E
Steering by the wind to the East all
Sail out Nothing in sight weather —
Squally and rainy Middle and latter —
The Same Employed on Board Variously So Ends
Lat 19.59 S Long 161.38.. W

Thursday April 1st 1852
Commences with light breezes from the N N E
Steering by the wind to the East At 4 P M
wind from the West course N N E took
in the light Sails Middle light airs
with frequent Squalls of rain latter
brisk breezes Ship Steering to the N E
nothing in sight So Ends Lat 19.20 S.. Long 161..

Friday April 2d
Commences with light breezes from North
Steering by the wind to the N E all Sail out
Middle part the Same latter Steering
to the North wind from the West —
all Sail out So Ends Lat 18.44 S Long 160.15..

Bound to the Line on a course for Upon Whale

Saturday April 3d 52

Commences with Light breezes from West —
Steering North by East all Sail out nothing
insight Saw the Island of Way Waka
ode of the Henry Group bearing East Dist 32
Miles Middle part the Same Latter Steering to
the North with Light breezes from the S West
Sail out nothing insight So Ends

Latt 17.25 S Long 159.59 W

Sunday April 4th —
Commences with Light breezes from the S W —
course North all Sail out Employed Sending
up Fore & Mizzen Royal Yards and Masts
Middle Steering by the wind to the North
with Light breezes from the West all Sail
out nothing insight Latt 16.15 S Long 159.38 W

Monday April 5th
Commences with Light Breezes from the West
course North all Sail out nothing insight
Middle and Latter the Same nothing
insight Employed Repairing Sails &c
So Ends John Kanaca Sick & duty

Latt 15.13 South Long 159.28 W

Tuesday April 6th
Commences with Light Breezes from the
West course North all Sail out nothing insight
Middle and Latter Light airs from N & E
Ship heading to the East Latt 14.32 S Long 158.57

Wednesday April 7th —
Commences with Light airs from the North
Ship heading by the wind to the E & S E
with Fore Top Gallant Sail and Mizzen
Royal Middle Same Latter At 11 A.M. the wind
from the South course North nothing insight
So Ends Latt 14.13 South Long 159.38 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix

Thursday April 8th commences with brisk breezes from the South course North all Sail out nothing insight Employed Repairing Sails &c Middle part light airs and calms latter light breezes from the South Ship heading to the North So Ends — Latt 13°.30′ S. Long 158°.40′ W

Friday April the 9th commences with light breezes from the South course North Saw Grompuses the watches Employed mending Sails &c Middle and latter wind from the N E Ship heading N.N.W all Sail out So Ends Latt 12.55 S Long 159.04

Saturday April 10th commences with light breezes from N E Steering by the wind to the N W all Sail out nothing insight Middle and latter heading to the North nothing insight So Ends these 24 Hours Latt 11°.39 S Long 159°.35

Sunday April 11th commences with brisk breezes from the E N E course North all Sail out nothing insight Middle and latter the same So Ends these 24 Hours Latt 10°.04 S Long 159°.47′ W

Monday April 12th commences with brisk breezes from the East course North all Sail out nothing insight Middle and latter Squally with rain Thunder and Lightning nothing insight So Ends Latt 8.48 S Long 160°.17′ W

Bound to the Line on a cruise for Sperm Whale

Tuesday April 13th

commences with brisk breezes from the N E
Ship heading by the wind to the N N W all
Sail out nothing insight Middle and
latter the Same nothing insight So Ends
Latt 7.45 S Long 160.49

Wednesday April 14th

commences with light airs from the N E
Steering by the wind to the North & West all
Sail out nothing insight Employed in
Ships Ship Runs as light as comm
Ship at Middle and latter light airs and
calms Ship heading to the North & West
nothing insight Latt 7.07 S Long 160.50. W

Thursday April 15th

commences with light airs and calms Ship
heading to the North all Sail out nothing
insight Employed repairing Sails &c
Middle and latter light airs and calms
Ship heading to the North & West So Ends
Latt 6.40 S. Long 161.11. W

Friday April 16th

commences with light airs from N N E
Ship heading to the N W all Sail out
nothing insight Middle and latter
the Same nothing insight So Ends
Latt 6.23 S. Long 161.14. W

Saturday April 17th

commences with light breezes from E S E
course N N E all Sail out nothing insight
Middle the Same latter wind from
the N E Steering to the N N W
all Sail out Saw Grampuss black fish
&c So Ends Latt 5.23 S Long 161.29. W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 152

Sunday April 18th
commences with light breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the North all Sail
out Saw Porpoises &c Middle and latter
Steering to the North nothing in sight
So Ends these 24 Hours Latt 4.17 S Long 162.32 W

Monday April 19th
commences with brisk breezes from the ESE
Steering by the wind to the NNW all Sail
out nothing in sight Middle and latter
the Same So Ends Latt 2.06 S. Long 163.30

Tuesday April 20th
commences with brisk breezes from the NE
Steering by the wind to the NNW all
Sail out nothing in sight Employed in
Ships duty Middle and latter light airs
Ship heading to the NW So Ends
Latt 2.35 S Long 163.28 W

Wednesday April 21st
commences with light airs and calms
heading to the NW. Employed fitting
Fore Topmast Stays Middle and latter
light airs and calms Ship heading to
the NW all Sail out nothing in sight
So End these 24 Hours Latt 2.05 S. Long 163.40

Thursday April 22d
commences with a calm Ships where
She pleases At 4 PM light airs from
West course NE Middle and latter calm
nothing in sight So Ends
Latt 1.49 South
Long 167.28
W

Cruising about The Line for Sperm Whale

Friday April 28th

commences with light airs and calm nothing insight Employed in Ships duty " Smally Panacea Sick Off duty Middle and latter light airs and calms Saw porpoises &c So Ends

Latt 1.49. S Long 163.47" W

Saturday April 29th

commences with light breezes from NE course W NW W all Sail out Middle Steering by the Wind to the North Latter Steering to the NW all Sail out nothing insight So Ends

Latt 1.00. S Long 164.51

Sunday April 30th

commences with brisk breezes from the East course NW all Sail out nothing insight At Sunset took in the light Sails Ruffed by the wind to the NE with Head Yards aback At daylight Made all Sail and wore Ships to the SW Latter heading the Same So Ends

Latt 1.02 S Long 165.40 W

Monday April 26th

commences with brisk breezes from NE course SW all Sail out nothing insight At Sunset Ruffed by the wind to the SE with Head Yards aback At daylight made all Sail and Kept off SW Latter heading the Same Saw Blackfish &c So Ends — — — Latt 1.51 S Long 166.51" W

Tuesday April 27th

commences with brisk breezes from NE course SW all Sail out nothing insight At Sunset Ruffed by the wind to the SE Middle heading to the SE At daylight Kept off SW by S Latter heading the Same nothing insight So Ends Latt 2.03 S Long 167.31" W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 52

Wednesday April 28th

commences with brisk breezes from the N E
Steering to the S W all Sail out Saw Black
Squirrel for them got nothing At Sunset
Tacked by the wind to the S E with head
Yards aback Middle part the Same 24 dayl
Kept off S S W Latter heading the Same So Ends
Lott 3.40 S Long 168.09

Thursday April 29th
commences with light breezes from N E Steering
to the West all Sail out Saw porpoises &c
At Sunset tacked by the wind to the N W
Middle Tacked Ship to the S E 24 daylight
Kept off N W Latter Steering the Same So Ends
Lott 3.11 S Long 169.36

Friday April 30th
commences with brisk breezes from N E
Tacked Ship to the South nothing in sight
Middle part Laying aback to the S W
At daylight Kept off West Latter heading
the Same nothing in sight Lott 3.51 S Long 169.2

Saturday May 1st
commences with brisk breezes from N E
course West At 12 P M course S W At Sunset
tacked by the wind to the S E hauled up
the courses Middle to the South 05 —
daylight Kept off N W by W Latter heading
the Same So Ends Lott 3.59 S Long 170.12

Sunday May 2d
commences with brisk breezes from N E
course N W by W all Sail out nothing
in sight Sandy Ranca Sick Ill duty
Middle Laying aback heading to the S E
At daylight Kept off N W At 8 Saw Phoenix
Island bearing S W Dist 10 went in a proving
So Ends Phoenix Island bearing E 2 Miles

Cruising about The Line for Sperm Whale

Monday May 3d 52

commences with Light breezes from the N E Cape
off Phoenix Island 2 Boats in Fishing At 4 P M
Returned to the Ship with a good mess of Fish
Middle Steering by the wind to the S & E
Latter Steering by the wind to the N & E
all Sail out nothing in sight Latt 3.40 S. Long 170.54
W

Tuesday May 4th

commences with brisk breezes from E S E Ship
heading to the N E all Sail out nothing
in sight Middle tacked to the S E Latter heading
the Same So Ends — Latt 4.04 S Long 170.56. W

Wednesday May 5th

commences with brisk breezes from East Steering
by the wind to the S S E all Sail out nothing
in sight Employed in Ships duty At 1 P M
tacked Ship to the North Latter Heading the Same
nothing in sight So Ends Latt 3.45 S Long 171.21

Thursday May the 6th

commences with brisk breezes from E N E
Steering by the wind to the North all Sail out
nothing in sight At 6 took in the Lee 2d Sails
weather Squally and Rainy At Sunset tacked
Ships to the S & E Middle and Latter heading
the Same So Ends Latt 4.12 S Long 171.08

Friday May 7th

commences with brisk breezes from N E
Steering by the wind to the N N W all
Sail Sett nothing in sight Middle
part and from the East Ship heading
to the N N E At daylight saw Bennets
Island bearing North East 6 Miles At 7 tacked
Ship to the S E At 9½ Saw Whales towered
for them whales going to the windward
So Ends — Latt 3.37 S Long 171.39 W

Remarks on Bord Ship Pheonix 62
First part. Saturday May 8th

in pursuit of the Whales At 1 P M
one Boat Struck Whales went to the windward
At 4 took one Whale to the Ship At Sunset
had him in Made Sail and Stood to the
North Middle part the Same At daylight
Tacked Ship to the S E latter heading the
Same Employed clearing Decks &c So Ends
Latt 3.41. S Long 171.52 W

Sunday May 9th
commences with brisk breezes from the E by S E
At 1 P M Tacked Ship to the North Bernice
Island in sight At 6 P M commenced
Boiling Middle part employed Boiling
At daylight Tacked Ship to the South
latter heading the Same So Ends
Latt 3.26.. S. Long. 172.00

Monday May 10th
First part employed Boiling Ship heading
to the South nothing insight At 7 finish
Boiling Middle part Steering to the South
At daylight Tacked to the North Saw Din
Decks &c So Ends Latt 3.56 S Long 172.14 W

Tuesday May 11th
commences with brisk breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the N N E nothing
insight Middle and latter the Same
Schalley Kanaca Sick &c duty So Ends
Latt 2.15 S Long 172.30

Wednesday May 12th
commences with brisk breezes from E by E
Steering by the wind to the North all Sail out
Middle and latter The Same nothing
insight Employed on board Pheonix
So Ends Latt 1.10 S Long 172.45

Cruising about The Boreis Groups for the
Thursday May 13th
commences with light breezes from the S & E
Steering by the wind to the North all Sail out
nothing in sight Middle and latter Steering
to the N & E all Sail out Saw Blackfish &c
So Ends these 24 Hours Latt 1.02 S Long 172 08 W

Friday May 14th
commences with light breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the North &c all Sail
out nothing in sight Middle the Same At
day light Reckon Ships to the South latter heading
the Same Smally Kanaca Sick off duty, Latt 00.55 S Long 172 41

Saturday May 15th
commences with light breezes from the East Steering
by the wind to the S S E all Sail out nothing
in sight — Middle and latter Steering by the wind
to the S S E all Sail out nothing in sight
Employed in Ships duty So Ends Latt 2.29 S Long 172.31

Sunday May 16th
commences with brisk breezes from the E S E
Steering by the wind to the South all Sail out
Middle and latter heading the Same So Ends
Latt 3.35 S Long 173.15 W

Monday May 17th
commences with brisk breezes from the E S E
Steering by the wind to the South all Sail out
nothing in sight Middle the Same At daylight
Reckon Ships to the North latter heading the
Same nothing in sight So Ends
Latt 3.59 S Long 173.40 W

Tuesday May 18th
First part Steering by the wind to the North all
Sail out nothing in sight Middle part the Same
latter Saw Mc Reany Island So Ends Latt 3.35 Long
174.25

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 52

Wednesday May 19th
commences with Light Breezes from the N E
two Boats in fishing At 4 Returned to the Ship with
a mess of Fish Middle and Latter Steering
by the wind to the North nothing insight except
Porpoises So Ends Latt 3.08 S Long 174.38 W

Thursday May 20th
commences with brisk Breezes from the
N E Ship heading by the wind to the N N W
all Sail out nothing insight the watches
Employed Variously Small Kanoa on
duty Middle and Latter Steering to the
N & W all Sail out Saw Porpoises So Ends
Latt 2.17 S Long 175.19

Friday May 21st
commences with brisk Breezes E N E Steering
by the wind to the North all Sail out
Employed Stowing down oil in Fore Hold
Middle and Latter Steering by the wind
to the North all Sail out nothing insight
So Ends these 24 Hours Latt 1.12 S Long 175.42

Saturday May 22d
commences with Light Breezes from E N E
Steering by the wind to the North all
Sail out nothing insight — Middle and
Latter heading to the N E So Ends
Latt 0.15 S Long 175.14

Sunday May 23d
commences with Light Breezes from E S E
Steering by the wind to the N E all
Sail out nothing insight Middle and
Latter heading to the N & W with Light Breezes
from the N E So Ends Latt 00.01 N Long 175.09

(Lessing) about the Lines for Sperm Whale

Monday May 24th

commences with light Breezes from the N E Steering by the wind to the N & W all Sail out nothing insight At Sunset Backed Ship to the S E Middle and latter heading to the S E all Sail out nothing insight So Ends Lat 00 07 North Long 174° 47 W

Tuesday May 25th

commences with light breezes from the N E Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail out nothing insight Middle and latter the Same nothing insight Employed on board Variously Lat 00 25 S Long 174° 32 W

Wednesday May 26th

commences with light breezes from S E Steering by wind to the South all Sail out nothing insight Middle part the Same latter Saw Bucks Kept for them Saw nothing more So Ends Lat 1° 39 S Long 175° 15' W

Thursday May 27th

commences with light breezes from from the S E Steering - West At 11h 30m past Meridian perceived that we were on Soundings the water Shoaling quick hove the lead and found that we were in 7 Fathoms of water on a Reef not laid down on the Chart Luffed the Ship by the wind to the North and in about ten Minutes we crossed in to deep water lowered the boat and caught a Mess of Fish in about 6 Fathoms Middle part Steering to the South & E At daylight backed Ship to the North So Ends

Lat 1° 51 S Long 175° 28' W

by Lunar obs S Lat Obs 174° 55' W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 52

Friday May 28th

commences with light breezes from the East Steering to the North At 1 P M Saw Breeches — Kept for them Saw nothing more Middle and latter Steering to the North all Sail out nothing insight So Ends Latt 00.15 S. Long 175.17 W

Saturday May 29th

commences with light breezes from N E Steering by the wind to the N N W all Sail out nothing insight Middle and latter the Same nothing insight So Ends — Latt 00.05 N Long 176.00.3 W

Sunday May 30th

commences with light breezes from N E At 1 P M Kept off West At Sunset took in the light Sails and Scuffed by the wind to the North with Head Yards aback At daylight Kept off W by S At 11 Saw the Island of New Nantucket W by N Dist 12 M latter heading to the North W So Ends

Latt 00.10 S Long 176.30 W

Monday May 31st

commences with light breezes from the N E Steering to the N W all Sail out At 8 P M Tacked Ship to the South At 9 went in a Fishing Middle Steering to the S E — At 2 A M Tacked to the North At 9 A M went on Shore a Wooding At 4 Pilot Sent our Boat off with wood So Ends Latt 00.12 South Long 176.18 W

Tuesday June 1st

First part 4 Boats in Wooding At New Nantucket Island At 4 P M Returned to the Ships with a good lot of Wood Middle and latter heading to the S E nothing insight So Ends Latt 00.09 S Long 176.18 W

Cruising about the Line for Sperm Whale

Wednesday June 2d
commences with light breezes from East
Steering to the N W At 8 P M Kept off South
At Sunset Ruffed by the wind to the S E
Middle part the Same At daylight Kept off
S W Saw Blackfish Cowred for got nothing
latter heading to the S W Lat 00 52 S Long 177 16 W

Thursday January 3d
commences with brisk breezes from S E course S W
At Sunset Ruffed by the wind to the South
took in the light Sails At daylight Kept off
N W latter heading the Same not Long inside
So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 00 17 S Long 177 33 "

Friday June the 4th
commences with brisk breezes from the
course N W At 1 P M Ruffed by the wind
to the N E At Sunset took in the light
Sails and courses Middle heading to the N E
latter Steering to the North with brisk breezes
from S E So Ends Lat 00 36 N Long 177 42 W

Saturday June 5th
commences with Break breezes from the S E
course N by W nothing insight At Sunset
Ruffed by the wind to the N E took in
the light Sails At daylight Kept off of N W
latter heading the Same Lat 1 57 N Long 177 31 W

Sunday June 6th
commences with brisk breezes from S E
Steering by the wind to the South nothing
insight Middle part the Same ~~latter~~ Steering
to the South nothing insight So Ends

Lat 00 34 N Long 177 51 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 52

Monday June 7th

commences with brisk breezes from the SE
Steering by the wind to the South all Sail
out nothing insight Middle The Same
At daylight Kept off SW Latter heading
the Course nothing insight Latt 00.89 S. Long 178.35 W

Tuesday June 8th

commences with light breezes from SE course
SW all Sail out nothing insight employed -
Variously Middle heading to the NE at
daylight Saw a Sail Steering to the NW
Latter course W NW So Ends Latt. 00 32. S Long 178.33 W

Wednesday June 9th

commences with brisk breezes from SE course
NW all Sail out nothing insight At Sunset
Luffed by the wind to the NE took in the
Courses and hauled the Head Yards aback
Middle the Same At daylight Kept off
SW Latter heading the Same one Sail in sight
So Ends these 24 Hours Latt 00.09. S Long

Thursday June 10th

commences with brisk breezes from the
SE Steering to the NW At 5 P M Spoke
Napoleon of NB Holey Master 11 Months
250 bbls So oil Middle part Laying aback
heading to the North At daylight Wore Ship
to the South At 9 A M Saw Sperm Whales
At 11 lowered for them the Napoleone in company
At noon Struck So Ends Latt 00.30 S. Long 180. W

Friday June 11th

First part Past to the windward with three
Boats At 4 P M took 3 to the Ship At Sunset
had one of them in Napoleon got one, Middle
part Laying by the Whales at daylight commenced
cutting At 9 all in latter during decks Latt 00.44 S. Long 179.44 E

Cruising about the Line to the West for Sam'l

Saturday June 12th

commences with brisk breezes from the E & E Steering by the wind to the S & E Employed on the Blubber At 8 commenced Boiling nothing in sight Middle tacked to the North & E latter heading the Same. Employed Boiling nothing in sight So Ends the 24 Hours Latt 00.44 Long 177.35 E

Sunday June 13th

commences with light breezes from S E. Boiling the Whales Ship heading to the North Middle The Same latter finished Boiling. Ship Napoleon in sight So Ends Latt 00.40 S Long 179.26

Monday June 14th

commences with light breezes from the S E Steering to the North all Sail out At 3 P M Spoke Ship Potanoe of N B exchanged Visits Middle Steering to the North At daylight tacked to the South latter heading The Same Napoleon in company So Ends Latt 00.40 S Long 179.18 E

Tuesday June 15th

commences with light breezes from the East Steering to the South all Sail out At Sunset Supplied by the wind to the South with Head Yards Aback At daylight tacked to the North Napoleon to the windward At 11 Saw Breakers 14 Miles off to windward the N Covered her Boats At Noon So Ends Latt 00.31 S Long 178..55 E

Wednesday June 16th

First part tack and tack for the Whales At 4 P M went out of Sight to the windward did not lower for them the N got nothing in sight of the Ploeing Middle and latter Steering to the North So Ends Latt. 00.50 S Long 178.55 E

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix /52

Thursday June 17th

First part heading to the South At 12 tacked to the North all Sail out with brisk breezes from E & N E the N. insight Middle and latter tack and tack Employed Stowing oil in Fore Hold So Ends — Lat 00.28 S Long 178.41 E

Friday June 18th

commences with brisk breezes from the East. Ship heading to the N & E all Sail out two Sail insight At 4. P M Finished Stowing oil Middle heading to the N & E all Sail out At daylight tacked to the South latter heading the Same So Ends Lat 00.26. S Long 178.38 E

Saturday June 19th

commences with brisk breezes from the S E Steering by the wind to the S & E all Sail out one Sail insight Middle and latter heading the Same So Ends Lat 01.54 S Long 178.34 E

Monday June 20th

commences with brisk breezes from the S E Steering by the wind to the South all Sail out At 3 P M Saw a Sperm Whale lowered for him At 4 took him to the Ships At 6 had him in Ship heading to the North At Midnight tacked to the South latter heading the Same employed Boiling nothing insight So Ends Lat 2.19 S Long 178.22 E

Monday June 21st

commences with brisk breezes from E & E Steering by the wind to the S E At 4 P M tacked Ship to the North Employed Boiling Middle the Same latter finished Boiling Ship heading N & N E So Ends

Lat 1.51 S Long 178.06 E

Cruising about the Line to the West for Sjons

Tuesday June 22d

commences with brisk breezes from East
Steering by the wind to the N & E all Sail out
nothing in sight Middle and Latter the Same
nothing in sight So Ends Latt 0° 21' S Long 178° 15" E

Wednesday June 23d

commences with brisk breezes from E & E Steering to
N E all Sail out At 1 P M tacked to the South
Saw a Sail to the windward Steering to the South
Middle tacked to the North At daylight tacked
to the South Napoleon in sight Latter heading to
South So En these 24 Hours Latt 1° 07 S Long 178° 08 E

Thursday June 24 th

First part heading to the South At 5 P M Spoke
the Napoleon Middle Steering to the South At
daylight tacked to the North Latter heading to
the N & E nothing in sight Latt 0° 45 S Long 177° 51" E

Friday June 25 th

commences with light breezes from East Steering
to the N & E all Sail out Employed on the
Rigging Middle heading to the North & E At daylight
tacked to the S E wind light from the N E
Latter the Same So Ends Latt 1° 31 S Long 177° 15" E

Saturday June 26 th

commences with light airy and calms Steering
heading to the S E nothing in sight
Middle tacked to the North Latter heading the Same
one Sail in sight So Ends Latt 1° 35 S Long 177° 06 E

Sunday June 27 th

commences with light breezes from E S E Steering by
the wind to the N E all Sail out Middle tacked
and Latter the Same nothing in sight,
So Ends these 24 Hours Latt 0° 55 S Long 177° 2" E

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 52

Monday June 28th
commences with light breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the N.N.E all Sail out nothing insight At Sunset Took Rid Ship to the South & E Middle heading the Same At 9 AM Saw the Island of Byrons Group So Ends Lat 1.18 S Lon 175.30 E

Tuesday June 29th
First part Laying off at Byrons island Spoke the Bark Lord Nelson of London Middle part Laying stock At daylight Kept off N.W. for Pirate Island Latter Laying off and at Pirate So Ends the Island bearing N.W Dist 4. Miles So

Wednesday June 30th
first part laying off and on one Boat on Shore At Sunset the Boat came off wore Ship to the South Middle and latter the Same So Ends Pirate bearing N.E Dist 4 Miles

Thursday July 1st
First part Laying off and on at Pirate Middle Steering to the W.S.W latter to the North Point insight bearing N.W Dist 6 Miles

Friday July 2d
commences with light Squalls from the S.E Steering to the South Latter heading to the North saw Sail insight nothing more At Lat 00 57 S Long 175.25 E

Saturday July 3d
commences with light airs and calms heading to the North & W accompany with the Bark Middle and latter Steering by the wind to the N.E So Ends Lat 00.31 S Long 175.43.

Cruising about the Line for Sperm Whale

Sunday July 4th

commences with light airs and calms
two Sail in sight, Ship heading to the North
Middle and Latter calm So Ends Latt 00°.25 S
Long 175°.25

Monday July 5th

commences with light airs Ship East Steering
to the S W Middle and Latter calm the
Bark Lord Nelson in company So Ends
Latt 00°.37 S Long 175°.28 E

Tuesday July 6th

commences with light airs and calms, with
two Sail in sight Middle and Latter Steering
to the N E two Sail in sight So Ends
Latt 00°.36 S Long 175°.29

Wednesday July 7th

commences with light Breezes from S E
Steering by the wind to the N E Middle and
Latter the Same one Sail in sight Employed Stowing
oil down the after Hold Latt 00°.14 S Long 175°.30 E

Thursday July the 8

commences with light breezes from the S E
Steering to the North E all Sail out one Sail
in sight Middle and Latter heading to
to the N N W So Ends Latt 00°.59 North
Long 174.50 West

Friday July 9th

commences with light breezes from the S E
Steering to the N by W all Sail out Spoke
the Bark Lord Nelson of London Middle
and Latter Steering to the N N W nothing
in sight So Ends - Latt 0°.41 N. Long 174.50 E

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix 62

Saturday July 10th
commences with brisk breezes from the East
Steering to the N N W all Sail set nothing
insight At 5 Spoke the Lord Nelson Middle
past Squally last Gave Topmast Staysail Latter
a calm So Ends Latt. 03 00 North Long 174.52 W

Sunday July 11th
commences with light breezes from the East-
Steering to the N & W Middle light airs and
calms Ship heading to the West one Sail —
insight — So Ends Latt 3.07 N Long 174.09 East

Monday July 12th
commences with light breezes from the East course
W by North At 3. P M Saw Blackfish lowered a
boat them At Sunset took one to the Ship Gave him
in Middle and Latter heading to the W N W
nothing insight So Ends Latt 00 3.18 N Long 174.09

Tuesday July 13th
commences with light airs from the S E Steering
to the S W all Sail set nothing insight Spoke
Bark Lord Nelson of London Middle heading
to the S W At daylight Saw Pets Island bearing
S W dist 5 Miles Latter Steering for the land
Latter the Same So Ends Latt 3.18 North Long 174.15 E

Wednesday July 14th
commences with light breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the S E Middle Saying
off Pets Island Latter capt went on Shore
to See about getting water So Ends —
the Harbour bearing N W Dist 3 Miles

Running about the Line to the West for Speem Whale

Thursday July 15th

First part Sent the Canoes and got ready to anchor At 4. P M came to anchor in 25 fathoms of water coral bottom Middle all on Board At daylight Sent in a Raft for water Latter fileing the casks So Ends

Friday July 16th

First part employed cleaning Ship Latter took off a Raft of water So Ends

Saturday July 17th

First part Employed Making water Latter the Same So Ends

Sunday July 18th

First part Sent one waker on Shore Latter came off So Ends

Monday July 19th

First part Employed getting off wood Latter the Same So Ends

Tuesday July 20th

First part Employed getting off wood and water &c So Ends

Wednesday July 21st

The First part Employed wooding wooding watering &c Latter the Same So Ends

Thursday July 22d

First part all on geting redy for Sea Latter the hands all on Board Latter the Same So Ends

Friday July 23 d

First part Laying at Pitt Island at 3 P M took our anchor and went to Sea. in company with the Bark Lordnelson of London Middle Steering to the S W Latter to the North Saw porpoises &c So Ends Latt 3 28 N Long 172.35 E

Saturday July 24 m

commences with brisk breezes from the N E Steering by the wind to the North all Sail out Saw Porpoises &c Middle and Latter light breezes Ship heading to the North & E nothing unsight So So Ends Latt 3.28 N Long 172.28

Sunday July 25 th

commences with light breezes from the S E Steering by the wind to the N E all Sail out H Gibraltar took in Sail to double reefed Top-Sails Middle Squally and rainy Latter light airs and calms nothing unsight So Ends these 24 Hours Latt 4.10 N Long 173.21 E

Monday July 26 th

commences light breezes from the North Steering by the wind to the East all Sail out nothing unsight Middle the same Latter heading to the S E one Sail unsight So Ends these 24. Hours Latt 3.29. N Long 174.00

Tuesday July 27 th

commences with light breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail set nothing unsight At 5 P M Tacked Ship to the North E Middle the same At 7 A M Tacked Ship to the South & E with a Strong Gale from the East Ship under double Reefed Topsails and courses one Sail unsight So Ends Latt 3.44 N Long 174.28 E

Lessing to the South of the Line soo Spoon Wrale

Wednesday July 28 th

commences with a Strong Gale from the East Steering by the wind to the South & East under double Reefed Topsails and courses At Sunset took in the courses Ship heading S E Middle and latter the Same with frequent Squalls of rain one Sail insight So Ends Latt 3.00 N Long 174.30 E

Thursday July 29 th

commences with thick Squally Weather Steering to the S & E under double Reefed Topsails nothing insight Middle and latter the Same nothing insight So Ends Latt 1.56 N Long 173.54 E

Friday July 30 th

commences with Squally rainy weather wind from the E S E Steering by the wind to the South At 5 P M wore Ship to the N E weather Squally & rainy Middle Laying aback latter Steering to the S W weather Squally and rainy nothing insight Latt 2.20 N Long 173.03 E

Saturday July 31 st

commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering to the S W all Sail out At 3 P M Saw the Land bearing South West 15 Miles Supposed it to be Charlotte Island At Sunset wore Ship to the North took in the Light Sails Middle Steering to the South At daylight Saw Mathews Island latter Steering breezes with Squalls & rain So Ends Latt 2.68 N Long 173.10

Sunday August 1 st

commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering to the West Saw Charlotte Island bearing South West 15 Miles Middle and latter Steering to the South nothing insight So Ends Latt 00 52 N Long 171.48 E

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 52

Monday August 2d
commences with light breezes from the E S E
Steering by the wind to the South all Sail out
nothing insight Middle heading to the E S E
At 6 P M Saw Sperm Whales going quick to
the windward Lowered for them but did not
get near them At 9 Returned to the Ship
Whales out of Sight to the windward So Ends
Latt 00.6 North Long 171.40

Tuesday August 3d
commences with light breezes from the
East Steering by the wind to the S & East
all Sail out nothing insight Employed on
Sails Middle and latter Steering E S E wind
from the N E nothing insight So Ends
Latt 00.3 South Long 171.43

Wednesday August 4th
commences with light breezes from the N E
Steering to the E S E all Sail out nothing
insight Employed repairing Sails &c Middle
Bedding to the S E latter the Same nothing
insight So Ends Latt 1.27 South Long 172.00 E

Thursday August 5th
commences with light breezes from the N E
Steering by the wind to the E S E all Sail
out nothing insight Middle and latter
the Same Employed Reeving Rigging &c
Saw Finbacks &c So Ends Latt 2.46 S Long 172.05 E

~~Wednesday~~ Friday August 6th
commences with fresh breezes from the N E
Steering by the wind to the S E all Sail out
Saw Finbacks Middle and latter
Steering by the wind to the S E with
Strong breezes from the E N E Employed
on Rigging &c So End Latt 3.56 S Long 172.38 E

Bound to the South for Sperm Whale

Saturday August 7th
commences with brisk breezes from E & N E Steering
by the wind to the S E all Sail out nothing
insight Middle the Same latter heading to the
to the South Saw Finback's So Ends Lat 5.14 S Long 172.00

Sunday August 8 th
commences with brisk breezes from E S E Steering
by the wind to the South all Sail out nothing
insight Middle part Squally latter Strong breezes
from E S E Steering by the wind to the South all Sail
out nothing insight So Ends Lat 6.54 S Long 172.16

Monday August 9 th
commences with brisk breezes from E S E Steering
by the wind to the South all Sail out nothing
insight Middle and latter the Same nothing
insight So Ends Lat 8.05 S. Long 172.01 East

Tuesday August 10 th
commences with, light breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the S S E all Sail
out Employed fitting Rigging &c Middle
and latter Steering by the wind to the S S E
with light airs from the East nothing insight
Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 9.02 S Long 172.00

Wednesday August 11 th
commences with light breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the S S E all Sail out
Middle tacked to the North East wind from the
S E At 7 A M tacked to the South nothing
insight So Ends Lat 9.06 South Long 172.34 East

Thursday August 12 th
commences with brisk breezes from E S E Steering
by the wind to the South nothing insight Middle
and latter Steering by the wind to the
South nothing insight So Ends Lat 10.34 S Long 172.42

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix 52

Friday August 13th commences with light breezes from the E by E Steering by the wind to the South all Sail out nothing insight Employed fitting Rigging &c Middle the same At 8 A M Raised Sperm Whales going quick to the windward 6 Miles off did not Chase from them — So Ends Latt 11.40 South Long 172.00. E

Saturday August 14th commences with brisk breezes from the S E Steering by the wind to the S S W all Sail out Saw Beachey to the windward fourteen miles off At 2 P M Tacked Ship to the E & N Saw nothing more Middle and Latter heading to the East nothing insight — So Ends these 24 Hours Latt 11.44. S. Long 173.07 E

Sunday August 15th commences with light breezes from the S S E Steering by the wind to the East all Sail out nothing insight Employed fitting Rigging &c Middle and Latter heading to the N E wind light from the E by E all Sail out nothing insight — Latt 11.05 S Long 173.30. E

Monday August 16th commences with light breezes from the E by E Ship heading by the wind to the N E all Sail out At 11 P M Tacked Ship to the South Middle and Latter heading the same nothing insight So Ends Latt 12.18 S Long 173.59

Tuesday August 17th commences with light breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the S by E all Sail out Middle and Latter heading the same Employed in Ships duty nothing insight So Ends Latt 13.44 S Long 173.58. E

Bound to the South for Open Wale

Wednesday August 18th the
commences with brisk breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the S S E all Sail out
nothing insight Employed Fitting Rigging &c
Middle and latter heading S S E all Sail out
with light breezes from the East nothing more
So Ends these 24 Hours Lott 15.34 S. Long 178.40. East

Thursday August 19 the
commences with brisk breezes from the East
Steering by the wind to the S S E all Sail out
nothing insight Middle the Same latter Strong
Strong breezes from the E N E course S E by S all
Sail out Saw Sunbacks Lott 17.10 S Long 173.51 E

Friday August 20th
commences with brisk breezes from the E N E
course S E by S all Sail out nothing insight
Middle the Same latter wind from the North
blowing a Strong gale, kept Fore Sail and
Mezzen Topsail Took in the light Sails So Ends
Lott 19.39 S. Long 174.32

Saturday August 21st
commences with a Strong gale from the North
course S S W kept Fore Topmast Staysail and
Fore Spencer took in Sail to close Reefed Topsail
and Foresail took in the Waist and Bow Boats
Meddle part more moderate Set the Topsails
close Reefed latter Steering to the South So Ends
Lott 21.33. S Long 174.56 E

Sunday August 22d
commences with brisk breezes from the West
Steering by the wind to the South kept the
Main Topsail and Main Spencer At 4. P M
Saw Ropsies Reef Bearing S W Dist 6 Miles
took Chip to the East Middle the Same
latter Steering to the South Lott 21.58 S Long 175.16 E

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix 52

Monday August 23d
commences with brisk breezes from the E by E
course South all Sail out nothing insight
Middle and latter course S by E with brisk
breezes from the E N E all Sail out nothing
insight So Ends Lott 23.14 S Long 174.52 East

Tuesday August 24th
commences with brisk breezes from the N E Steering
South by East all Sail out Sent New Fore Topsail
nothing insight Middle and latter Steering to
the S S E all Sail out Sentin the Flying Jibboom
nothing insight So Ends Lott 25..42 S Long 175..30

Wednesday August 25th
commences with brisk breezes from the North course
S S E all Sail out nothing insight Middle the
wind from the West latter light breezes from
the N W course S by E nothing insight So Ends
Lott by obt 27..00 S Long by D R 175..30

Thursday August 26th
commences with light breezes from the N W
course S by East all Sail out nothing insight
Middle and latter the Same nothing insight
Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lott 28..34 S Long 175..53

Friday August 27th
commences with light breezes from W N W
course S by E all Sail out Middle and latter
the Same Saw Finbacks So Ends Lott 29..08 S Long 175..55 E

Saturday August 28th
commences with light breezes from the West
course S by E all Sail out nothing insight
Middle and latter the Same nothing
insight So Ends Lott 30..11 S Long 175..54 E

Bound to New Zealand

Sunday August 29th
commences with light breezes from the West —
course S by E nothing insight Middle Squally
wind from the S W Steering by the wind to the
S S E all Sail out nothing insight So Ends —
Lott 31.22 S Long 175.57 E

Monday August 30th
commences with brisk breezes from the S W Steering
heading S S E all Sail out Saw Pinbacks Middle
and latter Squally and rainy Ship heading to
the S S E wind from the S W all Sail out nothing
insight So Ends — Lott 31.49 S Long 176.09 E

Thursday August 31st
commences with brisk breezes from the S W
Steering by the wind to the S S E all Sail
out nothing insight Saw Mollies Pinnace and
Weaver Lost H duty Middle and latter Steering
by the wind to the S S E with light breezes from the
S W all Sail out nothing insight So Ends
Lott 32.33 S Long 176.17 E

Wednesday September 1st
commences with light breezes from the West course
S S W all Sail out nothing insight Employed
in Ships duty Middle wind from the North
took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails course
S W by S latter wind from the West Steering to
the S S W under Single Reefed Topsails So Ends
Lott 33.55 S Long 174.57 E

Thursday September 2d
commences with brisk breezes from the West
Steering to the S S W Middle the Same
At daylight Saw the Land H Bay I Islands
bearing S W Dist 25 Miles Stood in until eleven
A M all weather Squally and Rainy tacked H Shore
took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails Saw Brim bearing S S W
Distance 4 Miles So Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix /02

Friday September 3d

First part heading to the N & W under Short Sail blowing a Strong Gale from the W S W with the Land insight Middle Steering by the wind to the N W under under double Reefed Topsails and Spencer At daylight tacked Ship to the South blowing a Strong gale from the West Latter the Same So Ends Lott 38.22 S Long 174.22

Saturday September 4th commences with Strong Gales from the West Steering by the wind to the S & W under double Reefed Topsails and Spencer At 4 P M Saw the Land bearing S by E Dist 30 Miles At Sunset tacked Ship to the N W Middle tacked Ships to the South At daylight Saw the Land Stood in for the Bay of Islands wend blowing Strong from the South So Ends cape Brett bearing S E Dist 18 Miles

Sunday September 5th

First part tacked Ship to the West heating up to the anchorage At 2 tacked to the S E At Sunset tacked to the West Middle tack and tack At 10 P M took a Pilot at Now came to anchor off the town in 5 Fathoms water So Ends

Monday September 6th

First part employed Sweeping Sails washing Ship &c Latter Sent a Raft of casks for water So Ends W Weaver & Charles Ranaca Sick off duty

Tuesday September 7th

First part employed Filling Casks water &c Latter the Same So Ends

Wednesday Sept. 8th.

First part. took off a raft of Water Latter Employed Stowing down Water &c So Ends

Laying At Bay of Islands New Zealand 52

Thursday September 9th

First part Employed Stowing Water Between Decks &c latter Employed Wooding and watering So Ends with 2 Men Sick off Duty Wm Weaber & Charles Ronca

Sunday September 10 th

First part Employed Stowing Water in after Hole Latter Employed Stowing water &c two men Sick off duty So Ends

Saturday September 11 th

Employed on Board Variously Middle and Latter the Same

Sunday September the 12

First part Employed Fitting Rigging &c with one watch on Liberty So Ends

Monday September 13 th

First part Employed Fitting Ship for Sea Latter the Same one Watch on Liberty Discharged 7 of the crew. Abram Hollenbeck. William Wane Charly Ronca Emely Ronca " Bob Ronca " J Walker Jim Ronca

Tuesday September 14 th

First part Employed Fitting Rigging &c Latter the Same So Ends one Watch on Liberty

Wednesday September 15th

First part employed Blocken Bends &c Latter the Same So Ends with one Watch on Liberty

Thursday September 16 th

First part employed Coaling Ship &c Latter the Same Discharged Abram Hollenbeck as Seaman

Friday September 17 th

First part fitting Sails Rigging &c Latter the Same one Watch on Liberty

Remarks on Board Ship Bloomer 152
laying at Bay of Islands New Zealand

Saturday September 18th
First part employed on Board Variously
latter 2 of the men deserted the Ship

Sunday September 19
Commences with fine weather employed
on Board Variously heard nothing of the
deserters latter Bending Sails &c

Monday September 20th
First part Employed Taking of Masts &c
latter the same heard nothing of the
deserters latter employed Variously

Tuesday September 21st
First part employed getting ready for Sea
latter all ready waiting for them

Wednesday September 22d
First part laying at anchor waiting for
men latter the same

Thursday September 23d
First all ready for Sea wind blowing a gale
from the North At 1 A M let go the Second
anchor wind blowing a complete gale from
the North So Ends

Friday September 24th
First part a Strong gale from the North
& W heard nothing of the deserters at
4 P M the Pilot came on Board took our Anchors
and put to Sea Middle Steering N N E with Strong
gale from the West latter the E Lat 34-05 S Long 174-50 E

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix of Nantucket
Homeward Bound from the Bay of Islands New Zealand

Saturday September 25th 52
First part commences with a Strong gale from the West course East Ship under double Reefed Fore Sail Middle part more moderate make all Sail Latter Steering E S E Saw finbacks the Steward Sick W duty So Endy Lott 34.11 S Long 178.19 East

Sunday September 26th commences with light breezes South & W course E S E all Sail out At 4 P M Set Fore Topmast Studingsail wind light from the West Saw a number of Finbacks Middle and Latter light breezes from the N W all Sail out So Endy Lott 34.33. S Long 179.18 East

Monday September 27th commences with light airs from the N & W course E S E all Sail out Saw Finbacks Middle part the Same Latter At 9 A M Tacked Ship from the S E wind light from the East So Endy with a plenty of Finbacks in sight Lott 35.08 S Long 179.49 W

Tuesday September 28th commences with light breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the S S E all Sail out At 5 P M wind from the E by E Ship heading to the S E Middle and Latter heading S S E with brisk breezes from the East Saw Right whales finbacks &c So Endy Lott 36.42 S Long 179.28 W

Wednesday September 29th commences with brisk breezes from the East Steering to the S S E At 4 P M Saw 4 Whales going quick towards us but did not get a near View At Sunset came on Board Middle and Latter light breezes from the East Steering by the wind to the S S E all Sail out Saw finbacks So Endy Lott 38.09 S Long 178.51 West

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix of Nantucket
Thursday September 30th

commences with Light breezes from the E by N Steering by the wind to the S E by S all Sail out Saw Finbacks &c employed on board Variously Middle and Latter the Same Employed repairing Sails &c Saw finbacks So Endg Latt 38.44 S Long 178.15 W

Friday October 1st

commences with brisk breezes from the N by E course E by South all Sail out Saw Finbacks Middle and Latter the Same employed on board Variously So Endg Latt 39.19 S Long 175.37 W

Saturday October 2d

commences with brisk breezes from the North course E by South all Sail out Saw a number of finbacks &c Middle the Same Latter Steering by the wind to the E S E all Sail out with brisk breezes from the E So Endg Latt 41.06 S Long 178.15 W

Sunday October 3d

commences with brisk breezes from the N E Steering by the wind to the E S E took in the Fore & Mizzen Topgallant Sails Middle blowing a Strong Gale took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails Latter close Reefed the Topsails So Endg Latt 42.05 S Long 171.57 West

Monday October 4th

commences with a Strong gale from the N E Steering by the wind to the E S E under close Reefed Topsails and Spenser A.2 P M took in the Fore Topsail Middle more moderate Set the Topsails double reefed Latter made all Sail wind light from the North course East So Endg Latt 42.46 S Long 177.05 W

Homeward Bound from Bay of Islands New Zealand

Tuesday October 5th

commences with Light breezes from the North course East all Sail out nothing insight At 5 wind from the NE Steering by the wind to the E & E all Sail set Middle the weather Squall and rainy took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails Latter more moderate Set the Mainsail and Jib and Main Topgallantsail So Ends Latt 43.43 S. Long 170.05 West

Wednesday October 6 the

commences with thick rainy weather wind from the East Steering by the wind to the S & E under Double Reefed Topsails and courses At 6 P M took in the Mainsail and Jib Middle part Strong gale from the East At daylight Tacked Ship to the NE wind from the SE Set the Mainsail and Jib So Ends

Latt 44.41 S Long 170.10 West

Thursday October 7th

commences with Strong gale from the SE Steering by the wind to the E & E under Double Reefed Topsails and courses Middle and Latter the same nothing insight So Ends Latt 43.44 S Long by Chro 168.23

Long by Lunar Dist 168.22 West

Friday October 8th

commences with brisk breezes from S S E Steering by the wind to the East all Sail out nothing insight Middle part the Same At daylight Tacked to the South Latter heading the Same with light breezes from the East So Ends Latt 43.43 S Long 167.15 West

Saturday October 9th

First part light airs and calms Ship heading to the South Middle the Same At 9 A M wind from the North West course E & E At Noon Rowed Spunn Yarns So Ends by these 24 hours Latt 34.22 S. Long by Chro 166.34 West

by Lunar 166 35 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix of Nantucket 52

Sunday October 10th

First part Inpursuit of the Whales At 3 Steered one Stove the Boat, lost the Whale, one man hurt slightly Middle part brisk breezes from the N W course E by South latter the Same nothing since at 8 Ends these 24 Hours Lott 44.45 S Long 46° 4'. 38". W

Monday October 11th

commences with brisk breezes from the N W course E by S all Sail out two of the men Off duty carpenter and Steward Middle Strong breezes latter the Same Employed Repairing Boats &c, So Ends

Lott by obs 45.54 S Long 1/61 2'. W

Tuesday October 12

commences with a Strong Gale from the N W Steering E by S all Sail out At 1 P M took in Sail to Double Reefed Topsails and courses weather Squally and Rainy At 2 A M course East latter the Same veered from the S W So Ends

Lott by obs 46.46 S Long by Chro 156.53. W

Wednesday October 13th

commences with brisk breezes from the S West course E by N all Sail out At 5 took in Lower Studding Sail Middle part brisk breezes latter light airs from the West Lott 46.26 S Long 154. 19". W

Thursday October 14th

commences with a calm At 7 P M took a light breeze from the North course E by S Middle light breezes from the N E course E by S latter the Same So Ends

Lott 46.42 S Long 152. 50". W

Homeward Bound from the Bay of Islands New Zealand

Friday October 15th PM
commences with brisk breezes from N or E
course E by S all Sail out At 4 PM wind from North
Middle and Latter wind from the N W Latter
took in the Light Sails blowing a Strong gale So Ends
Lott 44.29 S Long 179.01 W

Saturday October 16th AM
commences with a Strong gale from the N W by W
course E by S took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails
At 8 took in the Fore & Mizzen Topsails weather
Squally & raing Middle Set the Fore & Mizzen —
Topsails close Reefed Latter fine weather made all Sail
with brisk breezes from the West Lott 48.30 S Long 145.08

Sunday October 17th AM
commences with light breezes from the West
course E by N & N all Sail out Middle part the
same Latter wind from the S W with fine weather
and a Strong breeze So Ends Lott 48.14 S Long 142.18 W

Monday October 18th AM
commences with a Strong breezes from the W by N
Course E by N & N all Sail out Topmast & Lower —
Studdingsail Set Middle the same Latter
took in the Studdingsails weather Squally
and raing So Ends Lott 48.12 S Long 138.06 W

Tuesday October 19th AM
commences with a Strong gale from North
& West E by N At 6 took in Sail to double
Reefed Topsails and Foresail Middle
Set in the Fore and Mizzen Topsails blowing
a Strong gale from the North Latter more
moderate Set the tops close Reefed course
East So Ends Lott G D R 48.35 S Long G D R 134.08

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix of Nantucket
Wednesday October 20th
commences with a Strong gale from the N.W.W
course E by N heavy cros Sea At 5 P.M more
moderate Set double Reefed Topsails Mainsail
and Jib Middle post made all Sail Latter
course E by North So Ends Lott by Obs 48.42 S Long by Ch 130.14

Thursday October 21st
commences with light breezes from the N.N.W.
course E by N all Sail out weather Foggy and Rainy
Middel the Same Latter part weather wind
from the N.W So Ends Lott by Obs 48.32 S Long 126.53.W

Friday October 22d
commences with brisk breezes from the N.W
course E by North all Sail out At 5 P.M wind
from the West — Middle the Same Latter
part wind from the N.W weather Foggy and Rainy
So Ends these 24 Hours. Lott by Dr 48.32 S Long 123.05

Saturday October 23d
commences with thick Foggy weather wind from
the N.N.W all Sail out course E by N —
Middle wind from N.W blowing a Strong gale
took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails Latter
the Same So Ends. Lott by Obs 48.22 S Long by Chr 118.50 W.

Sunday October 24th
commences with a Strong Gale from the West
course E by N Ship under Double Reefed Topsails
and Foresail Middle part the Same Latter Got
the Mezzen Topsail close Reefed So Ends Lot 48.32 S. 114.25 W.

Monday Oct 25th
commences with a Strong Gale from the West course
E by N At 6 A.M took in the Mezzen Topsail Double Reefed
the Fore & Main course blowing Strong Middle and
latter a Strong gale from the S.W So Ends
Lat 48.32 S Long 110.32 West

Homeward Bound From the Bay of Islands New Zealand

Tuesday October 26 th

commences with a Strong Gale from the S & W. Ship under Double Reefed Topsails and Foresail course E by N Middle and latter course East blowing a Strong Gale from the West So Ends

Lat by D R 47.11 S Long by obs 106.23 W

Wednesday October 27 th

commences with a Strong Gale from the West course East Ship under double Reefed Topsails and Fore Sail Middle close Reefed the topsails blowing heavy from the S W latter took in the Fore & Mizzen topsails. with a plenty of Snow Squalls So Ends

Lat by obs 47.20 S Long 102.08 W

Thursday October 28. th

commences with a Strong Gale from the S W course E by N the Weather more moderate Set the Fore and Mezzen Topsails close Reefed At 6 Set Double Reefed Fore & Main Topsails weather Squally Middle took in the Mezzen Topsail blowing heavy with a heavy cross Sea Latter more moderate Set the Main topgallantsail over Single Reefed Main Topsail So Ends

Lat by D R 47.51 S Long by obs 98.10 W

Friday October 29 th

commences with a Strong Gale from the West course East Ship under Double Reefed Topsails and Foresail the weather Squally and Rainy Middle More Moderate Set the Topsails Single Reefed Latter the same Lat 51.00 Long 94.37 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix of Nantucket

Saturday October 30th

commences with Strong breezes from the N N W course E by S at 3 P M took in the Main Topsail and Double Reefed the Fore and Main at Sup took in the Fore Topsail and close Reefed the Main blowing heavy from the N N W Middle The Same At 8 P M The gale abated took the wind light from the S W made all Sail Latter light breezes with a heavy cross Sea

Lat by Obs 52.20 S Long 91.02

Sunday October 31st

commences with light breezes from the S W course E by S all Sail out Middle and latter Strong breezes with frequent Snow Squalls Ship under Sough Reefed Topsails and Foresail

Lat by obs 53.15 S Long by chro 84.11 W

Monday November 1st

commences with brisk breezes from the S W course E by S and a plenty of Snow Squalls Middle part The Same latter fine weather Ship under all Sail So Ends Lat by obs 54.21 S Long 83.07 Variation 21 Deg E.

Tuesday November 2d

commences with light breezes from the West course East all Sail out Saw a Number of Sail Steering to the North At 4 P M Spoke an English Brig ascertained the Longitude nothing more Middle and latter brisk breezes and fine weather Saw 2 Ship Steering to the North Lat 55.21 S Long 79.15 W

Wednesday November 3d

commences with brisk breezes from the W N W course East all Sail out Saw a number of Sail Steering to the South & W Middle and latter brisk breezes from the West Ship under all Sail So Ends

Lat by obs 56.31 S Long by chro 74.32 W

Homeward Bound Snow Bay of Islands New Zealand

Thursday November 4th

commences with brisk breezes from the W course E by N all Sail out weather pleasent Middle part the Same latter Steering to the N E at Noon Saw the Dengue Island bearing East West 25 Miles Kept the Ship off East & Ends Lat by Obs 35.31 S Long by Acc 69.08 W

Friday November 5th

commences with brisk breezes from the W N W course East blowing Strong At 3 P M passed the Dengue At 4 course N E Middle the Same At 8 A M Saw Spem Whales At 10½ Struck Latter part to the Whale So Ends

Saturday November 6th

First part Lost to the Whale whale going quick to the windward could not get to him At 4 P M Cut the lines came on Board Kept the Ship off N by E one Sail in sight Middle the Same latter wind from the North Ship heading E N E So Ends with Several Sail in sight Lat 35.30 S Long 68.31 W

Sunday November 7th

commences with brisk breezes from N N W course N E by E all Sail out Saw 2 Sail one Steering to the S W the other to the N E At 6 P M took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails Middle the Same latter more moderate all Sail out So Ends

Lat 34.30 S Long 59.35 West

Monday November the 8th

commences with brisk breezes from the N N W Steering by the wind to the N E all Sail out Middle and latter the Same employed Pulling Water in after Hold to trim Ship So Ends

Lat 33.32 S Long 56.52 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix of Nantucket 52

Tuesday November the 9th
commences with Light breezes from the N N W
steering by the Wind to the N E all Sail out Emp
Selling Water in the after Hold to trim Ship —
Middle and latter Strong breezes Ship heading
by the wind to the N E under double Reefed Topsails
Lott by obs 52.48 S Long 54.11 W

Wednesday November 10th
Commences with Light breezes from the West course
N N W Ship under Single Reefed Topsails and
courses Middle wind from the N W latter the same
course by the wind to the N N E So End
Lott by obs 51.34 S Long 53.12 W

Thursday November 11th
Commences with brisk breezes from the West
course N N W all Sail out Hands at work in the light
Sails Single Reefed Fore Topsail Middle and latter
blowing a Strong gale from the West course N N W
nothing remarkable So End Lott 49.25 S Long 52.36 W

Friday November 12th
Commences with Strong breezes from the West
course N by W Ship under Single Reefed Topsails
and courses Middle the same latter blowing a
Strong gale double Reefed the Topsails and Hove
in the Jib and Mainsail Lott 47.24 S Long 51.24 W

Saturday November 13th
Commences with a Strong Gale from the
West course N by W Ship under double Reefed
Topsails and Spencer Middle part the same
latter Do Single Reefed Topsails Mainsail and
Jib Ship heading to the N E wind N W
So End — Lott by obs 46.00 S Long by chron 50.09 W

Homeward Bound from Bay of Islands New Zealand 52

Sunday November 14th
commences with a Stony Gale from the W.S.W
Steering by the wind to the North under double Reefed
Topsails and courses nothing in sight Middle took
in the Mainsail blowing heavy with a rough Sea Latter
more Moderate Set the Mainsail and Set So Ends
Lat 44 40. S. Long 48.16 West

Monday November 15th
commences with brisk breezes from the W.S.W course by
the wind to the North under double Reefed Topsails and
courses Middle and Latter light airs and calms Ships heading
to the North & E all Sail out Lat 43.59 S Long 48.00 West

Tuesday November 16th
commences with light airs from N.E backed Ships
to the N.W At 9 P.M wind from the N.W Yarded
Ships to the N.E At 5 A.M wind from the South West
course North Saw 2 Sail Steering to the South Saw one
Sail Steering to the N.N.E So Ends Lat 42.47 S Long 47.44 W

Wednesday November 17th
commences with brisk breezes from the S.S.W course
North all Sail out nothing in sight Middle the
Same Latter light breezes Saw Junks &c So Ends
Lat 41.0.17 S. Long 47.46 W.

Thursday November 18th
commences with light breezes from the South course
North all Sail out At 4 P.M Saw a Right Whale
lowered for them but did not Strike them Middle
and Latter Steering to the North with light airs
from S.W At noon were Ships to the N.W
with light breezes from N.N.E Saw Junks
So Ends these 24 Hours
Lat 41.0.03 S Long 47.24 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix of Nantucket
Friday November 19th
commences with light airs from N.E Steering
by the wind to the W.N.W. Set Foresail
Saw a Sail Steering to the S.W Middle Steering
to the S.E At 7 A.M Spoke Barque Noble of Liverpool
Nicoll Master 17 Months 200 Sperm 500 Whale latter —
course N by W with brisk breezes from the L & Pd Ends
Lat 37.02 S Long 47.. 15 W

Saturday November 20th
Commences with brisk breezes from the S.E course
N by W all Sail set Saw an abundance of Finbacks
Middle part Steering to the N by W Latter to the N by E
with Strong breezes from South Lat 37.05 S Long 47.54 West

Sunday November 21st
commences with Strong breezes from the South —
course N by E all Sail set Saw a Ship Steering to the
West — Middle and latter Steering to the N by E
all Sail set — Saw a finback wind from the
West Pd Ends — — Lat 34.57 S Long 47.09 W

Monday November 22d
Commences with light breezes from the W
course N.N.E all Sail set At Sunset took
in The light Sails hauled up the course Middle
part Steering to the N by W At daylight made Sail
Steering to the N.E by the wind Lat 33.55 S Long 46.33 W

Tuesday November 23d
Commences with light breezes from the North —
Steering by the wind to the E.N.E all Sail set
Roged out the Fore Jibboom At Sunset hauled —
Ship to the N.N.W with light breezes from the N.E
Middle The same At 7 A.M hauled Ship to
East latter heading S by W with light breezes from
the N.E Pd Ends Lat 33.33 S Long 46.09 W

Homward Bound From The Pacific Ocean pt 2

Wednesday November 24 th

commences with light breezes from the N N E Steering by the wind to the East under double Reefed Topsails and courses employed in Ships duty Middle the Same At daylight made all Sail Ship heading to the East So Ends Lott 33.34 S Long 44.11 West

Thursday November 25 th

commences with light breezes from the N N E Steering by the wind heading East all Sail out At 6 P M Tacked Ship to the N W with light breezes from the N E employed in Ships duty Middle Strong breezes took in the light Sails double Reefed the Topsails At daylight more moderate made all Sail Ship heading N N W with light wind from N E nothing Sought Lott 33.17 S Long 44.48 W

Friday November 26 th

Commences with brisk breezes from the N E Steering by the wind to the N N W all Sail out At 6 P M Single Reefed the Topsails Middle and latter brisk breezes from the N E At 8 A M Tacked Ship to the East latter the Same Employed in Ships duty So Ends Lott 32.26 S Long 46.07 West

Saturday November 27 th

Commences with brisk breezes from the N N E under Single Reefed Topsails and courses Ship heading East & S Middle heading to the E N E all Sail out At 8 A M Spoke the Schr Daniel Beckwith of Mystic 10 days out All well Bound to California Appelton Master went on Board & got the news So Ends Lott 32.38 S Long 48.53 West

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix of Nantucket

Sunday November 28th

commences with light breezes from the N.N.E Steering by the wind to the East all Sail out Middle and Latter the Same nothing in sight

Lott 32.34 S. Long 72.16. W.

Monday November 29th

commences with light breezes from the N.N.E Steering by the wind to the East all Sail out Middle and Latter the Same one Sail in sight heading to the East Lott 32.54 South Long 70.18 W.

Tuesday November 30th

commences with brisk breezes from the North Ship heading by the wind to the E.N.E all Sail out one Sail in sight Steering to the East N.E Middle Steering by the wind to the N.E & N. all wind from the S.W course N.E by N. Set the Steering sails Latter part brisk breezes So Ends Lott 31.57 S. Long 38.42 West

Wednesday December 1st

commences with brisk breezes from the S.W course N.E by N all Sail out nothing in sight Middle light breezes from the South Latter the Same Saw a Merchant Barque Under Colours Starboard Master from Buenos Ayres with Hides for Boston all well 11 days out Lott 32.8 S. Long 37.14 W.

Thursday December 2d

commences with light breezes from the North Steering by the wind to the E.N.E all Sail out in company with the Barque Middle and latter the Same one Sail in sight So ends these 24 Hours Lott 29.16 S. Long 36.54 W

Homeward Bound from the Pacific Ocean &c

Friday December 3d

commences with light breezes from the N.W. by W. course N.E by E all Sail out At 4 P.M. wind from the North Paying all around the compass with frequent Squalls & Rain the Bark midnight Middle and latter — light breezes from the N.E. Ship heading to the E. & N. E all Sail out the Bark midnight Lat 29.08 S. Long 34 33. W.

Saturday December 4th

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. Ship heading to the East all Sail out Employed in Ships duty Middle and latter the Same one Sail insight the watches employed in Ships duty Lat 28.40 S. Long 33.05

Sunday December 5th

commences with light airs from the N.E. Ship heading E. & N. E all Sail out Middle and latter heading to the East Lat 28.15 S. Long 32.05 West

Monday December 6th

commences with light breezes from the E. & N. E — Steering by the wind to the East all Sail out At midnight tacked Ship to the N. & W. latter heading the Same with light breezes from the N. E employed fitting Rigging &c Lat 28.18 S. Long 32.24 W.

Tuesday December 7th

commences with light breezes from the E. & N. E course North all Sail out employed fitting Rigging &c Middle heading to the N. & W. latter the Same with light breezes from the N. E Employed fitting Rigging &c So Ends Lat 27.05 S. Long 34.01 W.

Wednesday December 8th

commences with light breezes from the N. E Steering by the wind to the N. & W. all Sail out Middle and latter the Same Saw a number of Sail Steering to the N. W. So Ends

Lat 25.42 South Long 34.46 West

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix of Nantucket

Thursday December 9th

Commences with brisk breezes from the N.E. Steering by the wind to the N.N.W. all Sail set one Sail insight Steering to the S. & W. employed fitting Rigging &c At 7 P.M. tacked Ship to the East Latter heading the Same one Sail insight Steering to the East So Ends

Latt 26°.10 S Long 33°.24 W.

Friday December 10th

Commences with light breezes from N.E. Steering by the wind to the E.S.E all Sail out employed Fitting Rigging &c Saw a Ships Steering to the N.W. Middle and Latter heading to the East all Sail out with light airs from the N.N.E Latt 25°.58 S Long 31.51

Saturday December 11th

Commences with light breezes from the N.N.E Steering by the wind to the East all Sail out employed fitting Rigging &c Middle and Latter heading to the East all Sail out with brisk breezes from the N.N.E Latt 26°.51 S Long 29.58 W.

Sunday December 12th

Commences with brisk breezes from the N.N.E Steering by the wind to the East all Sail out nothing insight Middle and Latter wind from the North Ship heading to the E.N.E all Sail out So Ends Lott 26°.12 S Long 28.24

Monday December 13th

Commences with brisk breezes from the North Steering by the wind to the E.N.E all Sail out one Sail insight Middle and Latter heading to the E.N.E two Sail insight Employed on board variously So Ends

Lat 24.17 S Long 26°.56 W.

Homeward Bound From the Pacific Ocean 32

Tuesday December 14th

commences with light breezes from the North Steering by the wind to the E N E At 4 P M Spoke the Ship Clintonia Light of Baltimore from Rio Janeiro with coffee Bound to Neworleans Middle port heading to the East At daylight Tacked Ship to the North with light breezes from the North Employed fitting Main Rigging. Several Sail in sight So Ends

Lat 23.40 S Long 27.34 West

Wednesday December 15th

Commences with light airs from the North Steering by the wind to the W N W All Sail set employed fitting Rigging &c Saw a Number of Sail Steering to the South & West Middle part light airs latter the same Ships heading to the N W So Ends Lat 23.20 S. Long 28.04 West

Thursday December 16th

commences with light breezes from the N E Steering by the wind to the North & West all Sail set nothing in sight employed fitting Rigging Middle and latter the same So Ends

Lat 22.35 S Long 29.08 W

Friday December 17th

Commences with light breezes from the the N E Steering by the wind to the N N W one Sail in sight Fitting Rigging &c Middle and latter heading to the North with light breezes from the E N E So Ends

Lat 21.35 S Long 29.47 West

Saturday December 18. th

Commences with light breezes from the E N E Steering by the wind to the North All Sail set one Sail in sight Steering to the North Middle Steering to the N N E at daylight Saw the Island Trinidad bearing E Dist 30 Miles So Ends Lat 20.40 S Long 29.46 West Long by Lun obs 29.46 W

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix of Nantucket 52

Sunday December 19th

Commences with brisk breezes from the East Stering to the NE all Sail out Middle the Same Latter wind from the NE Ship heading NbW & WbW Saw Junbacks So Ends Latt 17.09 S Long 30.34 W

Monday December 20th

Commences with brisk breezes from the NE Stering by the wind to the NbW Wall Sail out nothing mutch Middle and Latter heading to the NbW all Sail out with light breezes from the EbN & unploged fetting Rigging &c Latt 17.58 S Long 31.11

Tuesday December 21st

Commences with light breezes from the EbN Stering by the wind to the NbW all Sail out Best Main Royal & Middle and Latter Middle and Latter heading NbW & W all Sail out Saw a Steam Ship Stering to the SW So Ends Latt 16.21 S Long 31.50 W

Wednesday December 22

Commences with brisk breezes from the EbN & NE Stering by the wind to the NbW all Sail out unployed on the Rigging Middle and Latter Stering NbW & E all Sail out nothing mutch So Ends Latt 14.13 S Long 32.12 W

Thursday December 23d

Commences with brisk breezes from the East Came NbW & E unployes fitting Rigging &c Middle and Latter Stering to the NbW with Fore & Main Topmast Studing Sails out and Main Topgallant Studingsail Saw a Sail Stering to the SE & West

Latt 13.41 S Long 32.52 W

Homeward Bound from the Pacific Ocean 52

Friday December 24th
Commences with brisk Breezes from the East
course N by W all Sail out employed and the Light
Middle Light airs Latter the Same Sent down the
Main Topsail for Repairs So Ends Lat 9. 17 S Long 33. 42. W

Saturday December 25th
Commences with light breezes from the East
course N by W all Sail out Repairing at Main Topsail
At 8 P M Sent Main Topsail Middle part heading
the Same At daylight Kept off N N W At 9. A M
Saw the Land off Punaua Bues East 25 Miles
Saw a number of Sail Steering to the North & E
So Ends these 24 Hours Lat 7. 53 S Long 34. 27. West

Sunday December 26th
commences with brisk breezes from the E S E
course N by E all Sail out with a long Line
for Coast Insight to the N & W Middle part brisk
breezes At 6 A M Kept off N N W At 9 Saw
the Land about Cape August Hove Luffed up
N by E Latter heading the Same Lat 5. 21 S Long 34. 44. W

Monday December 27th
commences with brisk S E trades course N by E
one Sail insight Middle the Same Latter
Steering N by W with brisk S E trades
Saw a Sail Steering to the N W So Ends
Lat 2. 26 S Long 36. 14 West

Tuesday December 28th
Commences with brisk breezes from the
S E course N by W all Sail out nothing insight
Employed on board Variously Middle brisk
breezes from the S E Latter the Same
nothing insight So Ends Lat. 00. 09 N Long 37. 31

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix of Nantucket

Wednesday December 29th
Commences with brisk breezes from the S E
course N by W all Sail out employed cleaning
Shaes &c Middle and Latter Heading N'ly &
with brisk breezes from the E & S E So Ends
Lat 2.11 North Long 38.39 W

Thursday December 30th
Commences with brisk breezes from the E & E
course N N W all Sail out At 5 P M Took
a Squall from the N E took in the Light
Sails and Studingsails course N N W
Middle and Latter the Same nothing insight
employed on board Previously Lat 4.07 North Long 40.03 W

Friday December 31st
Commences with Light breezes and Squalls
from the N E course N N W employed cleaning
up between Decks &c Middle rainy and Squally
Latter the Same So Ends Lat. 5.38 N Long. 41.04

Saturday January 1st 53
Commences with brisk breezes from the East
course N N W all Sail out wear'd Squally
and Rainy Midda and Latter the Same
course N W by N 1/2 N So Ends Lat 7.19 N Long 42.18

Sunday January 2d
Commences with Strong N E Trades course
N N W 1/2 W all Sail out Middle and Latter
The Same So Ends Lat 9.26 North Long 43.58 W

Monday January 3d
Commences with brisk N E Trades course
N N W 1/2 W all Sail out Middle and
Latter The Same weather Squally and
Rainy So Ends Lat 11.40 North Long 46.00 W

Homeward Bound From the Pacific Ocean 53

Tuesday January 4th
Commences with brisk breezes from the NE course
NW by N all Sail out weather thick and rainy
Middle took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails
At daylight made all all Sail Set the Fore
and Main Topmast Studingsails with Strong
breezes from the E NE Latter the Same employed
on Board Variously So Ends Lott 13.46 N Long 48.06 W

Wednesday January 5th
Commences with brisk breezes from E NE course
NW by N took in Main Topmast Studingsail
Middle Spirally At daylight Set Main —
Topmast and Main Topgallant Studingsails
and Main Royal wind from E NE employed
washing Ship inside Lott 15.55 N Long 50.24 W

Thursday January 6th
Commences with Strong breezes from the
E NE course NW by N all Sail out At
Sunset took in Main Royal and Topgallant
Studingsail Middle and Latter brisk
breezes from the E course NW Employed
Painting Ship inside Lott 18.02 N Long 53.00 W

Friday January 7th
Commences with brisk breezes from the
SE course NW all Sail out employed
Painting Ship inside Latter the Same
Saw a Sail Steering to the N W So Ends
Lott 19.40 N Long 54.54 W

Saturday January 8th
brisk breezes Commences with
from the SE course NW
all Sail out employed Painting Ship
inside Middle and Latter light airs Employed
Painting Ship outside So Ends
Lott 20.39 N Long 56.40 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix of Nantucket
Sunday January 9th
Commences with light airs from the S E
course N W employed Painting Ship outside
Middle Light airs from the North Latter Squalls
and from the N E So Ends Lott 21.14 N Long 87.20

Monday January 10th
Commences with brisk breezes from the N E
course N W weather Squally took in the Light
Sails At Sunset Single Reefed the Topsails
weather Squally and Rainy Middle the Same
At daylight fine weather made all Sail
course N W by N employed painting Spars &c
nothing remarkable So Ends Lott 22.37 N Long 87.04

Tuesday January 11th
Commences with brisk breezes from the N E
course N W by N all Sail out employed painting
Spars &c Middle fine weather latter light
breezes from the N W with Rain So Ends
Lott 23.32 N Long 86.56 W

Wednesday January 12th
Commences with light airs and calms At 2
P M wind from the S E course N W by N Middle
and latter brisk breezes from the S E Set the
Studingsails latter the Same employed Stowing
Salt Water in the after Hole Lott 25.27 N Long 82.14

Thursday January 13th
Commences with brisk breezes from the
S E course N W by W all Sail out Employed
Stowing Salt water in after hole Middle
light breezes latter calm employed as
Aboard Previously So Ends Lott 27.04 N Long 83 W

Homeward Bound, Bound to Nantucket 1803

Friday January 14th

First part calm employed painting &c Middle part Light breezes Latter calm Sent down the Fore Topsail for Repairs So Ends Lott 27.31 N Long 64.10

Saturday January 15th

commences with Light breezes from S W course N W by N filed Foretopsail and Hd Sail at 8 oClock Middle and latter light breezes from the North Ship heading W N W all Sail out employed on Board Variously So Ends Lott 27.54 N Long 65.40

Sunday January 16th

with Light breezes from the North Ships heading W N W at 4 P M wind from the N W Locked Ships to the N E Middle and latter light airs from the West with Light airs from the N N W At Noon Locked Ship to the North E wind from the N W So Ends Lott 27.58 N Long 66.06 West

Monday January 17th

Commences with Light breezes from the N W Ship heading N N E at 4 P M Saw a Schooner Steering to the South at 7 Spoke the Ship Mary Rose of Rockland Crockat Master from New York for St Johns — P Rico 7 days out Sail well Middle Heading to the W N W latter the same So Ends Sent in the Flying Jibboom Lott 28.56 N Long 68.13

Tuesday January 18th

Commences with Light breezes from the N N E — Course N W by W at 4 P M took in the waste Boat wind from the East N E Middle and latter light airs from the North Steering by the wind to the W N W employed on Board Variously Sent down Main Royal Yard and Mast So Ends Lott 28.62 N Long 67.20

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix of Nantucket

Wednesday January 19th
Commences with light breezes from the West
Steering by the wind to the W.S.W all Sail
out nothing in sight employed Painting Boats &
Middle wind from the S.W Tacked Ship to
the N.E latter a Strong Gale from the S.W
took in Sail to double Reefed Topsails Reefed
the Mainsail So Ends Lat 29.17 N Long 69.03

Thursday January 20th
Commences with a Strong Gale from the S.W
Steering by the wind to the N.E & N.
Reefed took in the Mizzen Topsail close
Reefed the Fore took in the Mainsail
Hove Ship to the West Middle Set double Reefed
Topsails latter made all Sail and Tacked Ship
to the N.E So Ends Lat 29.47 N Long 69.26 W

Friday January 21st
Commences with a Strong breeze from the
N.N.W Ships heading to the N.E & N.
Reefed Tacked Ship to the West Employed
on board Variously Middle the Same latter
backed to the N.E with Strong breezes from the
N.W So Ends Lat 29.26 N Long 70.31 West

Saturday January 22d
Commences with brisk breezes from the N.W
Ship heading N.N.E Middle and latter
light airs and calms Saw Ships Steering to
the North So Ends Lat 29.36 N Long 70.13 W

Sunday January 23d
Commences with light breezes from S.E course
N. by W all Sail out Student The Foresail Repaired
it bent it again Middle Strong breezes from
the South latter took in Sail to double Reefed
Topsails course N.N.W Lat by Ast 32.03 N Long 70.45 W

Homeward Bound From the Pacific Ocean 53

Monday January 24th

Commences with a Strong Gale from the South with frequent Squalls & Rain At 12 P.M. took in Mizzen Topsail At 6 Close Reefed the Fore Topsail Middle took in the Fore and Main Topsails more Ship to the South blowing a perfect Hurricane from the S.W. latter more moderate At 7 A.M. Wore Ship to the North Set close Reefed Main Topsail and Fore Sail So Ends with Strong Gale Lat 33.30 N Long 70.53 W

Tuesday January 25th

Commences with a Strong Gale from the West Steering to the North under close Reefed Main Topsail and Foresail — bore the Trisworks overboard Middle the same latter Set close Reefed Fore and Mizzen topsails and Reefed Mainsail Ship heading N.N.W with heavy Squalls Lat 34.45 N Long 71.16 W

Wednesday January 26th

Commences with Strong Gale from the W.S.W Steering by the wind to the N.N.W under close Reefed Topsails Foresail and Reefed Mainsail Middle a heavy Gale took in Sail to close Reefed Maintopsail and Spencer with a heavy Sea latter more moderate Set close Reefed Fore and Mizzen Topsails and Foresail Ships heading to the North Lat 35.30 N Long 71.31 W

Thursday January 27th

Commences with light Breezes and Squalls & Rain At 3 P.M. Backed to the S.W. wind from the N.W Middle and latter heading to the West under Short Sail Sent down the Fore and Mizzen Topgallant yards and Masts Saw a number of Sail Steering to the South Saw a Schooner Steering by the wind to the West So Ends Lat by obs 35.28 Long by obs 73.20 W

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix of Nantucket

Friday January 28 th

Commences with Strong breezes from the N or N W
Steering by the wind to the West under double
Reefed Topsails weather Squally Spoke the
Barque Elizabeth Wynn of New York Steering South
Middle heavy Squalls took in Sail to close —
Reefed Main Topsail and Foresail latter more
moderate Set close Reefed Topsails and Reefed
Mainsail So Ends Lott 35.40 North Long 74. 13. W

Saturday January 29 th

Commences with Strong breezes from the N W &
Steering by the wind to the N W under
close Reefed Topsails and Spencer Middle
light airs Made Sail Ships heading N W latter
Calm Sounded but got no bottom with 95 Fathoms
two Sail in sight Saw a Steam Ship Steering to
the North So Ends Lott 36.08 North Long 74. 56. W

Sunday January 30 th

Commences with light airs from the N or E
Steering by the wind to the N W At 3 P M
more Ship to the N E it being about Calm
At 10 P M wind from the West course N E by N all
Sail out latter Steering N N E with both breezes
from the W Saw a Ship Steering to the North
At 11 carried away Fore Topmast Studingsail Boom
Rigid another So Ends Lott 37.38 N Long 73. 32 W

Monday January 31 st

First part wind hauled S S W the N W took in
the Studingsails and Steered by the wind
to the N N E At 3 double Reefed the Topsails and
took in the Main Topgallantsail Ships heading
N E Middle and latter heading N N E with both
breezes from the N W So Ends

Lott 38.36 N Long 72. 27" W

Homeward Bound from the Pacific Ocean 53

Tuesday February 1st

Commences with light breze from NW Steering by the wind to the NNE all Sail out & Sail brought to at 4 P M wind from the West course NbyE weather fine Middle wind from the ENE Steering by the wind to the North at 9 A M Sounded got 50 — Fathoms Red Sand and black Latter bearing NNE with light airs from the East So Ends

Lat 39.40 N Long 72.50. West —

Wednesday February 2d

Commences with light breze from the East Steering by the wind to the NNE all Sail out Saw a Steamer Steering to the South at 3 P M Sounded got 36 Fathoms white and Black Sand Middle Steering NE by N all Sail out At 11 A M took a Pilot 30 Miles SW from Gay Head course NE So Ends

Thursday February 3d

First part Steering for Gay Head At 1 P M Saw the Land of Nomans Land bearing NbyE Dist 25 Miles At 5 came to anchor at Holmes Hole in 5 Fathoms Water Middle blowing a Strong Gale from the SE Latter calm So Ends

Friday February 4th

First part thick fog and calm At 1 P M the capt left in Steamboat Massachusetts for Nantucket — Middle and Latter light airs and calms with thick Fogg no chance to move as yet

So Ends

Remarks On Board Ship Rhone of N.Y. 93
Saturday February 5th
Commenced with light airs from the S.E
Ship Cayuga at Rhone Hole At 2 P.M Pilot
came off got Ships moorings wind failed
came to Anchor again weather calm Middle
The same At daylight took our anchor
and Stood out to the South East with
light airs from the S.S.W.





